

# **EXHIBIT “F”**

This is Exhibit "F" referred to in the Affidavit of John Stevens Sworn before me this 14 day of May, 2020

  
A Commissioner for Oaths, in and for the Province of Alberta

Spencer D. Norris  
Barrister and Solicitor

**PERSONAL PROPERTY SECURITY REGISTRIES ("PPSR")  
SEARCH RESULTS**

**A. ALBERTA**

**1. ENTREC Corporation**

Date search performed: 2020-Apr-13

Ref. No.	Registration No.	Registration Date	Secured Party(ies)	Debtor(s)	Expiry	Summary of Charge and Information (For further details, please refer to the text of the registration)
1.	11051137345 As amended/ Renewed by:	2011-May-11	Transportation Lease-Systems Inc -Deleted by 14011617383	ENTREC Transportation Services Ltd. - Deleted By 12071126646	2036-May-11 23:59:59	1GB4K0C84DF161391-2013-Chevrolet Silverado-3500 - Deleted by 20012410816
	12071126646 Amendment 2012-Jul-11		Element Fleet Management Inc - Deleted by 20012410816	EIS Capital Corp.		2DA1D0D0497-2013-Trait Pro-Truck Deek - Deleted by 20012410816
	13031822967 Amendment 2013-Mar-18		Element Fleet Management Inc. - Current by 20012410816	ENTREC Corporation - Current by 12071126646		All present and after-acquired motor vehicles and other goods provided to the debtor by the secured party pursuant to one or more lease agreements and all accessions thereto and proceeds thereof, including money, chattel paper, intangibles, goods, accounts, documents of title, instruments, investment property, substitutions, trade ins, licences, insurance
	14011617383			ENTREC Cranes		

Ref. No.	Registration No.	Registration Date	Secured Party(ies)	Debtor(s)	Expiry	Summary of Charge and Information <i>(For further details, please refer to the text of the registration)</i>
	Amendment 2014-Jan-16  16042825437 Renewal 2016-Apr-28  16042921610 Renewal 2016-Apr-29  18041021373 Amendment 2018-Apr-10  18101215571 Amendment 2018-Oct-12  20012410816 Amendment 2020-Jan-24			& Heavy Haul (Western) Ltd. - Current by 18041021373  Capstan Hauling Ltd. - Current by 18101215571		proceeds and any other form of proceeds.
2.	14030526401  As amended/ Renewed by:  14072521401 Amendment 2014-Jul-25	2014-Mar-05	Wells Fargo Capital Finance Corporation Canada, as Agent	ENTREC Corporation	2025-Mar-05 23:59:59	WLFA60AZZCEZZ0001 2013 LIEBHEER LTM1350 ALL TERR  16001165 2012 Manitowoc 16000 Crawler.....  <b>See search for full vehicle list – 423 vehicles</b>

<b>Ref. No.</b>	<b>Registration No.</b>	<b>Registration Date</b>	<b>Secured Party(ies)</b>	<b>Debtor(s)</b>	<b>Expiry</b>	<b>Summary of Charge and Information (For further details, please refer to the text of the registration)</b>
	14112641077 Amendment 2014-Nov-26					All present and after-acquired personal property.
	14120938674 Amendment 2014-Dec-09					
	15021811498 Amendment 2015-Feb-18					
	15042828691 Amendment 2015-Apr-28					
	15070931045 Amendment 2015-Jul-09					
	15072121649 Amendment 2015-Jul-21					
	15082425875 Amendment 2015-Aug-24					
	16020513881 Amendment					

<b>Ref. No.</b>	<b>Registration No.</b>	<b>Registration Date</b>	<b>Secured Party(ies)</b>	<b>Debtor(s)</b>	<b>Expiry</b>	<b>Summary of Charge and Information (For further details, please refer to the text of the registration)</b>
	2016-Feb-05					
	16031727024 Amendment 2016-Mar-17					
	16050300616 Amendment 2016-May-03					
	16052618228 Amendment 2016-May-26					
	16060325067 Amendment 2016-Jun-03					
	16060920552 Amendment 2016-Jun-09					
	16070411027 Amendment 2016-Jul-04					
	16112215546 Amendment 2016-Nov-22					
	16120123077 Amendment					

Ref. No.	Registration No.	Registration Date	Secured Party(ies)	Debtor(s)	Expiry	Summary of Charge and Information (For further details, please refer to the text of the registration)
	2016-Dec-01  16121620989 Amendment 2016-Dec-16  17052306072 Amendment 2017-May-23  17100526526 Renewal 2017-Oct-05					
3.	14030526424  As amended/ Renewed by:  14072521501 Amendment 2014-Jul-25  16052618536 Amendment 2016-May-26  19101022504 Renewal 2019-Oct-10	2014-Mar-05	Wells Fargo Capital Finance Corporation Canada, as Agent	ENTREC Cranes & Heavy Haul (Western) Ltd.  ENTREC Corporation - Current by 20020102947	2023-Mar-05 23:59:59	<del>W09585700BEL05301-2011-LIEBHERR</del> <del>LTM1220-5.2-ALL</del> - Deleted By 20010927887  <del>1F9N3K125BL028471-2011-Link-Belt</del> <del>HTC-86100</del> - Deleted By 20010927887  <b>See search for full vehicle list – 13 vehicles</b>  All present and after-acquired personal property.

<b>Ref. No.</b>	<b>Registration No.</b>	<b>Registration Date</b>	<b>Secured Party(ies)</b>	<b>Debtor(s)</b>	<b>Expiry</b>	<b>Summary of Charge and Information (For further details, please refer to the text of the registration)</b>
	19101025571 Amendment 2019-Oct-10  20010927887 Amendment 2020-Jan-09  20020102947 Amendment 2020-Feb-01					
<b>4.</b>	14030526461  As amended/ Renewed by:  16052618458 Amendment 2016-May-26  17100526815 Renewal 2017-Oct-05  19090418461 Amendment And Renewal 2019-Sep-04  20020102956	2014-Mar-05	Wells Fargo Capital Finance Corporation Canada, as Agent	ENTREC Lift Services Inc.  ENTREC Corporation - Current by 20020102956	2025-Mar-05 23:59:59	All present and after-acquired personal property.

Ref. No.	Registration No.	Registration Date	Secured Party(ies)	Debtor(s)	Expiry	Summary of Charge and Information (For further details, please refer to the text of the registration)
	Amendment 2020-Feb-01					
5.	14070332995  As amended/ Renewed by:  16052618297 Amendment 2016-May-26  17100526647 Renewal 2017-Oct-05  19080727321 Amendment 2019-Aug-07  19090418906 Amendment And Renewal 2019-Sep-04	2014-Jul-03	Wells Fargo Capital Finance Corporation Canada, as Agent	ENTREC Corporation	2025-Jul-03 23:59:59	1XKDD40X2AJ942674 2010 KENWORTH T800  <b>See search for full vehicle list – 20 vehicles</b>  All of the Debtor's present and after- acquired personal property.
6.	17030127247	2017-Mar-01	Wells Fargo Equipment Finance Company	ENTREC Corporation	2023-Mar-01 23:59:59	ALL GOODS WHICH ARE PHOTOCOPIERS, MULTIFUNCTION DEVICES, PRINTERS, PRODUCTION PRINTERS, FAX MACHINES, PROJECTORS, VIDEO

<b>Ref. No.</b>	<b>Registration No.</b>	<b>Registration Date</b>	<b>Secured Party(ies)</b>	<b>Debtor(s)</b>	<b>Expiry</b>	<b>Summary of Charge and Information (For further details, please refer to the text of the registration)</b>
						<p>CONFERENCING, INTERACTIVE WHITEBOARDS, SERVERS, and SOFTWARE manufactured, distributed, or sold by Ricoh Canada Inc. The goods described herein together with all attachments, accessories, accessions, replacements, substitutions, additions and improvements thereto, and all proceeds in any form derived directly or indirectly from any dealing with the collateral or proceeds thereof, and without limitation, money, cheques, deposits in deposit taking institutions, goods, accounts receivable, rents or other payments arising from the lease of the collateral, chattel paper, instruments, intangibles, documents of title, securities, and rights of insurance payments or any other payments as indemnity or compensation for loss or damage to the collateral or proceeds of the collateral.</p> <p>(REFERENCE NO. 9907062-001) (for internal use only) (as may be amended or updated from time to time)</p>
7.	17032240089	2017-Mar-22	Emkay Canada Leasing Corporation	ENTREC Corporation	2022-Mar-22 23:59:59	3C63D3HL1CG101668 2012 DODGE RAM 3500 CC 4X4
8.	17032240096	2017-Mar-22	Emkay Canada Leasing Corporation	ENTREC Corporation	2022-Mar-22 23:59:59	3C63DRHL7CG144740 2012 DODGE RAM 3500 CC 4X4

<b>Ref. No.</b>	<b>Registration No.</b>	<b>Registration Date</b>	<b>Secured Party(ies)</b>	<b>Debtor(s)</b>	<b>Expiry</b>	<b>Summary of Charge and Information (For further details, please refer to the text of the registration)</b>
<b>9.</b>	17060128418	2017-Jun-01	Wells Fargo Equipment Finance Company	ENTREC Corporation	2023-Jun-01 23:59:59	All goods which are photocopiers, multifunction devices, printers, production printers, fax machines, projectors, video conferencing, interactive whiteboards, servers, and software manufactured, distributed, or sold by Ricoh Canada Inc. The goods described herein together with all attachments, accessories, accessions, replacements, substitutions, additions and improvements thereto, and all proceeds in any form derived directly or indirectly from any dealing with the collateral or proceeds thereof, and without limitation, money, cheques, deposits in deposit-taking institutions, goods, accounts receivable, rents or other payments arising from the lease of the collateral, chattel paper, instruments, intangibles, documents of title, securities, and rights of insurance payments or any other payments as indemnity or compensation for loss or damage to the collateral or proceeds of the collateral.  (reference no. 9923852-001) (for internal use only) (as may be amended or updated from time to time)
<b>10.</b>	17071232444  As amended/ Renewed by:  18031627711	2017-Jul-12	Edmonton Kenworth Ltd	ENTREC Corporation  Capstan Hauling Ltd. - Current by 18102518414	2021-Jul-12 23:59:59	This Registration covers a Trust Indenture  1XKCP4TX4FR974243 2015 KENWORTH C500 MV  1XKCP4TX6FR974244 2015

Ref. No.	Registration No.	Registration Date	Secured Party(ies)	Debtor(s)	Expiry	Summary of Charge and Information (For further details, please refer to the text of the registration)
	Amendment 2018-Mar-16  18102518414 Amendment 2018-Oct-25					<p>KENWORTH C500</p> <p>1NKCX4TX0FR975867 2015 KENWORTH C500</p> <p>1XKDD40X2JJ993785 2018 KENWORTH T800 - Current By 18031627711</p> <p>C/W 2015 MANITEX 4596T CRANE, S/N: 216786</p> <p>C/W 2015 MANITEX 4596T CRANE, S/N: 216788</p> <p>C/W 2015 WELDCO WHL45TC100 CRANE, S/N: 3W55523-1</p> <p>C/W 2018 TULSA RN65 WINCH, S/N: 20-0791-00010 - Current by 18031627711</p>
11.	18081026567  As amended/ Renewed by:  19090419002 Amendment And Renewal 2019-Sep-04	2018-Aug-10	Wells Fargo Capital Finance Corporation Canada, as Agent	ENTREC Corporation	2025-Aug-10 23:59:59	<p>2A9LB8534AN125076 2010 ASPEN 85 TON TRIDEM</p> <p><b>See search for full vehicle list – 10 vehicles</b></p> <p>All of the debtor's present and after- acquired personal property</p>

Ref. No.	Registration No.	Registration Date	Secured Party(ies)	Debtor(s)	Expiry	Summary of Charge and Information (For further details, please refer to the text of the registration)
	19100316922 Amendment 2019-Oct-03					
	19122014171 Amendment 2019-Dec-20					
12.	18112733654  As amended/ Renewed by:  19012123377 Amendment 2019-Jan-21	2018-Nov-27	Edmonton Kenworth Ltd	ENT Oilfield Group Ltd.  ENTREC Corporation	2022-Nov-27 23:59:59	This Registration covers a Trust Indenture  1NKCX4TX8KR945722 2019 KENWORTH C500  1NKCX4TX0FR975867 2015 KENWORTH C500 - Current by 19012123377  C/W WELDCO WHL45TC100 CRANE S/N: 3W57815-1 AND CRANE BOOM S/N: 3W57765-1  C/W WELDCO WHL45TC100 CRANE, S/N: 3W55523-1 - Current by 19012123377
13.	19071922605	2019-Jul-19	Current Financial Corp.  Canadian Western Bank	ENTREC Corporation	2024-Jul-19 23:59:59	6007040 2012 16000 WIND ATTACHMENT  2012 16000 WIND ATTACHMENT BOOM S/N 16007040 FOR A 2012 MANITOWOC 16000 CRAWLER

<b>Ref. No.</b>	<b>Registration No.</b>	<b>Registration Date</b>	<b>Secured Party(ies)</b>	<b>Debtor(s)</b>	<b>Expiry</b>	<b>Summary of Charge and Information (For further details, please refer to the text of the registration)</b>
						CRANE S/N: 16001165 Together with all attachments, accessories, accessions, replacements, substitutions, additions and improvements thereto, and all proceeds in any form derived directly or indirectly from any dealing with the collateral or proceeds thereof, and without limitation, money, cheques, deposits in deposit-taking institutions, goods, accounts receivable, rents or other payments arising from the lease of the collateral, chattel paper, instruments, intangibles, documents of title, securities, and rights of insurance payments or any other payments as indemnity or compensation for loss or damage to the collateral or proceeds of the collateral.
<b>14.</b>	19102341627	2019-Oct-23	336239 Alberta Ltd/Dave's Diesel Repair	ENTREC Corporation	2020-Apr-23 23:59:59	The Vehicle repaired on the Garage Keepers' premises was released on 2019-Oct-18 Accessories were provided on 2019-Oct-10 Lien Amount is \$8,960.91  1XKCD4EX6ER967086 2014 KENWORTH C500
<b>15.</b>	19103122502	2019-Oct-31	336239 Alberta Ltd/Dave's Diesel Repair	ENTREC Corporation	2020-May-01 23:59:59	The Vehicle repaired on the Garage Keepers' premises was released on 2019-Oct-18 Accessories were provided on 2019-Oct-10 Lien Amount is \$8,960.91

<b>Ref. No.</b>	<b>Registration No.</b>	<b>Registration Date</b>	<b>Secured Party(ies)</b>	<b>Debtor(s)</b>	<b>Expiry</b>	<b>Summary of Charge and Information (For further details, please refer to the text of the registration)</b>
						1XKCD4EX6ER967086 2014 KENWORTH C500
16.	19111528389	2019-Nov-15	Mi-Jack Canada, Inc.	ENTREC Corporation	2024-Nov-15 23:59:59	Rental of 2015 Broderson Model IC-400-3A Serial #15560400
17.	20020336011	2020-Feb-03	336239 Alberta Ltd/Dave's Diesel Repair	ENTREC Corporation	2020-Aug-03 23:59:59	The Vehicle repaired on the Garage Keepers' premises was released on 2020-Feb-03 Accessories were provided on 2020-Jan-17 Lien Amount is \$39,586.17  1XKDP40X9CR954218 2011 KENWORTH T800 TRIDRIVE W
18.	20021824698	2020-Feb-18	Kal Tire A Corporate Partnership	ENTREC Corporation	2020-Aug-18 23:59:59	The Vehicle repaired on the Garage Keepers' premises was released on 2020-Jan-30 The repairs of the vehicle off the Garage Keepers' premises were finished on 2020-Jan-30 Accessories were provided on 2020-Jan-30 Lien Amount is \$631.54  2ATG091538M501782 2008 GOLDHOFER TRAILER

<b>Ref. No.</b>	<b>Registration No.</b>	<b>Registration Date</b>	<b>Secured Party(ies)</b>	<b>Debtor(s)</b>	<b>Expiry</b>	<b>Summary of Charge and Information (For further details, please refer to the text of the registration)</b>
<b>19.</b>	20021828881  As amended/ Renewed by:  20031123309 Amendment 2020-Mar-11	2020-Feb-18	Equipment Sales & Services Limited	ENTREC Corporation  ENTREC Services Ltd.  ENTREC Cranes & Heavy Haul Inc. - Current by 20031123309	2022-Feb-18 23:59:59	This Registration covers a Trust Indenture  1F9T2K96XKL028158 2019 Link-Belt HTC 86110  1N9G62A38K1012248 2019 Nelson CBC-30RT BOOM DOLY  1F9T2K968KL028157 2019 Link-Belt HTC 86110  1N9G62A3XK1012249 2019 Nelson CBC-30RT BOOM DOLY  All accessories, alterations, increases, parts, fittings, equipment and tools installed in or affixed thereto, whether in addition to, renewal of or substitution therefor; and the proceeds of any of the property described as Collateral including proceeds of those proceeds.
<b>20.</b>	20031707829	2020-Mar-17	World Gear & Truck Repair Ltd.	ENTREC Corporation	2020-Sep-17 23:59:59	Accessories were provided on 2020-Mar-16 Lien Amount is \$7,206.97  1NKCL4EXXDR962324 2013 KENWORTH

<b>Ref. No.</b>	<b>Registration No.</b>	<b>Registration Date</b>	<b>Secured Party(ies)</b>	<b>Debtor(s)</b>	<b>Expiry</b>	<b>Summary of Charge and Information (For further details, please refer to the text of the registration)</b>
21.	20033006037	2020-Mar-30	Myshak Equipment Ltd.	ENTREC Corporation	2022-Mar-30 23:59:59	This Registration covers a Trust Indenture  WG0PST069D0061030 2013 GOLDHOFER PST/SL-E6 SPMT  WG0PST069D0061031 2013 GOLDHOFER PST/SL-E6 SPMT  WG0PST069D0061032 2013 GOLDHOFER PST/SL-E6 SPMT  WG0PST069D0061033 2013 GOLDHOFER PST/SL-E6 SPMT  2 X SPMT POWER PACKS

**2. ENT Oilfield Group Ltd.**

Date search performed: 2020-Apr-13

<b>Ref. No.</b>	<b>Registration No.</b>	<b>Registration Date</b>	<b>Secured Party(ies)</b>	<b>Debtor(s)</b>	<b>Expiry</b>	<b>Summary of Charge and Information (For further details, please refer to the text of the registration)</b>
1.	18092713773  As amended/ Renewed by:	2018-Sep-27	Wells Fargo Capital Finance Corporation Canada, as Agent	ENT Oilfield Group Ltd.	2025-Sep-27 23:59:59	1NKCX4EX3CR951183 2012 Kenworth C500/45110T  <b>See search for full vehicle list – 40</b>

Ref. No.	Registration No.	Registration Date	Secured Party(ies)	Debtor(s)	Expiry	Summary of Charge and Information (For further details, please refer to the text of the registration)
	19090419612 Amendment And Renewal 2019-Sep-04  19122014365 Amendment 2019-Dec-20					<b>vehicles</b>  All of the debtor's present and after acquired personal property.
2.	18100325026  As amended/ Renewed by:  20040912768 Amendment 2020-Apr-09	2018-Oct-03	Haden's Hauling Ltd.	ENT Oilfield Group Ltd.	2028-Oct-03 23:59:59	1NKCX4EX3CR951183 2012 Kenworth/Manitex C500/451  1NKCX4TX4CR954564 2012 Kenworth/Manitex C500/459  <b>See search for full vehicle list – 60 vehicles</b>  All of the Debtor's interest and property described herein, together with all parts, accessories, substitutions, accessions, replacements, repairs and additions now or hereafter attached to, forming part thereof or used in connection therewith, and all insurance claims or any proceeds therefrom.
3.	18100325034  As amended/ Renewed by:	2018-Oct-03	2140303 Alberta Ltd.	ENT Oilfield Group Ltd.	2028-Oct-03 23:59:59	1NKCX4EX3CR951183 2012 Kenworth/Manitex C500/451  1NKCX4TX4CR954564 2012

Ref. No.	Registration No.	Registration Date	Secured Party(ies)	Debtor(s)	Expiry	Summary of Charge and Information (For further details, please refer to the text of the registration)
	20040912836 Amendment 2020-Apr-09					Kenworth/Manitex C500/459  <b>See search for full vehicle list – 60 vehicles</b>  All of the Debtor's interest and property described herein, together with all parts, accessories, substitutions, accessions, replacements, repairs and additions now or hereafter attached to, forming part thereof or used in connection therewith, and all insurance claims or any proceeds therefrom.
4.	18112733654  As amended/ Renewed by:  19012123377 Amendment 2019-Jan-21	2018-Nov-27	Edmonton Kenworth Ltd	ENT Oilfield Group Ltd.  ENTREC Corporation	2022-Nov-27 23:59:59	This Registration covers a Trust Indenture  1NKCX4TX8KR945722 2019 KENWORTH C500  1NKCX4TX0FR975867 2015 KENWORTH C500 - Current by 19012123377  C/W WELDCO WHL45TC100 CRANE S/N: 3W57815-1 AND CRANE BOOM S/N: 3W57765-1  C/W WELDCO WHL45TC100 CRANE, S/N: 3W55523-1 - Current by 19012123377

**3. Capstan Hauling Ltd.**

Date search performed: 2020-Apr-13

Ref. No.	Registration No.	Registration Date	Secured Party(ies)	Debtor(s)	Expiry	Summary of Charge and Information (For further details, please refer to the text of the registration)
1.	11051137345  As amended/ Renewed by:  12071126646 Amendment 2012-Jul-11  13031822967 Amendment 2013-Mar-18  14011617383 Amendment 2014-Jan-16  16042825437 Renewal 2016-Apr-28  16042921610 Renewal 2016-Apr-29  18041021373 Amendment	2011-May-11	<del>Transportation Lease Systems Inc</del> -Deleted by 14011617383  <del>Element Fleet Management Inc.</del> - Deleted by 20012410816  Element Fleet Management Inc. - Current by 20012410816	ENTREC Transportation Services Ltd. - Deleted By 12071126646  EIS Capital Corp.  ENTREC Corporation - Current by 12071126646  ENTREC Cranes & Heavy Haul (Western) Ltd. - Current by 18041021373  Capstan Hauling Ltd. - Current by 18101215571	2036-May-11 23:59:59	1GB4K0C84DF161391 2013 Chevrolet Silverado 3500 - Deleted by 20012410816  2DATD0D0497 2013 Trail Pro Truck Deck - Deleted by 20012410816  All present and after-acquired motor vehicles and other goods provided to the debtor by the secured party pursuant to one or more lease agreements and all accessions thereto and proceeds thereof, including money, chattel paper, intangibles, goods, accounts, documents of title, instruments, investment property, substitutions, trade ins, licences, insurance proceeds and any other form of proceeds.

<b>Ref. No.</b>	<b>Registration No.</b>	<b>Registration Date</b>	<b>Secured Party(ies)</b>	<b>Debtor(s)</b>	<b>Expiry</b>	<b>Summary of Charge and Information (For further details, please refer to the text of the registration)</b>
	2018-Apr-10  18101215571 Amendment 2018-Oct-12  20012410816 Amendment 2020-Jan-24					
<b>2.</b>	17071232444  As amended/ Renewed by:  18031627711 Amendment 2018-Mar-16  18102518414 Amendment 2018-Oct-25	2017-Jul-12	Edmonton Kenworth Ltd	ENTREC Corporation  Capstan Hauling Ltd. - Current by 18102518414	2021-Jul-12 23:59:59	This Registration covers a Trust Indenture  1XKCP4TX4FR974243 2015 KENWORTH C500 MV  1XKCP4TX6FR974244 2015 KENWORTH C500  1NKCX4TX0FR975867 2015 KENWORTH C500  1XKDD40X2JJ993785 2018 KENWORTH T800 - Current By 18031627711  C/W 2015 MANITEX 4596T CRANE, S/N: 216786  C/W 2015 MANITEX 4596T CRANE, S/N: 216788

<b>Ref. No.</b>	<b>Registration No.</b>	<b>Registration Date</b>	<b>Secured Party(ies)</b>	<b>Debtor(s)</b>	<b>Expiry</b>	<b>Summary of Charge and Information (For further details, please refer to the text of the registration)</b>
						C/W 2015 WELDCO WHL45TC100 CRANE, S/N: 3W55523-1  C/W 2018 TULSA RN65 WINCH, S/N: 20-0791-00010 - Current by 18031627711
<b>3.</b>	18022237080	2018-Feb-22	Meridian Onecap Credit Corp.	Capstan Hauling Ltd.	2023-Feb-22 23:59:59	Computer hardware together with all attachments accessories accessions replacements substitutions additions and improvements thereto and all proceeds in any form derived directly or indirectly from any sale and or dealings with the collateral and a right to an insurance payment or other payment that indemnifies or compensates for loss or damage to the collateral or proceeds of the collateral
<b>4.</b>	18092709341  As amended/ Renewed by:  19090419106 Amendment And Renewal 2019-Sep-04  19121707168 Amendment 2019-Dec-17	2018-Sep-27	Wells Fargo Capital Finance Corporation Canada, as Agent	Capstan Hauling Ltd.	2025-Sep-27 23:59:59	2LDPF403619035695 2003 FREIGHTLINER ARGOSY  INKCX4TX47R997792 2007 KENWORTH C500  <b>See search for full vehicle list – 248 vehicles</b>  All of the debtor's present and after acquired personal property.

<b>Ref. No.</b>	<b>Registration No.</b>	<b>Registration Date</b>	<b>Secured Party(ies)</b>	<b>Debtor(s)</b>	<b>Expiry</b>	<b>Summary of Charge and Information (For further details, please refer to the text of the registration)</b>
	20012433052 Amendment 2020-Jan-24					
<b>5.</b>	18092710080	2018-Sep-27	Wells Fargo Capital Finance Corporation Canada, as Agent	Capstan Hauling Ltd.	Infinity	LAND CHARGE
<b>6.</b>	19111835820	2019-Nov-18	Diamond International Trucks Ltd.	Capstan Hauling	2020-May-18 23:59:59	The Vehicle repaired on the Garage Keepers' premises was released on 2019-Nov-12 Accessories were provided on 2019-Nov-12 Lien Amount is \$30,435.50  1XKDP40X7CR954217 2012 KENWORTH T800
<b>7.</b>	19122011035	2019-Dec-20	Wells Fargo Capital Finance Corporation Canada, as Agent	Capstan Hauling Ltd.	2026-Dec-20 23:59:59	1XKDP4EX7DR962098 2013 KENWORTH T800  All of the debtor's present and after acquired personal property
<b>8.</b>	20022421876	2020-Feb-24	Diamond International Trucks Ltd.	Capstan Hauling	2020-Aug-24 23:59:59	The Vehicle repaired on the Garage Keepers' premises was released on 2020-Feb-18 Accessories were provided on 2020-Feb-18 Lien Amount is \$2,508.96  1XKDP4TX6FR976337 2015

<b>Ref. No.</b>	<b>Registration No.</b>	<b>Registration Date</b>	<b>Secured Party(ies)</b>	<b>Debtor(s)</b>	<b>Expiry</b>	<b>Summary of Charge and Information (For further details, please refer to the text of the registration)</b>
						KENWORTH T800
<b>9.</b>	20031318341	2020-Mar-13	Priority Fluid Power Ltd.	Capstan Hauling Ltd.	2020-Sep-13 23:59:59	The Vehicle repaired on the Garage Keepers' premises was released on 2020-Mar-12 Accessories were provided on 2020-Mar-12 Lien Amount is \$4,364.61  1KKCDB0X36R986580 2006 Kenworth
<b>10.</b>	20033028877	2020-Mar-30	Diamond International Trucks Ltd.	Capstan Hauling	2020-Sep-30 23:59:59	The Vehicle repaired on the Garage Keepers' premises was released on 2020-Mar-25 Accessories were provided on 2020-Mar-25 Lien Amount is \$5,910.94  1XKDP4EX7DR962098 2013 KENWORTH T800

**4. ENT Capital Corp.**

Date search performed: 2020-Apr-13

Ref. No.	Registration No.	Registration Date	Secured Party(ies)	Debtor(s)	Expiry	Summary of Charge and Information (For further details, please refer to the text of the registration)
1.	20012902607	2020-Jan-29	Wells Fargo Capital Finance Corporation Canada, as Agent	ENT Capital Corp.	2026-Jan-29 23:59:59	All present and after-acquired personal property of the debtor.

**5. ENTREC Holdings Inc.**

Date search performed: 2020-May-01

Results: No exact matches found.

**6. Entrec Crane & Heavy Haul Inc.**

Date search performed: 2020-May-01

Ref. No.	Registration No.	Registration Date	Secured Party(ies)	Debtor(s)	Expiry	Summary of Charge and Information (For further details, please refer to the text of the registration)
1.	11051137345  As amended/ Renewed by:  12071126646 Amendment 2012-Jul-11  13031822967 Amendment	2011-May-11	<del>Transportation Lease Systems Inc</del> -Deleted by 14011617383  <del>Element Fleet Management Inc.</del> - Deleted by 20012410816  Element Fleet	ENTREC Transportation Services Ltd. - Deleted By 12071126646  EIS Capital Corp.  ENTREC Corporation - Current by	2036-May-11 23:59:59	1GB4K0C84DF161391 2013 Chevrolet Silverado 3500 - Deleted by 20012410816  2DATD0D0497 2013 Trail Pro Truck Deck - Deleted by 20012410816  All present and after-acquired motor vehicles and other goods provided to the debtor by the secured party pursuant to one or more lease agreements and all accessions thereto and proceeds thereof, including money, chattel paper,

Ref. No.	Registration No.	Registration Date	Secured Party(ies)	Debtor(s)	Expiry	Summary of Charge and Information (For further details, please refer to the text of the registration)
	2013-Mar-18  14011617383 Amendment 2014-Jan-16  16042825437 Renewal 2016-Apr-28  16042921610 Renewal 2016-Apr-29  18041021373 Amendment 2018-Apr-10  18101215571 Amendment 2018-Oct-12  20012410816 Amendment 2020-Jan-24		Management Inc. - Current by 20012410816	12071126646  ENTREC Cranes & Heavy Haul (Western) Ltd. - Current by 18041021373  Capstan Hauling Ltd. - Current by 18101215571		intangibles, goods, accounts, documents of title, instruments, investment property, substitutions, trade ins, licences, insurance proceeds and any other form of proceeds.
2.	14030526424  As amended/ Renewed by:	2014-Mar-05	Wells Fargo Capital Finance Corporation Canada, as Agent	<del>ENTREC Cranes &amp; Heavy Haul (Western) Ltd.</del>  ENTREC	2023-Mar-05 23:59:59	<del>W09585700BEL05301 2011 LIEBHERR LTM1220 5.2 ALL Deleted By 20010927887</del>  <del>1F9N3K125BL028471 2011 Link Belt</del>

Ref. No.	Registration No.	Registration Date	Secured Party(ies)	Debtor(s)	Expiry	Summary of Charge and Information (For further details, please refer to the text of the registration)
	14072521501 Amendment 2014-Jul-25			Corporation – Current by 20020102947		HTC 86100 – Deleted By 20010927887  See search for full vehicle list – 13 vehicles
	16052618536 Amendment 2016-May-26					All present and after-acquired personal property.
	19101022504 Renewal 2019-Oct-10					
	19101025571 Amendment 2019-Oct-10					
	20010927887 Amendment 2020-Jan-09					
	20020102947 Amendment 2020-Feb-01					
3.	14030526493  16052618493 Amendment 2016-May-26  20040221252	2014-Mar-05	Wells Fargo Capital Finance Corporation Canada, as Agent	<del>ENTREC Cranes &amp; Heavy Haul Inc.</del>  ENTREC Cranes & Heavy Haul Inc.	2025-Mar-05 23:59:59	All present and after-acquired personal property.

Ref. No.	Registration No.	Registration Date	Secured Party(ies)	Debtor(s)	Expiry	Summary of Charge and Information (For further details, please refer to the text of the registration)
	Renewal 2020-Apr-02					
4.	17081021527	2017-Aug-10	Liftsource Machinery, Ltd.	ENTREC Cranes And Heavy Haul, Inc.	2027-Aug-10 23:59:59	52505005 2014 GROVE GMK5250L  One 2014 Grove model GMK5250L hydraulic all terrain crane with serial number 52505005 and vin: W09250550EWG12005 together with all attachments, accessories, accessions, replacements, substitutions and additions thereto.  Proceeds: all goods, inventory, chattel paper, investment properties, documents of title, instruments, money, intangibles and accounts (all as defined in the Personal Property Security Act (Alberta), any regulations thereunder and any amendments thereto) and insurance proceeds.  The complete make and model of serial number 52505005 is Grove model GMK5250L hydraulic all terrain crane.
5.	20021828881  As amended/ Renewed by:  20031123309 Amendment	2020-Feb-18	Equipment Sales & Services Limited	ENTREC Corporation  ENTREC Services Ltd.  ENTREC Cranes	2022-Feb-18 23:59:59	This Registration covers a Trust Indenture  1F9T2K96XKL028158 2019 Link-Belt HTC 86110  1N9G62A38K1012248 2019 Nelson CBC-30RT BOOM DOLY

Ref. No.	Registration No.	Registration Date	Secured Party(ies)	Debtor(s)	Expiry	Summary of Charge and Information (For further details, please refer to the text of the registration)
	2020-Mar-11			& Heavy Haul Inc. - Current by 20031123309		1F9T2K968KL028157 2019 Link-Belt HTC 86110  1N9G62A3XK1012249 2019 Nelson CBC-30RT BOOM DOLY  All accessories, alterations, increases, parts, fittings, equipment and tools installed in or affixed thereto, whether in addition to, renewal of or substitution therefor; and the proceeds of any of the property described as Collateral including proceeds of those proceeds.
6.	20041707549	2020-Apr-17	Wells Fargo Capital Finance Corporation Canada, as Agent	ENTREC Cranes & Heavy Haul Inc.	2026-Apr-17 23:59:59	044238 2013 LIEBHERR LTM 1095-5.1 044258 2014 LIEBHERR LTM 1095-5.1  <b>See search for full vehicle list – 41 vehicles</b>  All present and after-acquired personal property of the debtor.

## 7. ENTREC Alberta Ltd.

Date search performed: 2020-Apr-28

<b>Ref. No.</b>	<b>Registration No.</b>	<b>Registration Date</b>	<b>Secured Party(ies)</b>	<b>Debtor(s)</b>	<b>Expiry</b>	<b>Summary of Charge and Information (For further details, please refer to the text of the registration)</b>
<b>1.</b>	14030526608  As amended/ Renewed by:  16052618382 Amendment 2016-May-26  17100526477 Renewal 2017-Oct-05  19090418639 Amendment And Renewal 2019-Sep-04	2014-Mar-05	Wells Fargo Capital Finance Corporation Canada, as Agent	ENTREC Alberta Ltd.	2025-Mar-05 23:59:59	All present and after-acquired personal property.

**8. ENTREC Services Ltd.**

Date search performed: 2020-Apr-28

<b>Ref. No.</b>	<b>Registration No.</b>	<b>Registration Date</b>	<b>Secured Party(ies)</b>	<b>Debtor(s)</b>	<b>Expiry</b>	<b>Summary of Charge and Information (For further details, please refer to the text of the registration)</b>
1.	14030526561  As amended/ Renewed by:  16052618187 Amendment 2016-May-26  17100526317 Renewal 2017-Oct-05  19090419918 Amendment And Renewal 2019-Sep-04	2014-Mar-05	Wells Fargo Capital Finance Corporation Canada, as Agent	ENTREC Heavy Haul Services Inc.  ENTREC Services Ltd.	2025-Mar-05 23:59:59	All present and after-acquired personal property.
2.	20021828881  As amended/ Renewed by:  20031123309 Amendment 2020-Mar-11	2020-Feb-18	Equipment Sales & Services Limited	ENTREC Corporation  ENTREC Services Ltd.  ENTREC Cranes & Heavy Haul Inc. - Current by 20031123309	2022-Feb-18 23:59:59	This Registration covers a Trust Indenture  1F9T2K96XKL028158 2019 Link-Belt HTC 86110  1N9G62A38K1012248 2019 Nelson CBC-30RT BOOM DOLY  1F9T2K968KL028157 2019 Link-Belt HTC 86110  1N9G62A3XK1012249 2019 Nelson

Ref. No.	Registration No.	Registration Date	Secured Party(ies)	Debtor(s)	Expiry	Summary of Charge and Information <i>(For further details, please refer to the text of the registration)</i>
						<p>CBC-30RT BOOM DOLY</p> <p>All accessories, alterations, increases, parts, fittings, equipment and tools installed in or affixed thereto, whether in addition to, renewal of or substitution therefor; and the proceeds of any of the property described as Collateral including proceeds of those proceeds.</p>

# **EXHIBIT “G”**

This is Exhibit "G" referred to in the  
Affidavit of John Stevens  
Sworn before me this 14 day  
of May, 2020

  
A Commissioner for Oaths, in and for  
the Province of Alberta

Spencer D. Norris  
Barrister and Solicitor

---

**WELLS  
FARGO**

**AMENDED AND RESTATED CREDIT AGREEMENT**

by and among

**WELLS FARGO CAPITAL FINANCE CORPORATION CANADA,**

as Administrative Agent,

**WELLS FARGO CAPITAL FINANCE CORPORATION CANADA,**

as Sole Lead Arranger, Sole Bookrunner, and Syndication Agent,

**THE BANK OF NOVA SCOTIA,**

as Documentation Agent,

**THE LENDERS THAT ARE PARTIES HERETO**

as the Lenders,

and

**ENTREC CORPORATION**

as Borrower

**Dated as of October 10, 2017**

---

<b>1. DEFINITIONS AND CONSTRUCTION</b> .....	1
1.1 Definitions.....	1
1.2 Accounting Terms.....	1
1.3 PPSA .....	2
1.4 Construction .....	2
1.5 Time References.....	3
1.6 Schedules and Exhibits.....	3
1.7 Exchange Rates: Currency Equivalents: Applicable Currency.....	3
<b>2. LOANS AND TERMS OF PAYMENT</b> .....	3
2.1 Revolving Loans .....	3
2.2 Borrowing Procedures and Settlements .....	4
2.3 Payments; Reductions of Commitments; Prepayments .....	11
2.4 Promise to Pay; Promissory Notes .....	14
2.5 Interest Rates and Letter of Credit Fee: Rates, Payments, and Calculations .....	15
2.6 Crediting Payments .....	16
2.7 Designated Account .....	17
2.8 Maintenance of Loan Account; Statements of Obligations .....	17
2.9 Fees.....	17
2.10 Letters of Credit .....	18
2.11 CDOR/LIBOR Rate Adjustments .....	26
2.12 Capital Requirements .....	26
2.13 [Reserved] .....	28
<b>3. CONDITIONS; TERM OF AGREEMENT</b> .....	28
3.1 Conditions Precedent to the Effectiveness of this Agreement .....	28
3.2 Conditions Precedent to all Extensions of Credit.....	28
3.3 Maturity.....	28
3.4 Effect of Maturity.....	29
3.5 Early Termination by Borrower .....	29
3.6 Conditions Subsequent.....	29
<b>4. REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES</b> .....	29
4.1 Due Organization and Qualification; Subsidiaries.....	30
4.2 Due Authorization; No Conflict.....	30
4.3 Governmental Consents .....	31
4.4 Binding Obligations; Perfected Liens .....	31
4.5 Title to Assets; No Encumbrances .....	31
4.6 Litigation .....	31
4.7 Compliance with Laws.....	32
4.8 No Material Adverse Effect .....	32
4.9 Solvency .....	32
4.10 Employee Benefits .....	32
4.11 Environmental Condition .....	34
4.12 Complete Disclosure .....	34
4.13 Patriot Act .....	34

4.14	Indebtedness .....	35
4.15	Payment of Taxes .....	35
4.16	Margin Stock .....	35
4.17	Governmental Regulation .....	35
4.18	OFAC; Anti-Corruption Laws; Anti-Money Laundering Laws .....	35
4.19	Employee and Labor Matters .....	36
4.20	[Reserved] .....	36
4.21	Leases .....	36
4.22	Eligible Accounts .....	36
4.23	[Reserved] .....	36
4.24	Location of Inventory and Equipment .....	36
4.25	Inventory and Heavy Haul Equipment Records.....	37
4.26	[Reserved] .....	37
4.27	[Reserved] .....	37
4.28	[Reserved] .....	37
4.29	Hedge Agreements .....	37
<b>5.</b>	<b>AFFIRMATIVE COVENANTS .....</b>	<b>37</b>
5.1	Financial Statements, Reports, Certificates.....	37
5.2	Reporting.....	37
5.3	Existence .....	37
5.4	Maintenance of Properties.....	37
5.5	Taxes .....	38
5.6	Insurance .....	38
5.7	Inspection .....	38
5.8	Compliance with Laws.....	39
5.9	Environmental .....	39
5.10	Disclosure Updates.....	39
5.11	Formation of Subsidiaries .....	39
5.12	Further Assurances .....	40
5.13	Lender Meetings.....	41
5.14	Location of Chief Executive Office .....	41
5.15	OFAC; Sanctions; Anti-Corruption Laws; Anti-Money Laundering Laws.....	41
5.16	Collections.....	41
<b>6.</b>	<b>NEGATIVE COVENANTS.....</b>	<b>42</b>
6.1	Indebtedness .....	42
6.2	Liens .....	42
6.3	Restrictions on Fundamental Changes .....	42
6.4	Disposal of Assets .....	43
6.5	Nature of Business .....	43
6.6	Prepayments and Amendments .....	43
6.7	Restricted Payments .....	44
6.8	Accounting Methods .....	44
6.9	Investments; Controlled Investments .....	44
6.10	Transactions with Affiliates .....	44
6.11	Use of Proceeds.....	45

6.12	Limitation on Issuance of Equity Interests.....	45
6.13	Inventory and Equipment with Bailees .....	45
6.14	Establishment of Canadian Defined Benefit Plan .....	45
6.15	Location of Inventory and Equipment .....	45
<b>7.</b>	<b>FINANCIAL COVENANTS .....</b>	<b>45</b>
<b>8.</b>	<b>EVENTS OF DEFAULT.....</b>	<b>46</b>
8.1	Payments .....	46
8.2	Covenants.....	46
8.3	Judgments.....	47
8.4	Voluntary Bankruptcy, etc .....	47
8.5	Involuntary Bankruptcy, etc.....	47
8.6	Default Under Other Agreements .....	47
8.7	Representations, etc.....	47
8.8	Guaranty.....	47
8.9	Security Documents .....	47
8.10	Loan Documents .....	48
8.11	Change of Control.....	48
<b>9.</b>	<b>RIGHTS AND REMEDIES.....</b>	<b>48</b>
9.1	Rights and Remedies.....	48
9.2	Remedies Cumulative .....	49
<b>10.</b>	<b>WAIVERS; INDEMNIFICATION.....</b>	<b>49</b>
10.1	Demand; Protest; etc .....	49
10.2	The Lender Group's Liability for Collateral .....	49
10.3	Indemnification .....	49
<b>11.</b>	<b>NOTICES .....</b>	<b>50</b>
<b>12.</b>	<b>CHOICE OF LAW AND VENUE; JURY TRIAL WAIVER; JUDICIAL REFERENCE PROVISION .....</b>	<b>51</b>
<b>13.</b>	<b>ASSIGNMENTS AND PARTICIPATIONS; SUCCESSORS .....</b>	<b>54</b>
13.1	Assignments and Participations .....	54
13.2	Successors .....	58
<b>14.</b>	<b>AMENDMENTS; WAIVERS .....</b>	<b>58</b>
14.1	Amendments and Waivers .....	58
14.2	Replacement of Certain Lenders.....	60
14.3	No Waivers; Cumulative Remedies .....	61
<b>15.</b>	<b>AGENT; THE LENDER GROUP .....</b>	<b>61</b>
15.1	Appointment and Authorization of Agent.....	61
15.2	Delegation of Duties.....	62
15.3	Liability of Agent .....	62
15.4	Reliance by Agent .....	62
15.5	Notice of Default or Event of Default.....	63

15.6	Credit Decision.....	63
15.7	Costs and Expenses; Indemnification .....	64
15.8	Agent in Individual Capacity .....	64
15.9	Successor Agent.....	64
15.10	Lender in Individual Capacity .....	65
15.11	Collateral Matters .....	65
15.12	Restrictions on Actions by Lenders; Sharing of Payments .....	67
15.13	Agency for Perfection.....	68
15.14	Payments by Agent to the Lenders .....	68
15.15	Concerning the Collateral and Related Loan Documents .....	68
15.16	Field Examination Reports; Confidentiality; Disclaimers by Lenders; Other Reports and Information .....	68
15.17	Several Obligations; No Liability.....	69
<b>16.</b>	<b>WITHHOLDING TAXES .....</b>	<b>69</b>
16.1	Payments .....	69
16.2	Exemptions.....	70
16.3	Reductions.....	71
16.4	Refunds.....	72
<b>17.</b>	<b>GENERAL PROVISIONS.....</b>	<b>72</b>
17.1	Effectiveness .....	72
17.2	Section Headings.....	72
17.3	Interpretation .....	72
17.4	Severability of Provisions .....	72
17.5	Bank Product Providers.....	72
17.6	Debtor-Creditor Relationship.....	73
17.7	Counterparts; Electronic Execution .....	73
17.8	Revival and Reinstatement of Obligations; Certain Waivers.....	74
17.9	Confidentiality.....	74
17.10	Survival.....	75
17.11	Anti-Money Laundering .....	76
17.12	Patriot Act; Due Diligence .....	76
17.13	Currency Indemnity .....	76
17.14	Integration.....	77
17.15	Acknowledgement and Consent to Bail-In of EEA Financial Institutions.....	77

## EXHIBITS AND SCHEDULES

Exhibit A-1	Form of Assignment and Acceptance
Exhibit B-1	Form of Borrowing Base Certificate
Exhibit C-1	Form of Compliance Certificate
Exhibit P-1	Form of Perfection Certificate
Schedule A-1	Agent's Account
Schedule A-2	Authorized Persons
Schedule C-1	Commitments
Schedule D-1	Designated Account
Schedule E-2	Existing Letters of Credit
Schedule P-1	Permitted Investments
Schedule P-2	Permitted Liens
Schedule 1.1	Definitions
Schedule 3.1	Conditions Precedent
Schedule 3.6	Conditions Subsequent
Schedule 4.1(b)	Capitalization of Borrower
Schedule 4.1(c)	Capitalization of Borrower's Subsidiaries
Schedule 4.1(d)	Subscriptions, Options, Warrants, Calls
Schedule 4.6(b)	Litigation
Schedule 4.10	Employee Benefits
Schedule 4.11	Environmental Matters
Schedule 4.14	Permitted Indebtedness
Schedule 4.24	Location of Inventory
Schedule 5.1	Financial Statements, Reports, Certificates
Schedule 5.2	Collateral Reporting
Schedule 5.6	Insurers
Schedule 5.14	Location of Chief Executive Office
Schedule 5.17	Controlled Account Banks
Schedule 6.5	Nature of Business

## CREDIT AGREEMENT

**THIS AMENDED AND RESTATED CREDIT AGREEMENT** (this "Agreement"), is entered into as of October 10, 2017 by and among the lenders identified on the signature pages hereof (each of such lenders, together with its successors and permitted assigns, is referred to hereinafter as a "Lender", as that term is hereinafter further defined), **WELLS FARGO CAPITAL FINANCE CORPORATION CANADA**, an Ontario corporation, as administrative agent for each member of the Lender Group and the Bank Product Providers (in such capacity, together with its successors and assigns in such capacity, "Agent"), and **ENTREC CORPORATION**, a corporation incorporated under the laws of Alberta ("Borrower").

WHEREAS, Borrower, Agent and certain lenders party thereto are party to that certain credit agreement dated as of March 6, 2014 (the "Original Credit Agreement"); and

AND WHEREAS, the parties to the Original Credit Agreement desire to amend and restate the Original Credit Agreement in its entirety pursuant to this Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, the parties agree as follows:

### 1. DEFINITIONS AND CONSTRUCTION.

1.1 **Definitions.** Capitalized terms used in this Agreement shall have the meanings specified therefor on Schedule 1.1.

1.2 **Accounting Terms.** All accounting terms not specifically defined herein shall be construed in accordance with GAAP; provided, that if Borrower notifies Agent that Borrower requests an amendment to any provision hereof to eliminate the effect of any Accounting Change occurring after the Closing Date or in the application thereof on the operation of such provision (or if Agent notifies Borrower that the Required Lenders request an amendment to any provision hereof for such purpose), regardless of whether any such notice is given before or after such Accounting Change or in the application thereof, then Agent and Borrower agree that they will negotiate in good faith amendments to the provisions of this Agreement that are directly affected by such Accounting Change with the intent of having the respective positions of the Lenders and Borrower after such Accounting Change conform as nearly as possible to their respective positions as of the date of this Agreement and, until any such amendments have been agreed upon and agreed to by the Required Lenders, the provisions in this Agreement shall be calculated as if no such Accounting Change had occurred. When used herein, the term "financial statements" shall include the notes and schedules thereto. Whenever the term "Borrower" is used in respect of a financial covenant or a related definition, it shall be understood to mean Borrower and its Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis, unless the context clearly requires otherwise. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, (a) all financial statements delivered hereunder shall be prepared, and all financial covenants contained herein shall be calculated, without giving effect to any election under the Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 159 (or any similar accounting principle) permitting a Person to value its financial liabilities or Indebtedness at the fair value thereof, and (b) the term "unqualified opinion" as used herein to refer to opinions or reports provided by accountants shall mean an opinion or report that is (i) unqualified, and (ii) does not include any explanation, supplemental comment, or other comment concerning the ability of the applicable Person to continue as a going concern or concerning the scope of the audit.

1.3 **PPSA.** Any terms used in this Agreement that are defined in the PPSA shall be construed and defined as set forth in the PPSA unless otherwise defined herein. Notwithstanding the foregoing, and where the context so requires, any term defined in this Agreement by reference to the “PPSA” shall also have any extended, alternative or analogous meaning given to such term in the State of California Uniform Commercial Code (the “Code”).

1.4 **Construction.** Unless the context of this Agreement or any other Loan Document clearly requires otherwise, references to the plural include the singular, references to the singular include the plural, the terms “includes” and “including” are not limiting, and the term “or” has, except where otherwise indicated, the inclusive meaning represented by the phrase “and/or.” The words “hereof,” “herein,” “hereby,” “hereunder,” and similar terms in this Agreement or any other Loan Document refer to this Agreement or such other Loan Document, as the case may be, as a whole and not to any particular provision of this Agreement or such other Loan Document, as the case may be. Section, subsection, clause, schedule, and exhibit references herein are to this Agreement unless otherwise specified. Any reference in this Agreement or in any other Loan Document to any agreement, instrument, or document shall include all alterations, amendments, changes, extensions, modifications, renewals, replacements, substitutions, joinders, and supplements, thereto and thereof, as applicable (subject to any restrictions on such alterations, amendments, changes, extensions, modifications, renewals, replacements, substitutions, joinders, and supplements set forth herein). The words “asset” and “property” shall be construed to have the same meaning and effect and to refer to any and all tangible and intangible assets and properties. Any reference herein or in any other Loan Document to “province” or like terms shall include “territory” and like terms. Any reference herein or in any other Loan Document to the satisfaction, repayment, or payment in full of the Obligations shall mean (a) the payment or repayment in full in immediately available funds in the applicable currency of (i) the principal amount of, and interest accrued and unpaid with respect to, all outstanding Loans, together with the payment of any premium applicable to the repayment of the Loans, (ii) all Lender Group Expenses that have accrued and are unpaid regardless of whether demand has been made therefor, (iii) all fees or charges that have accrued hereunder or under any other Loan Document (including the Letter of Credit Fee and the Unused Line Fee) and are unpaid, (b) in the case of contingent reimbursement obligations with respect to Letters of Credit, providing Letter of Credit Collateralization, (c) in the case of obligations with respect to Bank Products (other than Hedge Obligations), providing Bank Product Collateralization, (d) the receipt by Agent of cash collateral in order to secure any other contingent Obligations for which a claim or demand for payment has been made on or prior to such time or in respect of matters or circumstances known to Agent or a Lender at such time that are reasonably expected to result in any loss, cost, damage, or expense (including legal fees and legal expenses), such cash collateral to be in such amount as Agent reasonably determines is appropriate to secure such contingent Obligations, (e) the payment or repayment in full in immediately available funds of all other outstanding Obligations (including the payment of any termination amount then applicable (or which would or could become applicable as a result of the repayment of the other Obligations) under Hedge Agreements provided by Hedge Providers) other than (i) unasserted contingent indemnification Obligations, (ii) any Bank Product Obligations (other than Hedge Obligations) that, at such time, are allowed by the applicable Bank Product Provider to remain outstanding without being required to be repaid or cash collateralized, and (iii) any Hedge Obligations that, at such time, are allowed by the applicable Hedge Provider to remain outstanding without being required to be repaid, and (f) the termination of all of the Commitments of the Lenders. Any reference herein to any Person shall be construed to include such Person’s successors and assigns. Any requirement of a writing contained herein or in any other Loan Document shall be satisfied by the transmission of a Record.

1.5 **Time References.** Unless the context of this Agreement or any other Loan Document clearly requires otherwise, all references to time of day refer to Eastern standard time or Eastern daylight saving time, as in effect in Toronto, Ontario on such day. For purposes of the computation of a period of time from a specified date to a later specified date, the word “from” means “from and including” and the words “to” and “until” each means “to and including”; provided that, with respect to a computation of fees or interest payable to Agent or any Lender, such period shall in any event consist of at least one full day.

1.6 **Schedules and Exhibits.** All of the schedules and exhibits attached to this Agreement shall be deemed incorporated herein by reference.

1.7 **Exchange Rates: Currency Equivalents: Applicable Currency.**

(a) For purposes of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents, the Canadian Dollar Equivalent of any Revolving Loans, Letters of Credit, other Obligations and other references to amounts denominated in a currency other than Canadian Dollars shall be determined in accordance with the terms of this Agreement. Such Canadian Dollar Equivalent shall become effective as of such Revaluation Date for such Revolving Loans, Letters of Credit and other Obligations and shall be the Canadian Dollar Equivalent employed in converting any amounts between the applicable currencies until the next Revaluation Date to occur for such Revolving Loans, Letters of Credit and other Obligations. Except as otherwise expressly provided herein, the applicable amount of any currency for purposes of the Loan Documents (including for purposes of financial statements and all calculations in connection with the covenants, including the financial covenants) shall be the Canadian Dollar Equivalent thereof.

(b) Wherever in this Agreement and the other Loan Documents in connection with a borrowing, conversion, continuation or prepayment of a Revolving Loan or the issuance, amendment or extension of a Letter of Credit, an amount, such as a required minimum or multiple amount, is expressed in Canadian Dollars, but such Revolving Loan or Letter of Credit is denominated in US Dollars, such amount shall be the same dollar figure but denominated in US Dollars.

2. **LOANS AND TERMS OF PAYMENT.**

2.1 **Revolving Loans.**

(a) Subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, and during the term of this Agreement, each Revolving Lender agrees (severally, not jointly or jointly and severally) to make revolving loans in Canadian Dollars and US Dollars (“Revolving Loans”) to Borrower in an amount at any one time outstanding not to exceed the lesser of:

- (i) such Lender’s Revolver Commitment, or
- (ii) such Lender’s Pro Rata Share of an amount equal to the lesser of:

(A) the amount equal to (1) the Maximum Revolver Amount less (2) the sum of (y) the Letter of Credit Usage at such time, *plus* (z) the principal amount of Swing Loans outstanding at such time, and

(B) the amount equal to (1) the Borrowing Base as of such date (based upon the most recent Borrowing Base Certificate delivered by Borrower to Agent) less (2) the sum of (1) the Letter of Credit Usage at such time, *plus* (2) the principal amount of Swing Loans outstanding at such time.

(b) Anything to the contrary in this Section 2.1 notwithstanding, Agent shall have the right (but not the obligation), in the exercise of its Permitted Discretion, to establish and increase or decrease Bank Product Reserves and other Reserves against the Borrowing Base or the Maximum Revolver Amount. The amount of any Bank Product Reserve or other Reserve established by Agent shall have a reasonable relationship to the event, condition, other circumstance or fact that is the basis for such Reserve and shall not be duplicative of any other Reserve established and currently, maintained. Upon establishment or increase in Reserves, Agent agrees to make itself available to discuss the Reserve or increase, and Borrower may take such action as may be required so that the event, condition, circumstance, or fact that is the basis for such Reserve or increase no longer exists, in a manner and to the extent reasonably satisfactory to Agent in the exercise of its Permitted Discretion. In no event shall such opportunity limit the right of Agent to establish or change such Bank Product Reserve or other Reserves, unless Agent shall have determined, in its Permitted Discretion, that the event, condition, other circumstance, or fact that was the basis for such Bank Product Reserve or other Reserves or such change no longer exists or has otherwise been adequately addressed by Borrower.

## 2.2 Borrowing Procedures and Settlements.

(a) **Procedure for Borrowing Revolving Loans.** Each Borrowing shall be made by a written request by an Authorized Person delivered to Agent and received by Agent no later than 10:00 a.m. (i) on the Business Day that is the requested Funding Date in the case of a request for a Swing Loan, and (ii) on the Business Day that is 1 Business Day prior to the requested Funding Date in the case of all other requests, specifying (A) the amount of such Borrowing, and (B) the requested Funding Date (which shall be a Business Day); provided, that Agent may, in its sole discretion, elect to accept as timely requests that are received later than 10:00 a.m. on the applicable Business Day. At Agent's election, in lieu of delivering the above-described written request, any Authorized Person may give Agent telephonic notice of such request by the required time. In such circumstances, Borrower agrees that any such telephonic notice will be confirmed in writing within 24 hours of the giving of such telephonic notice, but the failure to provide such written confirmation shall not affect the validity of the request.

(b) **Making of Swing Loans.** In the case of a request for a Revolving Loan and so long as either (i) the aggregate amount of Swing Loans made since the last Settlement Date, minus all payments or other amounts applied to Swing Loans since the last Settlement Date, plus the amount of the requested Swing Loan does not exceed \$5,000,000, or (ii) Swing Lender, in its sole discretion, agrees to make a Swing Loan notwithstanding the foregoing limitation, Swing Lender shall make a Revolving Loan (any such Revolving Loan made by Swing Lender pursuant to this Section 2.3(b) being referred to as a "Swing Loan" and all such Revolving Loans being referred to as "Swing Loans") available to Borrower on the Funding Date applicable thereto by transferring immediately available funds in the amount of such requested Borrowing to the Designated Account. Each Swing Loan shall be deemed to be a Revolving Loan hereunder and shall be subject to all the terms and conditions (including Section 3) applicable to other Revolving Loans, except that all payments (including interest) on any Swing Loan shall be payable to Swing Lender solely for its own account. Subject to the provisions of Section 2.2(d)(ii), Swing Lender shall not make and shall not be obligated to make any Swing Loan if Swing Lender has actual knowledge

that (i) one or more of the applicable conditions precedent set forth in Section 3 will not be satisfied on the requested Funding Date for the applicable Borrowing, or (ii) the requested Borrowing would exceed the Availability on such Funding Date. Swing Lender shall not otherwise be required to determine whether the applicable conditions precedent set forth in Section 3 have been satisfied on the Funding Date applicable thereto prior to making any Swing Loan. The Swing Loans shall be secured by Agent's Liens, constitute Revolving Loans and Obligations, and bear interest at the rate applicable from time to time to Revolving Loans.

(c) **Making of Revolving Loans.**

(i) In the event that Swing Lender is not obligated to make a Swing Loan, then after receipt of a request for a Borrowing pursuant to Section 2.2(a), Agent shall notify the Lenders by telecopy, telephone, email, or other electronic form of transmission, of the requested Borrowing; such notification to be sent on the Business Day that is 1 Business Day prior to the requested Funding Date. If Agent has notified the Lenders of a requested Borrowing on the Business Day that is 1 Business Day prior to the Funding Date, then each Lender shall make the amount of such Lender's Pro Rata Share of the requested Borrowing available to Agent in immediately available funds, to Agent's Account, not later than 10:00 a.m. on the Business Day that is the requested Funding Date. After Agent's receipt of the proceeds of such Revolving Loans from the Lenders, Agent shall make the proceeds thereof available to Borrower on the applicable Funding Date by transferring immediately available funds equal to such proceeds received by Agent to the Designated Account; provided, that, subject to the provisions of Section 2.2(d)(ii), no Lender shall have an obligation to make any Revolving Loan, if (1) one or more of the applicable conditions precedent set forth in Section 3 will not be satisfied on the requested Funding Date for the applicable Borrowing unless such condition has been waived, or (2) the requested Borrowing would exceed the Availability on such Funding Date.

(ii) Unless Agent receives notice from a Lender prior to 9:30 a.m. on the Business Day that is the requested Funding Date relative to a requested Borrowing as to which Agent has notified the Lenders of a requested Borrowing that such Lender will not make available as and when required hereunder to Agent for the account of Borrower the amount of that Lender's Pro Rata Share of the Borrowing, Agent may assume that each Lender has made or will make such amount available to Agent in immediately available funds on the Funding Date and Agent may (but shall not be so required), in reliance upon such assumption, make available to Borrower a corresponding amount. If, on the requested Funding Date, any Lender shall not have remitted the full amount that it is required to make available to Agent in immediately available funds and if Agent has made available to Borrower such amount on the requested Funding Date, then such Lender shall make the amount of such Lender's Pro Rata Share of the requested Borrowing available to Agent in immediately available funds, to Agent's Account, no later than 10:00 a.m. on the Business Day that is the first Business Day after the requested Funding Date (in which case, the interest accrued on such Lender's portion of such Borrowing for the Funding Date shall be for Agent's separate account). If any Lender shall not remit the full amount that it is required to make available to Agent in immediately available funds as and when required hereby and if Agent has made available to Borrower such amount, then that Lender shall be obligated to immediately remit such amount to Agent, together with interest at the Defaulting Lender Rate for each day until the date on which such amount is so remitted. A notice submitted by Agent to any Lender with respect to amounts owing under this Section 2.2(c)(ii) shall be conclusive, absent manifest error. If the amount that a Lender is required to remit is made available to Agent, then such payment to Agent shall constitute such Lender's Revolving Loan for all purposes of this Agreement. If such amount is not made available to Agent on the Business Day

following the Funding Date, Agent will notify Borrower of such failure to fund and, upon demand by Agent, Borrower shall pay such amount to Agent for Agent's account, together with interest thereon for each day elapsed since the date of such Borrowing, at a rate per annum equal to the interest rate applicable at the time to the Revolving Loans composing such Borrowing.

**(d) Protective Advances and Optional Overadvances.**

(i) Any contrary provision of this Agreement or any other Loan Document notwithstanding, but subject to Section 2.2(d)(iv), at any time (A) after the occurrence and during the continuance of a Default or an Event of Default, or (B) that any of the other applicable conditions precedent set forth in Section 3 are not satisfied, Agent hereby is authorized by Borrower and the Lenders, from time to time, in Agent's sole discretion, to make Revolving Loans to, or for the benefit of, Borrower, on behalf of the Revolving Lenders, that Agent, in its Permitted Discretion, deems necessary or desirable (1) to preserve or protect the Collateral, or any portion thereof, or (2) to enhance the likelihood of repayment of the Obligations (other than the Bank Product Obligations) (the Revolving Loans described in this Section 2.2(d)(i) shall be referred to as "Protective Advances"). Notwithstanding the foregoing, the aggregate amount of all Protective Advances outstanding at any one time shall not exceed an amount equal to the lesser of 10% of the Borrowing Base and \$20,000,000.

(ii) Any contrary provision of this Agreement or any other Loan Document notwithstanding, but subject to Section 2.2(d)(iv), the Lenders hereby authorize Agent or Swing Lender, as applicable, and either Agent or Swing Lender, as applicable, may, but is not obligated to, knowingly and intentionally, continue to make Revolving Loans (including Swing Loans) to Borrower notwithstanding that an Overadvance exists or would be created thereby, so long as after giving effect to such Revolving Loans, the outstanding Revolver Usage (except for and excluding amounts charged to the Loan Account for interest, fees, or Lender Group Expenses) does not exceed the Maximum Revolver Amount. In the event Agent obtains actual knowledge that the Revolver Usage exceeds the amounts permitted by the immediately foregoing provisions, regardless of the amount of, or reason for, such excess, Agent shall notify the Lenders as soon as practicable (and prior to making any (or any additional) intentional Overadvances (except for and excluding amounts charged to the Loan Account for interest, fees, or Lender Group Expenses) unless Agent determines that prior notice would result in imminent harm to the Collateral or its value, in which case Agent may make such Overadvances and provide notice as promptly as practicable thereafter), and the Lenders with Revolver Commitments thereupon shall, together with Agent, jointly determine the terms of arrangements that shall be implemented with Borrower intended to reduce, within a reasonable time, the outstanding principal amount of the Revolving Loans to Borrower to an amount permitted by the preceding sentence. In such circumstances, if any Lender with a Revolver Commitment objects to the proposed terms of reduction or repayment of any Overadvance, the terms of reduction or repayment thereof shall be implemented according to the determination of the Required Lenders. The foregoing provisions are meant for the benefit of the Lenders and Agent and are not meant for the benefit of Borrower, which shall continue to be bound by the provisions of Section 2.2(e). Each Lender with a Revolver Commitment shall be obligated to settle with Agent as provided in Section 2.2(e) (or Section 2.2(g), as applicable) for the amount of such Lender's Pro Rata Share of any unintentional Overadvances by Agent reported to such Lender, any intentional Overadvances made as permitted under this Section 2.2(d)(ii), and any Overadvances resulting from the charging to the Loan Account of interest, fees, or Lender Group Expenses.

(iii) Each Protective Advance and each Overadvance (each, an “Extraordinary Advance”) shall be deemed to be a Revolving Loan hereunder, except that no Extraordinary Advance shall be eligible to be a CDOR/LIBOR Rate Loan and, prior to Settlement therefor, all payments on the Extraordinary Advances shall be payable to Agent solely for its own account. The Extraordinary Advances shall be repayable on demand, secured by Agent’s Liens, constitute Obligations hereunder, and bear interest at the rate applicable from time to time to Revolving Loans. The provisions of this Section 2.2(d) are for the exclusive benefit of Agent, Swing Lender, and the Lenders and are not intended to benefit Borrower (or any other Loan Party) in any way.

(iv) Notwithstanding anything contained in this Agreement or any other Loan Document to the contrary, no Extraordinary Advance may be made by Agent if such Extraordinary Advance would cause the aggregate principal amount of Extraordinary Advances outstanding to exceed an amount equal to the lesser of 10% of the Borrowing Base and \$20,000,000.

(e) **Settlement.** It is agreed that each Lender’s funded portion of the Revolving Loans is intended by the Lenders to equal, at all times, such Lender’s Pro Rata Share of the outstanding Revolving Loans. Such agreement notwithstanding, Agent, Swing Lender, and the other Lenders agree (which agreement shall not be for the benefit of Borrower) that in order to facilitate the administration of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents, settlement among the Lenders as to the Revolving Loans, the Swing Loans, and the Extraordinary Advances shall take place on a periodic basis in accordance with the following provisions:

(i) Agent shall request settlement (“Settlement”) with the Lenders on a weekly basis, or on a more frequent basis if so determined by Agent in its sole discretion (1) on behalf of Swing Lender, with respect to the outstanding Swing Loans, (2) for itself, with respect to the outstanding Extraordinary Advances and (3) with respect to Borrower’s or its Subsidiaries’ payments or other amounts received, as to each by notifying the Lenders by telecopy, telephone, or other similar form of transmission, of such requested Settlement, no later than 2:00 p.m. on the Business Day immediately prior to the date of such requested Settlement (the date of such requested Settlement being the “Settlement Date”). Such notice of a Settlement Date shall include a summary statement of the amount of outstanding Revolving Loans, Swing Loans, and Extraordinary Advances for the period since the prior Settlement Date. Subject to the terms and conditions contained herein (including Section 2.2(g)): (y) if the amount of the Revolving Loans (including Swing Loans, and Extraordinary Advances) made by a Lender that is not a Defaulting Lender exceeds such Lender’s Pro Rata Share of the Revolving Loans (including Swing Loans, and Extraordinary Advances) as of a Settlement Date, then Agent shall, by no later than 12:00 p.m. on the Settlement Date, transfer in immediately available funds in the applicable currency to a Deposit Account of such Lender (as such Lender may designate), an amount such that each such Lender shall, upon receipt of such amount, have as of the Settlement Date, its Pro Rata Share of the Revolving Loans (including Swing Loans, and Extraordinary Advances), and (z) if the amount of the Revolving Loans (including Swing Loans, and Extraordinary Advances) made by a Lender is less than such Lender’s Pro Rata Share of the Revolving Loans (including Swing Loans, and Extraordinary Advances) as of a Settlement Date, such Lender shall no later than 12:00 p.m. on the Settlement Date transfer in immediately available funds in the applicable currency to Agent’s Account, an amount such that each such Lender shall, upon transfer of such amount, have as of the Settlement Date, its Pro Rata Share of the Revolving Loans (including Swing Loans and Extraordinary Advances). Such amounts made available to Agent under clause (z) of the immediately preceding sentence shall be applied against the amounts of the applicable Swing Loans or Extraordinary Advances and, together with the portion of such Swing Loans or Extraordinary Advances

representing Swing Lender's Pro-Rata Share thereof, shall constitute Revolving Loans of such Lenders. If any such amount is not made available to Agent by any Lender on the Settlement Date applicable thereto to the extent required by the terms hereof, Agent shall be entitled to recover for its account such amount on demand from such Lender together with interest thereon at the Defaulting Lender Rate.

(ii) In determining whether a Lender's balance of the Revolving Loans, Swing Loans, and Extraordinary Advances is less than, equal to, or greater than such Lender's Pro Rata Share of the Revolving Loans, Swing Loans, and Extraordinary Advances as of a Settlement Date, Agent shall, as part of the relevant Settlement, apply to such balance the portion of payments actually received in good funds by Agent with respect to principal, interest, fees payable by Borrower and allocable to the Lenders hereunder, and proceeds of Collateral.

(iii) Between Settlement Dates, Agent, to the extent Extraordinary Advances or Swing Loans are outstanding, may pay over to Agent or Swing Lender, as applicable, any payments or other amounts received by Agent, that in accordance with the terms of this Agreement would be applied to the reduction of the Revolving Loans, for application to the Extraordinary Advances or Swing Loans. Between Settlement Dates, Agent, to the extent no Extraordinary Advances or Swing Loans are outstanding, may pay over to Swing Lender any payments or other amounts received by Agent, that in accordance with the terms of this Agreement would be applied to the reduction of the Revolving Loans, for application to Swing Lender's Pro Rata Share of the Revolving Loans. If, as of any Settlement Date, payments or other amounts of Borrower or its Subsidiaries received since the then immediately preceding Settlement Date have been applied to Swing Lender's Pro Rata Share of the Revolving Loans other than to Swing Loans, as provided for in the previous sentence, Swing Lender shall pay to Agent for the accounts of the Lenders, and Agent shall pay to the Lenders (other than a Defaulting Lender if Agent has implemented the provisions of Section 2.2(g)), to be applied to the outstanding Revolving Loans of such Lenders, an amount such that each such Lender shall, upon receipt of such amount, have, as of such Settlement Date, its Pro Rata Share of the Revolving Loans. During the period between Settlement Dates, Swing Lender with respect to Swing Loans, Agent with respect to Extraordinary Advances, and each Lender with respect to the Revolving Loans other than Swing Loans and Extraordinary Advances, shall be entitled to interest at the applicable rate or rates payable under this Agreement on the daily amount of funds employed by Swing Lender, Agent, or the Lenders, as applicable.

(iv) Anything in this Section 2.2(e) to the contrary notwithstanding, in the event that a Lender is a Defaulting Lender, Agent shall be entitled to refrain from remitting settlement amounts to the Defaulting Lender and, instead, shall be entitled to elect to implement the provisions set forth in Section 2.2(g).

(f) Notation. Agent, as a non-fiduciary agent for Borrower, shall maintain a register showing, in the applicable currency, the principal amount of the Revolving Loans owing to each Lender, including the Swing Loans owing to Swing Lender, and Extraordinary Advances owing to Agent, and the interests therein of each Lender, from time to time and such register shall, absent manifest error, conclusively be presumed to be correct and accurate.

**(g) Defaulting Lenders.**

(i) Notwithstanding the provisions of Section 2.3(b)(ii), Agent shall not be obligated to transfer to a Defaulting Lender any payments made by Borrower to Agent for the Defaulting Lender's

benefit or any proceeds of Collateral that would otherwise be remitted hereunder to the Defaulting Lender, and, in the absence of such transfer to the Defaulting Lender, Agent shall transfer any such payments (A) first, to Swing Lender to the extent of any Swing Loans that were made by Swing Lender and that were required to be, but were not, paid by the Defaulting Lender, (B) second, to Issuing Lender, to the extent of the portion of a Letter of Credit Disbursement that was required to be, but was not, paid by the Defaulting Lender, (C) third, to each Non-Defaulting Lender ratably in accordance with their Commitments (but, in each case, only to the extent that such Defaulting Lender's portion of a Revolving Loan (or other funding obligation) was funded by such other Non-Defaulting Lender), (D) to a suspense account maintained by Agent, the proceeds of which shall be retained by Agent and may be made available to be re-advanced to or for the benefit of Borrower (upon the request of Borrower and subject to the conditions set forth in Section 3.2) as if such Defaulting Lender had made its portion of Revolving Loans (or other funding obligations) hereunder, and (E) from and after the date on which all other Obligations have been paid in full, to such Defaulting Lender in accordance with tier (L) of Section 2.3(b)(ii). Subject to the foregoing, Agent may hold and, in its discretion, re-lend to Borrower for the account of such Defaulting Lender the amount of all such payments received and retained by Agent for the account of such Defaulting Lender. Solely for the purposes of voting or consenting to matters with respect to the Loan Documents (including the calculation of Pro Rata Share in connection therewith) and for the purpose of calculating the fee payable under Section 2.9(b), such Defaulting Lender shall be deemed not to be a "Lender" and such Lender's Commitment shall be deemed to be zero; provided, that the foregoing shall not apply to any of the matters governed by Section 14.1(a)(i) through (iii). The provisions of this Section 2.2(g) shall remain effective with respect to such Defaulting Lender until the earlier of (y) the date on which all of the Non-Defaulting Lenders, Agent, Issuing Lender, and Borrower shall have waived, in writing, the application of this Section 2.2(g) to such Defaulting Lender, or (z) the date on which such Defaulting Lender makes payment of all amounts that it was obligated to fund hereunder, pays to Agent all amounts owing by Defaulting Lender in respect of the amounts that it was obligated to fund hereunder, and, if requested by Agent, provides adequate assurance of its ability to perform its future obligations hereunder (on which earlier date, so long as no Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, any remaining cash collateral held by Agent pursuant to Section 2.2(g)(ii) shall be released to Borrower). The operation of this Section 2.2(g) shall not be construed to increase or otherwise affect the Commitment of any Lender, to relieve or excuse the performance by such Defaulting Lender or any other Lender of its duties and obligations hereunder, or to relieve or excuse the performance by Borrower of its duties and obligations hereunder to Agent, Issuing Lender, or to the Lenders other than such Defaulting Lender. Any failure by a Defaulting Lender to fund amounts that it was obligated to fund hereunder shall constitute a material breach by such Defaulting Lender of this Agreement and shall entitle Borrower, at its option, upon written notice to Agent, to arrange for a substitute Lender to assume the Commitment of such Defaulting Lender, such substitute Lender to be reasonably acceptable to Agent. In connection with the arrangement of such a substitute Lender, the Defaulting Lender shall have no right to refuse to be replaced hereunder, and agrees to execute and deliver a completed form of Assignment and Acceptance in favor of the substitute Lender (and agrees that it shall be deemed to have executed and delivered such document if it fails to do so) subject only to being paid its share of the outstanding Obligations (other than Bank Product Obligations, but including (1) all interest, fees, and other amounts that may be due and payable in respect thereof, and (2) an assumption of its Pro Rata Share of its participation in the Letters of Credit); provided, that any such assumption of the Commitment of such Defaulting Lender shall not be deemed to constitute a waiver of any of the Lender Groups' or Borrower's rights or remedies against any such Defaulting Lender arising out of or in relation to such failure to fund. In the event of a direct conflict between the priority provisions of this Section

2.2(g) and any other provision contained in this Agreement or any other Loan Document, it is the intention of the parties hereto that such provisions be read together and construed, to the fullest extent possible, to be in concert with each other. In the event of any actual, irreconcilable conflict that cannot be resolved as aforesaid, the terms and provisions of this Section 2.2(g) shall control and govern.

(ii) If any Swing Loan or Letter of Credit is outstanding at the time that a Lender becomes a Defaulting Lender then:

(A) such Defaulting Lender's Swing Loan Exposure and Letter of Credit Exposure shall be reallocated among the Non-Defaulting Lenders in accordance with their respective Pro Rata Shares but only to the extent (x) the sum of all Non-Defaulting Lenders' Revolving Loan Exposures plus such Defaulting Lender's Swing Loan Exposure and Letter of Credit Exposure does not exceed the total of all Non-Defaulting Lenders' Revolver Commitments and (y) the conditions set forth in Section 3.2 are satisfied at such time;

(B) if the reallocation described in clause (A) above cannot, or can only partially, be effected, Borrower shall within one Business Day following notice by the Agent, (x) first, prepay such Defaulting Lender's Swing Loan Exposure (after giving effect to any partial reallocation pursuant to clause (A) above) and (y) second, cash collateralize such Defaulting Lender's Letter of Credit Exposure (after giving effect to any partial reallocation pursuant to clause (A) above), pursuant to a cash collateral agreement to be entered into in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Agent, for so long as such Letter of Credit Exposure is outstanding; provided, that Borrower shall not be obligated to cash collateralize any Defaulting Lender's Letter of Credit Exposure if such Defaulting Lender is also the Issuing Lender;

(C) if Borrower cash collateralizes any portion of such Defaulting Lender's Letter of Credit Exposure pursuant to this Section 2.2(g)(ii), Borrower shall not be required to pay any Letter of Credit Fees to Agent for the account of such Defaulting Lender pursuant to Section 2.5(b) with respect to such cash collateralized portion of such Defaulting Lender's Letter of Credit Exposure during the period such Letter of Credit Exposure is cash collateralized;

(D) to the extent the Letter of Credit Exposure of the Non-Defaulting Lenders is reallocated pursuant to this Section 2.2(g)(ii), then the Letter of Credit Fees payable to the Non-Defaulting Lenders pursuant to Section 2.5(b) shall be adjusted in accordance with such Non-Defaulting Lenders' Letter of Credit Exposure;

(E) to the extent any Defaulting Lender's Letter of Credit Exposure is neither cash collateralized nor reallocated pursuant to this Section 2.2(g)(ii), then, without prejudice to any rights or remedies of the Issuing Lender or any Lender hereunder, all Letter of Credit Fees that would have otherwise been payable to such Defaulting Lender under Section 2.5(b) with respect to such portion of such Letter of Credit Exposure shall instead be payable to the Issuing Lender until such portion of such Defaulting Lender's Letter of Credit Exposure is cash collateralized or reallocated;

(F) so long as any Lender is a Defaulting Lender, the Swing Lender shall not be required to make any Swing Loan and the Issuing Lender shall not be required to issue, amend, or increase any Letter of Credit, in each case, to the extent (x) the Defaulting Lender's Pro Rata Share of such Swing Loans or Letter of Credit cannot be reallocated pursuant to this Section 2.2(g)(ii) or (y) the

Swing Lender or Issuing Lender, as applicable, has not otherwise entered into arrangements reasonably satisfactory to the Swing Lender or Issuing Lender, as applicable, and Borrower to eliminate the Swing Lender's or Issuing Lender's risk with respect to the Defaulting Lender's participation in Swing Loans or Letters of Credit; and

(G) Agent may release any cash collateral provided by Borrower pursuant to this Section 2.2(g)(ii) to the Issuing Lender and the Issuing Lender may apply any such cash collateral to the payment of such Defaulting Lender's Pro Rata Share of any Letter of Credit Disbursement that is not reimbursed by Borrower pursuant to Section 2.10(e).

(h) **Independent Obligations.** All Revolving Loans (other than Swing Loans and Extraordinary Advances) shall be made by the Lenders contemporaneously and in accordance with their Pro Rata Shares. It is understood that (i) no Lender shall be responsible for any failure by any other Lender to perform its obligation to make any Revolving Loan (or other extension of credit) hereunder, nor shall any Commitment of any Lender be increased or decreased as a result of any failure by any other Lender to perform its obligations hereunder, and (ii) no failure by any Lender to perform its obligations hereunder shall excuse any other Lender from its obligations hereunder.

### 2.3 **Payments; Reductions of Commitments; Prepayments.**

#### (a) **Payments by Borrower.**

(i) Except as otherwise expressly provided herein, all payments by Borrower shall be made to Agent's Account for the account of the Lender Group and shall be made in immediately available funds in the applicable currency, no later than 1:30 p.m. on the date specified herein. Any payment received by Agent later than 1:30 p.m. shall be deemed to have been received (unless Agent, in its sole discretion, elects to credit it on the date received) on the following Business Day and any applicable interest or fee shall continue to accrue until such following Business Day.

(ii) Unless Agent receives notice from Borrower prior to the date on which any payment is due to the Lenders that Borrower will not make such payment in full as and when required, Agent may assume that Borrower has made (or will make) such payment in full to Agent on such date in immediately available funds in the applicable currency and Agent may (but shall not be so required), in reliance upon such assumption, distribute to each Lender on such due date an amount equal to the amount then due such Lender. If and to the extent Borrower does not make such payment in full to Agent on the date when due, each Lender severally shall repay to Agent on demand such amount distributed to such Lender, together with interest thereon at the Defaulting Lender Rate for each day from the date such amount is distributed to such Lender until the date repaid.

#### (b) **Apportionment and Application.**

(i) So long as no Application Event has occurred and is continuing and except as otherwise provided herein with respect to Defaulting Lenders, all principal and interest payments received by Agent shall be apportioned ratably among the Lenders (according to the unpaid principal balance of the Obligations to which such payments relate held by each Lender) and all payments of fees and expenses received by Agent (other than fees or expenses that are for Agent's separate account or for the separate account of Issuing Lender) shall be apportioned ratably among the Lenders having a Pro Rata Share of the type of Commitment or Obligation to which a particular fee or expense relates. Subject to

Section 2.3(b)(iv) and Section 2.3(e), all payments to be made hereunder by Borrower shall be remitted to Agent and all such payments, and all proceeds of Collateral received by Agent, shall be applied, so long as no Application Event has occurred and is continuing and except as otherwise provided herein with respect to Defaulting Lenders, to reduce the balance of the Revolving Loans outstanding and, thereafter, to Borrower (to be wired to the Designated Account) or such other Person entitled thereto under applicable law.

(ii) At any time that an Application Event has occurred and is continuing and except as otherwise provided herein with respect to Defaulting Lenders, all payments remitted to Agent and all proceeds of Collateral received by Agent shall be applied as follows:

(A) first, to pay any Lender Group Expenses (including cost or expense reimbursements) or indemnities then due to Agent under the Loan Documents, until paid in full,

(B) second, to pay any fees or premiums then due to Agent under the Loan Documents until paid in full,

(C) third, to pay interest due in respect of all Protective Advances until paid in full,

(D) fourth, to pay the principal of all Protective Advances until paid in full,

(E) fifth, ratably, to pay any Lender Group Expenses (including cost or expense reimbursements) or indemnities then due to any of the Lenders under the Loan Documents, until paid in full,

(F) sixth, ratably, to pay any fees or premiums then due to any of the Lenders under the Loan Documents until paid in full,

(G) seventh, to pay interest accrued in respect of the Swing Loans until paid in full,

(H) eighth, to pay the principal of all Swing Loans until paid in full,

(I) ninth, ratably, to pay interest accrued in respect of the Revolving Loans (other than Protective Advances) until paid in full,

(J) tenth, ratably

(i) ratably, to pay the principal of all Revolving Loans until paid in full,

(ii) to Agent, to be held by Agent, for the benefit of Issuing Lender (and for the ratable benefit of each of the Lenders that have an obligation to pay to Agent, for the account of Issuing Lender, a share of each Letter of Credit Disbursement), as cash collateral in an amount up to: (A) 105% of the Letter of Credit Usage denominated in US Dollars; or (B) 115% of the Letter of Credit Usage denominated in Canadian Dollars, as applicable (to the extent permitted by applicable law, such cash collateral shall be applied to the reimbursement of any Letter of Credit Disbursement as and when such disbursement occurs and, if a Letter of Credit expires undrawn, the cash collateral held by Agent in

respect of such Letter of Credit shall, to the extent permitted by applicable law, be reapplied pursuant to this Section 2.3(b)(ii), beginning with tier (A) hereof,

(iii) ratably, up to, in the case of Cash Management Services, \$5,000,000 and in the case of all Bank Products, \$1,000,000, in each case, in the aggregate (after taking into account any amounts previously paid pursuant to this clause iii. during the continuation of the applicable Application Event), to (I) the Bank Product Providers based upon amounts then certified by the applicable Bank Product Provider to Agent (in form and substance satisfactory to Agent) to be due and payable to such Bank Product Providers on account of Bank Product Obligations, and (II) with any balance to be paid to Agent, to be held by Agent, for the ratable benefit of the Bank Product Providers, as cash collateral (which cash collateral may be released by Agent to the applicable Bank Product Provider and applied by such Bank Product Provider to the payment or reimbursement of any amounts due and payable with respect to Bank Product Obligations owed to the applicable Bank Product Provider as and when such amounts first become due and payable and, if and at such time as all such Bank Product Obligations are paid or otherwise satisfied in full, the cash collateral held by Agent in respect of such Bank Product Obligations shall be reapplied pursuant to this Section 2.3(b)(ii), beginning with tier (A) hereof,

(K) eleventh, to pay any other Obligations other than Obligations owed to Defaulting Lenders (including being paid, ratably, to the Bank Product Providers on account of all amounts then due and payable in respect of Bank Product Obligations, with any balance to be paid to Agent, to be held by Agent, for the ratable benefit of the Bank Product Providers, as cash collateral (which cash collateral may be released by Agent to the applicable Bank Product Provider and applied by such Bank Product Provider to the payment or reimbursement of any amounts due and payable with respect to Bank Product Obligations owed to the applicable Bank Product Provider as and when such amounts first become due and payable and, if and at such time as all such Bank Product Obligations are paid or otherwise satisfied in full, the cash collateral held by Agent in respect of such Bank Product Obligations shall be reapplied pursuant to this Section 2.3(b)(ii), beginning with tier (A) hereof,

(L) twelfth, ratably to pay any Obligations owed to Defaulting Lenders; and

(M) thirteenth, to Borrower (to be wired to the Designated Account) or such other Person entitled thereto under applicable law.

(iii) Agent promptly shall distribute to each Lender, pursuant to the applicable wire instructions received from each Lender in writing, such funds as it may be entitled to receive, subject to a Settlement delay as provided in Section 2.2(e).

(iv) In each instance, so long as no Application Event has occurred and is continuing, Section 2.3(b)(i) shall not apply to any payment made by Borrower to Agent and specified by Borrower to be for the payment of specific Obligations then due and payable (or prepayable) under any provision of this Agreement or any other Loan Document.

(v) For purposes of Section 2.3(b)(ii), "paid in full" of a type of Obligation means payment in cash or immediately available funds in the applicable currency of all amounts owing on account of such type of Obligation, including interest accrued after the commencement of any Insolvency Proceeding, default interest, interest on interest, and expense reimbursements, irrespective of whether any of the foregoing would be or is allowed or disallowed in whole or in part in any Insolvency Proceeding.

(vi) In the event of a direct conflict between the priority provisions of this Section 2.3 and any other provision contained in this Agreement or any other Loan Document, it is the intention of the parties hereto that such provisions be read together and construed, to the fullest extent possible, to be in concert with each other. In the event of any actual, irreconcilable conflict that cannot be resolved as aforesaid, if the conflict relates to the provisions of Section 2.2(g) and this Section 2.3, then the provisions of Section 2.2(g) shall control and govern, and if otherwise, then the terms and provisions of this Section 2.3 shall control and govern.

(c) **Reduction of Commitments.**

(i) **Revolver Commitments.** The Revolver Commitments shall terminate on the Maturity Date. Borrower may reduce the Revolver Commitments, without premium or penalty, to an amount (which may be zero) not less than the sum of (A) the Revolver Usage as of such date, plus (B) the principal amount of all Revolving Loans not yet made as to which a request has been given by Borrower under Section 2.3(a), plus (C) the amount of all Letters of Credit not yet issued as to which a request has been given by Borrower pursuant to Section 2.11(a). Each such reduction shall be in an amount which is not less than \$5,000,000 (unless the Revolver Commitments are being reduced to zero and the amount of the Revolver Commitments in effect immediately prior to such reduction are less than \$15,000,000), shall be made by providing not less than 10 Business Days prior written notice to Agent, and shall be irrevocable. Once reduced, the Revolver Commitments may not be increased. Each such reduction of the Revolver Commitments shall reduce the Revolver Commitments of each Lender proportionately in accordance with its ratable share thereof.

(d) **Optional Prepayments.** Borrower may prepay the principal of any Revolving Loan at any time in whole or in part, without premium or penalty.

(e) **Mandatory Prepayments.** If, at any time, (A) the Revolver Usage on such date exceeds (B) the Borrowing Base reflected in the Borrowing Base Certificate most recently delivered by Borrower to Agent, then Borrower shall immediately prepay the Obligations in accordance with Section 2.3(f) in an aggregate amount equal to the amount of such excess.

(f) **Application of Payments.** Each prepayment pursuant to Section 2.3(e) shall, (A) so long as no Application Event shall have occurred and be continuing, be applied, first, to the outstanding principal amount of the Revolving Loans until paid in full, and second, to cash collateralize the Letters of Credit in an amount equal to 105% of the then outstanding Letter of Credit Usage, and (B) if an Application Event shall have occurred and be continuing, be applied in the manner set forth in Section 2.3(b)(ii).

2.4 **Promise to Pay; Promissory Notes.**

(a) Borrower agrees to pay the Lender Group Expenses on the earlier of (i) the first day of the month following the date on which the applicable Lender Group Expenses were first incurred or (ii) the date on which demand therefor is made by Agent (it being acknowledged and agreed that any charging of such costs, expenses or Lender Group Expenses to the Loan Account pursuant to the provisions of Section 2.5(d) shall be deemed to constitute a demand for payment thereof for the purposes of this subclause (ii)). Borrower promises to pay all of the Obligations (including principal, interest, premiums, if any, fees, costs, and expenses (including Lender Group Expenses)) in full on the Maturity Date or, if

earlier, on the date on which the Obligations (other than the Bank Product Obligations) become due and payable pursuant to the terms of this Agreement. Borrower agrees that its obligations contained in the first sentence of this Section 2.4(a) shall survive payment or satisfaction in full of all other Obligations.

(b) Any Lender may request that any portion of its Commitments or the Loans made by it be evidenced by one or more promissory notes. In such event, Borrower shall execute and deliver to such Lender the requested promissory notes payable to the order of such Lender in a form furnished by Agent and reasonably satisfactory to Borrower. Thereafter, the portion of the Commitments and Loans evidenced by such promissory notes and interest thereon shall at all times be represented by one or more promissory notes in such form payable to the order of the payee named therein.

## 2.5 Interest Rates and Letter of Credit Fee: Rates, Payments, and Calculations.

(a) **Interest Rates.** Except as provided in Section 2.5(c), all Obligations (except for undrawn Letters of Credit) that have been charged to the Loan Account pursuant to the terms hereof shall bear interest at a per annum rate equal to the applicable CDOR/LIBOR Rate plus the CDOR/LIBOR Rate Margin.

(b) **Letter of Credit Fee.** Borrower shall pay Agent (for the ratable benefit of the Revolving Lenders), a Letter of Credit fee (the "Letter of Credit Fee") (which fee shall be in addition to the fronting fees and commissions, other fees, charges and expenses set forth in Section 2.10(k)) that shall accrue at a per annum rate equal to the CDOR/LIBOR Rate Margin times the undrawn amount of all outstanding Letters of Credit.

(c) **Default Rate.** Upon the occurrence and during the continuation of an Event of Default and at the election of Agent or the Required Lenders,

(i) all Obligations (except for undrawn Letters of Credit) that have been charged to the Loan Account pursuant to the terms hereof shall bear interest at a per annum rate equal to 2 percentage points above the per annum rate otherwise applicable thereunder, and

(ii) the Letter of Credit Fee shall be increased to 2 percentage points above the per annum rate otherwise applicable hereunder.

(d) **Payment.** Except to the extent provided to the contrary in Section 2.9, Section 2.10(k) or Section 2.11(a), (i) all interest, all Letter of Credit Fees and all other fees payable hereunder or under any of the other Loan Documents shall be due and payable, in arrears, on the first day of each month and (ii) all costs and expenses payable hereunder or under any of the other Loan Documents, and all Lender Group Expenses shall be due and payable on the earlier of (x) the first day of the month following the date on which the applicable costs, expenses, or Lender Group Expenses were first incurred or (y) the date on which demand therefor is made by Agent (it being acknowledged and agreed that any charging of such costs, expenses or Lender Group Expenses to the Loan Account pursuant to the provisions of the following sentence shall be deemed to constitute a demand for payment thereof for the purposes of this subclause (y)). Borrower hereby authorizes Agent, from time to time without prior notice to Borrower, to charge to the Loan Account (A) on the first day of each month, all interest accrued during the prior month on the Revolving Loans hereunder, (B) on the first day of each month, all Letter of Credit Fees accrued or chargeable hereunder during the prior month, (C) as and when incurred or accrued, all fees and costs provided for in Section 2.9(a) or (c), (D) on the first day of each month, the Unused Line Fee accrued

during the prior month pursuant to Section 2.9(b), (E) as and when due and payable, all other fees payable hereunder or under any of the other Loan Documents, (F) as and when incurred or accrued, the fronting fees and all commissions, other fees, charges and expenses provided for in Section 2.10(k), (G) as and when incurred or accrued, all other Lender Group Expenses, and (H) as and when due and payable all other payment obligations payable under any Loan Document or any Bank Product Agreement (including any amounts due and payable to the Bank Product Providers in respect of Bank Products). All amounts (including interest, fees, costs, expenses, Lender Group Expenses, or other amounts payable hereunder or under any other Loan Document or under any Bank Product Agreement) charged to the Loan Account shall thereupon constitute Revolving Loans hereunder, shall constitute Obligations hereunder, and shall initially accrue interest at the rate then applicable to Revolving Loans in accordance with the terms of this Agreement.

(e) **Computation.** All interest and fees chargeable under the Loan Documents shall be computed on the basis of (i) a 360 day year if based on the LIBOR Rate and (ii) a 365 or 366 day year if based on the Canadian CDOR Rate for the actual number of days elapsed in the period during which the interest or fees accrue.

(f) **Maximum Lawful Rate.** If any provision of this Agreement would oblige a Loan Party to make any payment of interest or other amount payable to Agent in an amount or calculated at a rate which would be prohibited by law or would result in a receipt by Agent of "interest" at a "criminal rate" (as such terms are construed under the Criminal Code (Canada)), then, notwithstanding such provision, such amount or rate shall be deemed to have been adjusted with retroactive effect to the maximum amount or rate of interest, as the case may be, as would not be so prohibited by applicable law or so result in a receipt by Agent of "interest" at a "criminal rate", such adjustment to be effected, to the extent necessary (but only to the extent necessary), as follows:

(i) first, by reducing the amount or rate of interest; and

(ii) thereafter, by reducing any fees, commissions, costs, expenses, premiums and other amounts required to be paid which would constitute interest for purposes of section 347 of the Criminal Code (Canada).

Any provision of this Agreement that would oblige a Loan Party to pay any fine, penalty or rate of interest on any arrears of principal or interest secured by a mortgage on real property that has the effect of increasing the charge on arrears beyond the rate of interest payable on principal money not in arrears shall not apply to such Loan Party, which shall be required to pay interest on money in arrears at the same rate of interest payable on principal money not in arrears.

(g) **Calculation of Interest.** For the purposes of Interest Act (Canada) and disclosure thereunder, whenever any interest or any fee to be paid hereunder or in connection herewith is to be calculated on the basis of a 360-day or 365-day year, the yearly rate of interest to which the rate used in such calculation is equivalent is the rate so used multiplied by the actual number of days in the calendar year in which the same is to be ascertained and divided by 360 or 365, as applicable. The rates of interest under this Agreement are nominal rates, and not effective rates or yields. The principle of deemed reinvestment of interest does not apply to any interest calculation under this Agreement.

2.6 **Crediting Payments.** The receipt of any payment item by Agent shall not be required to be considered a payment on account unless such payment item is a wire transfer of immediately available

funds in the applicable currency made to Agent's Account or unless and until such payment item is honored when presented for payment. Should any payment item not be honored when presented for payment, then Borrower shall be deemed not to have made such payment and interest shall be calculated accordingly. Anything to the contrary contained herein notwithstanding, any payment item shall be deemed received by Agent only if it is received into Agent's Account on a Business Day on or before 1:30 p.m. If any payment item is received into Agent's Account on a non-Business Day or after 1:30 p.m. on a Business Day (unless Agent, in its sole discretion, elects to credit it on the date received), it shall be deemed to have been received by Agent as of the opening of business on the immediately following Business Day.

2.7 **Designated Account.** Agent is authorized to make the Revolving Loans, and Issuing Lender is authorized to issue or arrange the Letters of Credit, under this Agreement based upon telephonic or other instructions received from anyone purporting to be an Authorized Person or, without instructions, if pursuant to Section 2.5(d). Borrower agrees to establish and maintain the Designated Account with the Designated Account Bank for the purpose of receiving the proceeds of the Revolving Loans requested by Borrower and made by Agent or the Lenders hereunder. Unless otherwise agreed by Agent and Borrower, any Revolving Loan or Swing Loan requested by Borrower and made by Agent or the Lenders hereunder shall be made to the Designated Account.

2.8 **Maintenance of Loan Account; Statements of Obligations.** Agent shall maintain an account on its books in the name of Borrower (the "Loan Account") on which Borrower will be charged with all Revolving Loans (including Extraordinary Advances and Swing Loans) in the applicable currency made by Agent, Swing Lender, or the Lenders to Borrower or for Borrower's account, the Letters of Credit issued or arranged by Issuing Lender for Borrower's account, and with all other payment Obligations hereunder or under the other Loan Documents, including, accrued interest, fees and expenses, and Lender Group Expenses. In accordance with Section 2.6, the Loan Account will be credited with all payments received by Agent from Borrower or for Borrower's account. Agent shall make available to Borrower monthly statements regarding the Loan Account, including the principal amount of the Revolving Loans, interest accrued hereunder, fees accrued or charged hereunder or under the other Loan Documents, and a summary itemization of all charges and expenses constituting Lender Group Expenses accrued hereunder or under the other Loan Documents, and each such statement, absent manifest error, shall be conclusively presumed to be correct and accurate and constitute an account stated between Borrower and the Lender Group unless, within 30 days after Agent first makes such a statement available to Borrower, Borrower shall deliver to Agent written objection thereto describing the error or errors contained in such statement.

2.9 **Fees.**

(a) **Agent Fees.** Borrower shall pay to Agent, for the account of Agent, as and when due and payable under the terms of the Fee Letter, the fees set forth in the Fee Letter.

(b) **Unused Line Fee.** Borrower shall pay to Agent, for the ratable amount of the Revolving Lenders, an unused line fee (the "Unused Line Fee") in an amount equal to 0.25% per annum times the result of (i) the aggregate amount of the Revolver Commitments, less (ii) the average amount of the Revolver Usage during the immediately preceding month (or portion thereof), which Unused Line Fee shall be due and payable on the first day of each month from and after the Closing Date up to the first day

of the month prior to the date on which the Obligations are paid in full and on the date on which the Obligations are paid in full.

(c) **Field Examination and Other Fees.** Borrower shall pay to Agent, field examination, appraisal, and valuation fees and charges, as and when incurred or chargeable, as follows (i) a fee of \$1,000 per day, per examiner, plus out-of-pocket expenses (including travel, meals, and lodging) for each field examination of Borrower performed by personnel employed by Agent, and (ii) the fees or charges paid or incurred by Agent (but, in any event, no less than a charge of \$1,000 per day, per Person, plus out-of-pocket expenses (including travel, meals, and lodging)) if it elects to employ the services of one or more third Persons to perform field examinations of Borrower or its Subsidiaries, to establish electronic collateral reporting systems, to appraise the Collateral, or any portion thereof, or to assess Borrower's or its Subsidiaries' business valuation; provided, that so long as no Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing, Borrower shall not be obligated to reimburse Agent more than (i) 3 field examinations during any calendar year and (ii) 2 appraisals of the Collateral and 1 desktop review of the Collateral during any calendar year.

#### 2.10 Letters of Credit.

(a) Subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, upon the request of Borrower made in accordance herewith, and prior to the Maturity Date, Issuing Lender agrees to issue, or to cause an Underlying Issuer (including, as Issuing Lender's agent) to issue, a requested Letter of Credit for the account of Borrower. If Issuing Lender, at its option, elects to cause an Underlying Issuer to issue a requested Letter of Credit, then Issuing Lender agrees that it will enter into arrangements relative to the reimbursement of such Underlying Issuer (which may include, among other means, by becoming an applicant with respect to such Letter of Credit or entering into undertakings or other arrangements that provide for reimbursement of such Underlying Issuer with respect to drawings under such Letter of Credit; each such obligation or undertaking, irrespective of whether in writing, a "Reimbursement Undertaking") with respect to Letters of Credit issued by such Underlying Issuer for the account of Borrower. By submitting a request to Issuing Lender for the issuance of a Letter of Credit, Borrower shall be deemed to have requested that (i) Issuing Lender issue or (ii) an Underlying Issuer issue the requested Letter of Credit (and, in such case, to have requested Issuing Lender to issue a Reimbursement Undertaking with respect to such requested Letter of Credit). Borrower acknowledges and agrees that Borrower is and shall be deemed to be an applicant (within the meaning of Section 5-102(a)(2) of the Code) with respect to each Letter of Credit issued by Underlying Issuer. Each request for the issuance of a Letter of Credit, or the amendment, renewal, or extension of any outstanding Letter of Credit, shall be irrevocable and shall be made in writing by an Authorized Person and delivered to Issuing Lender via telefacsimile or other electronic method of transmission reasonably acceptable to Issuing Lender and reasonably in advance of the requested date of issuance, amendment, renewal, or extension. Each such request shall be in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to Issuing Lender and (i) shall specify (A) the amount of such Letter of Credit, (B) the currency of such Letter of Credit, (C) the date of issuance, amendment, renewal, or extension of such Letter of Credit, (D) the proposed expiration date of such Letter of Credit, (E) the name and address of the beneficiary of the Letter of Credit, and (F) such other information (including, the conditions to drawing, and, in the case of an amendment, renewal, or extension, identification of the Letter of Credit to be so amended, renewed, or extended) as shall be necessary to prepare, amend, renew, or extend such Letter of Credit, and (ii) shall be accompanied by such Issuer Documents as Agent, Issuing Lender, or the Underlying Issuer may request or require, to the extent that such requests or requirements are consistent with the Issuer Documents that Issuing Lender or

such Underlying Issuer generally requests for Letters of Credit in similar circumstances. Issuing Lender's records of the content of any such request will be conclusive. Anything contained herein to the contrary notwithstanding, Issuing Lender may, but shall not be obligated to, issue or cause the issuance of a Letter of Credit or to issue a Reimbursement Undertaking in respect of a Letter of Credit issued by Underlying Issuer, in either case, that supports the obligations of Borrower or its Subsidiaries in respect of (x) a lease of real property, or (y) an employment contract. Borrower hereby authorizes and directs any Underlying Issuer to deliver to Issuing Lender all instruments, documents, and other writings and property received by such Underlying Issuer pursuant to Letters of Credit and to accept and rely upon Issuing Lender's instructions with respect to all matters arising in connection with such Letters of Credit and the related applications.

(b) Issuing Lender shall have no obligation to issue a Letter of Credit or a Reimbursement Undertaking in respect of a Letter of Credit issued by Underlying Issuer, in either case, if any of the following would result after giving effect to the requested issuance:

(i) the Letter of Credit Usage would exceed \$1,000,000, or

(ii) the Letter of Credit Usage would exceed the Maximum Revolver Amount less the outstanding amount of Revolving Loans (including Swing Loans), or

(iii) the Letter of Credit Usage would exceed the Borrowing Base at such time less the outstanding principal balance of the Revolving Loans (inclusive of Swing Loans) at such time.

(c) In the event there is a Defaulting Lender as of the date of any request for the issuance of a Letter of Credit, the Issuing Lender shall not be required to issue or arrange for such Letter of Credit to the extent (i) the Defaulting Lender's Letter of Credit Exposure with respect to such Letter of Credit may not be reallocated pursuant to 2.2(g)(ii), or (ii) the Issuing Lender has not otherwise entered into arrangements reasonably satisfactory to it and Borrower to eliminate the Issuing Lender's risk with respect to the participation in such Letter of Credit of the Defaulting Lender, which arrangements may include Borrower cash collateralizing such Defaulting Lender's Letter of Credit Exposure in accordance with Section 2.2(g)(ii). Additionally, Issuing Lender shall have no obligation to issue a Letter of Credit or a Reimbursement Undertaking in respect of a Letter of Credit issued by Underlying Issuer, in either case, if (A) any order, judgment, or decree of any Governmental Authority or arbitrator shall, by its terms, purport to enjoin or restrain Issuing Lender from issuing such Letter of Credit or Reimbursement Undertaking or Underlying Issuer from issuing such Letter of Credit, or any law applicable to Issuing Lender or Underlying Issuer or any request or directive (whether or not having the force of law) from any Governmental Authority with jurisdiction over Issuing Lender or Underlying Issuer shall prohibit or request that Issuing Lender or Underlying Issuer refrain from the issuance of letters of credit generally or such Letter of Credit or Reimbursement Undertaking (as applicable) in particular, (B) the issuance of such Letter of Credit would violate one or more policies of Issuing Lender or Underlying Issuer applicable to letters of credit generally, or (C) if amounts demanded to be paid under any Letter of Credit will or may not be in Canadian Dollars or US Dollars.

(d) Any Issuing Lender (other than Wells Fargo or any of its Affiliates) shall notify Agent in writing no later than the Business Day immediately following the Business Day on which such Issuing Lender issued any Letter of Credit; provided, that (i) until Agent advises any such Issuing Lender that the provisions of Section 3.2 are not satisfied, or (ii) unless the aggregate amount of the Letters of Credit

issued in any such week exceeds such amount as shall be agreed by Agent and such Issuing Lender, such Issuing Lender shall be required to so notify Agent in writing only once each week of the Letters of Credit issued by such Issuing Lender during the immediately preceding week as well as the daily amounts outstanding for the prior week, such notice to be furnished on such day of the week as Agent and such Issuing Lender may agree. Borrower and the Lender Group hereby acknowledge and agree that all Existing Letters of Credit shall constitute Letters of Credit under this Agreement on and after the Closing Date with the same effect as if such Existing Letters of Credit were issued by Issuing Lender or an Underlying Issuer at the request of Borrower on the Closing Date. Each Letter of Credit shall be in form and substance reasonably acceptable to Issuing Lender, including the requirement that the amounts payable thereunder must be payable in Canadian Dollars or US Dollars, as applicable. If Issuing Lender makes a payment under a Letter of Credit or an Underlying Issuer makes a payment under a Letter of Credit, Borrower shall pay to Agent an amount equal to the applicable Letter of Credit Disbursement on the Business Day such Letter of Credit Disbursement is made and, in the absence of such payment, the amount of the Letter of Credit Disbursement immediately and automatically shall be deemed to be a Revolving Loan hereunder (notwithstanding any failure to satisfy any condition precedent set forth in Section 3) and, initially, shall bear interest at the rate then applicable to Revolving Loans. If a Letter of Credit Disbursement is deemed to be a Revolving Loan hereunder, Borrower's obligation to pay the amount of such Letter of Credit Disbursement to Issuing Lender shall be automatically converted into an obligation to pay the resulting Revolving Loan. Promptly following receipt by Agent of any payment from Borrower pursuant to this paragraph, Agent shall distribute such payment to Issuing Lender or, to the extent that Revolving Lenders have made payments pursuant to Section 2.10(f) to reimburse Issuing Lender, then to such Revolving Lenders and Issuing Lender as their interests may appear.

(e) Promptly following receipt of a notice of a Letter of Credit Disbursement pursuant to Section 2.10(e), each Revolving Lender agrees to fund its Pro Rata Share of any Revolving Loan deemed made pursuant to Section 2.10(e) on the same terms and conditions as if Borrower had requested the amount thereof as a Revolving Loan and Agent shall promptly pay to Issuing Lender the amounts so received by it from the Revolving Lenders. By the issuance of a Letter of Credit or a Reimbursement Undertaking (or an amendment, renewal, or extension of a Letter of Credit or a Reimbursement Undertaking) and without any further action on the part of Issuing Lender or the Revolving Lenders, Issuing Lender shall be deemed to have granted to each Revolving Lender, and each Revolving Lender shall be deemed to have purchased, a participation in each Letter of Credit issued by Issuing Lender and each Reimbursement Undertaking, in an amount equal to its Pro Rata Share of such Letter of Credit or Reimbursement Undertaking, and each such Revolving Lender agrees to pay to Agent, for the account of Issuing Lender, such Revolving Lender's Pro Rata Share of any Letter of Credit Disbursement made by Issuing Lender or an Underlying Issuer under the applicable Letter of Credit. In consideration and in furtherance of the foregoing, each Revolving Lender hereby absolutely and unconditionally agrees to pay to Agent, for the account of Issuing Lender, such Revolving Lender's Pro Rata Share of each Letter of Credit Disbursement made by Issuing Lender or an Underlying Issuer and not reimbursed by Borrower on the date due as provided in Section 2.10(e), or of any reimbursement payment that is required to be refunded (or that Agent or Issuing Lender elects, based upon the advice of counsel, to refund) to Borrower for any reason. Each Revolving Lender acknowledges and agrees that its obligation to deliver to Agent, for the account of Issuing Lender, an amount equal to its respective Pro Rata Share of each Letter of Credit Disbursement pursuant to this Section 2.10(f) shall be absolute and unconditional and such remittance shall be made notwithstanding the occurrence or continuation of an Event of Default or Default or the failure to satisfy any condition set forth in Section 3. If any such Revolving Lender fails to make available to Agent the amount of such Revolving Lender's Pro Rata Share of a Letter of Credit

Disbursement as provided in this Section, such Revolving Lender shall be deemed to be a Defaulting Lender and Agent (for the account of Issuing Lender) shall be entitled to recover such amount on demand from such Revolving Lender together with interest thereon at the Defaulting Lender Rate until paid in full.

(f) Borrower agrees to indemnify, defend and hold harmless each member of the Lender Group (including Issuing Lender, each Underlying Issuer and their respective branches, Affiliates, and correspondents) and each such Person's respective directors, officers, employees, attorneys and agents (each, including Issuing Lender and any Underlying Issuer, a "Letter of Credit Related Person") (to the fullest extent permitted by law) from and against any and all claims, demands, suits, actions, investigations, proceedings, liabilities, fines, costs, penalties, and damages, and all reasonable fees and disbursements of attorneys, experts, or consultants and all other costs and expenses actually incurred in connection therewith or in connection with the enforcement of this indemnification (as and when they are incurred and irrespective of whether suit is brought), which may be incurred by or awarded against any such Letter of Credit Related Person (other than Taxes, which shall be governed by Section 16) (the "Letter of Credit Indemnified Costs"), and which arise out of or in connection with, or as a result of:

(i) any Letter of Credit or any pre-advice of its issuance or any Reimbursement Undertaking;

(ii) any transfer, sale, delivery, surrender or endorsement of any Drawing Document at any time(s) held by any such Letter of Credit Related Person in connection with any Letter of Credit;

(iii) any action or proceeding arising out of, or in connection with, any Letter of Credit (whether administrative, judicial or in connection with arbitration), including any action or proceeding to compel or restrain any presentation or payment under any Letter of Credit, or for the wrongful dishonor of, or honoring a presentation under, any Letter of Credit;

(iv) any independent undertakings issued by the beneficiary of any Letter of Credit;

(v) any unauthorized instruction or request made to Issuing Lender or any Underlying Issuer in connection with any Letter of Credit or requested Letter of Credit or error in computer or electronic transmission;

(vi) an adviser, confirmer or other nominated person seeking to be reimbursed, indemnified or compensated;

(vii) any third party seeking to enforce the rights of an applicant, beneficiary, nominated person, transferee, assignee of Letter of Credit proceeds or holder of an instrument or document;

(viii) the fraud, forgery or illegal action of parties other than the Letter of Credit Related Person;

(ix) Issuing Lender's or any Underlying Issuer's performance of the obligations of a confirming institution or entity that wrongfully dishonors a confirmation; or

(x) the acts or omissions, whether rightful or wrongful, of any present or future de jure or de facto governmental or regulatory authority or cause or event beyond the control of the Letter of Credit Related Person;

in each case, including that resulting from the Letter of Credit Related Person's own negligence; provided, however, that such indemnity shall not be available to any Letter of Credit Related Person claiming indemnification under clauses (i) through (x) above to the extent that such Letter of Credit Indemnified Costs may be finally determined in a final, non-appealable judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction to have resulted directly from the gross negligence or willful misconduct of the Letter of Credit Related Person claiming indemnity. Borrower hereby agrees to pay the Letter of Credit Related Person claiming indemnity on demand from time to time all amounts owing under this Section 2.10(g). If and to the extent that the obligations of Borrower under this Section 2.10(g) are unenforceable for any reason, Borrower agrees to make the maximum contribution to the Letter of Credit Indemnified Costs permissible under applicable law. This indemnification provision shall survive termination of this Agreement, all Reimbursement Undertakings and all Letters of Credit. Borrower understands that Reimbursement Undertakings may require Issuing Lender to indemnify the Underlying Issuer for certain costs or liabilities arising out of claims by Borrower against such Underlying Issuer. Borrower hereby agrees to indemnify, save, defend, and hold Issuing Lender and the other members of the Lender Group harmless with respect to any loss, cost, expense (including reasonable and documented attorneys fees and expenses), or liability (other than Taxes, which shall be governed by Section 16) incurred by them as a result of Issuing Lender's indemnification of an Underlying Issuer; provided that Borrower shall not be obligated hereunder to indemnify for any such loss, costs, expense, or liability that a court of competent jurisdiction finally determines to have resulted from the gross negligence or willful misconduct of Issuing Lender or any other member of the Lender Group.

(g) The liability of Issuing Lender and any Underlying Issuer (or any other Letter of Credit Related Person) under, in connection with or arising out of any Letter of Credit or Reimbursement Undertaking (or pre-advice), regardless of the form or legal grounds of the action or proceeding, shall be limited to direct damages suffered by Borrower that are caused directly by either Issuing Lender's or such Underlying Issuer's gross negligence or willful misconduct in (i) honoring a presentation under a Letter of Credit that on its face does not at least substantially comply with the terms and conditions of such Letter of Credit, (ii) failing to honor a presentation under a Letter of Credit that strictly complies with the terms and conditions of such Letter of Credit or (iii) retaining Drawing Documents presented under a Letter of Credit. Issuing Lender and any Underlying Issuer shall be deemed to have acted with due diligence and reasonable care if Issuing Lender's and any Underlying Issuer's conduct, as applicable, is in accordance with Standard Letter of Credit Practice or in accordance with this Agreement. Borrower's aggregate remedies against Issuing Lender, any Underlying Issuer and any other Letter of Credit Related Person for wrongfully honoring a presentation under any Letter of Credit or wrongfully retaining honored Drawing Documents shall in no event exceed the aggregate amount paid by Borrower to Issuing Lender in respect of the honored presentation in connection with such Letter of Credit under Section 2.10(d), plus interest at the rate then applicable to Revolving Loans hereunder. Borrower shall take action to avoid and mitigate the amount of any damages claimed against Issuing Lender, any Underlying Issuer or any other Letter of Credit Related Person, including by enforcing its rights against the beneficiaries of the Letters of Credit. Any claim by Borrower under or in connection with any Letter of Credit or Reimbursement Undertaking shall be reduced by an amount equal to the sum of (x) the amount (if any) saved by Borrower as a result of the breach or alleged wrongful conduct complained of; and (y) the amount (if any) of the loss that would have been avoided had Borrower taken all reasonable steps to mitigate any loss, and in case of a

claim of wrongful dishonor, by specifically and timely authorizing Issuing Lender or the Underlying Issuer to effect a cure.

(h) Borrower is responsible for preparing or approving the final text of the Letter of Credit as issued by Issuing Lender or any Underlying Issuer, irrespective of any assistance Issuing Lender or such Underlying Issuer may provide such as drafting or recommending text or by Issuing Lender's or such Underlying Issuer's use or refusal to use text submitted by Borrower. Borrower is solely responsible for the suitability of the Letter of Credit for Borrower's purposes. With respect to any Letter of Credit or Reimbursement Undertaking containing an "automatic amendment" to extend the expiration date of such Letter of Credit, Issuing Lender or Underlying Issuer, in its sole and absolute discretion, as applicable, may give notice of nonrenewal of such Letter of Credit and, if Borrower does not at any time want such Letter of Credit to be renewed, Borrower will so notify Agent and Issuing Lender or such Underlying Issuer at least 15 calendar days before Issuing Lender or such Underlying Issuer is required to notify the beneficiary of such Letter of Credit or any advising bank of such nonrenewal pursuant to the terms of such Letter of Credit.

(i) Borrower's reimbursement and payment obligations under this Section 2.10 are absolute, unconditional and irrevocable and shall be performed strictly in accordance with the terms of this Agreement under any and all circumstances whatsoever, including:

(i) any lack of validity, enforceability or legal effect of any Letter of Credit or this Agreement or any term or provision therein or herein;

(ii) payment against presentation of any draft, demand or claim for payment under any Drawing Document that does not comply in whole or in part with the terms of the applicable Letter of Credit or which proves to be fraudulent, forged or invalid in any respect or any statement therein being untrue or inaccurate in any respect, or which is signed, issued or presented by a Person or a transferee of such Person purporting to be a successor or transferee of the beneficiary of such Letter of Credit;

(iii) Issuing Lender, any Underlying Issuer or any of their respective branches or Affiliates being the beneficiary of any Letter of Credit;

(iv) Issuing Lender, any Underlying Issuer or any correspondent honoring a drawing against a Drawing Document up to the amount available under any Letter of Credit even if such Drawing Document claims an amount in excess of the amount available under the Letter of Credit;

(v) the existence of any claim, set-off, defense or other right that Borrower or any other Person may have at any time against any beneficiary, any assignee of proceeds, Issuing Lender, any Underlying Issuer or any other Person;

(vi) any other event, circumstance or conduct whatsoever, whether or not similar to any of the foregoing that might, but for this Section 2.10(i), constitute a legal or equitable defense to or discharge of, or provide a right of set-off against, Borrower's reimbursement and other payment obligations and liabilities, arising under, or in connection with, any Letter of Credit, whether against Issuing Lender, any Underlying Issuer, the beneficiary or any other Person; or

(vii) the fact that any Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing; provided, however, that subject to Section 2.10(g) above, the foregoing shall not release Issuing Lender or

any Underlying Issuer from such liability to Borrower as may be finally determined in a final, non-appealable judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction against Issuing Lender or such Underlying Issuer, as applicable, following reimbursement or payment of the obligations and liabilities, including reimbursement and other payment obligations, of Borrower to Issuing Lender arising under, or in connection with, this Section 2.10 or any Letter of Credit or Reimbursement Undertaking.

(j) Without limiting any other provision of this Agreement, Issuing Lender, any Underlying Issuer and each other Letter of Credit Related Person (if applicable) shall not be responsible to Borrower for, and Issuing Lender's and such Underlying Issuer's rights and remedies against Borrower and the obligation of Borrower to reimburse Issuing Lender or such Underlying Issuer for each drawing under each Letter of Credit or Reimbursement Undertaking shall not be impaired by:

(i) honor of a presentation under any Letter of Credit that on its face substantially complies with the terms and conditions of such Letter of Credit, even if the Letter of Credit requires strict compliance by the beneficiary;

(ii) honor of a presentation of any Drawing Document that appears on its face to have been signed, presented or issued (A) by any purported successor or transferee of any beneficiary or other Person required to sign, present or issue such Drawing Document or (B) under a new name of the beneficiary;

(iii) acceptance as a draft of any written or electronic demand or request for payment under a Letter of Credit, even if nonnegotiable or not in the form of a draft or notwithstanding any requirement that such draft, demand or request bear any or adequate reference to the Letter of Credit;

(iv) the identity or authority of any presenter or signer of any Drawing Document or the form, accuracy, genuineness or legal effect of any Drawing Document (other than Issuing Lender's or such Underlying Issuer's determination that such Drawing Document appears on its face substantially to comply with the terms and conditions of the Letter of Credit);

(v) acting upon any instruction or request relative to a Letter of Credit or requested Letter of Credit that Issuing Lender or such Underlying Issuer in good faith believes to have been given by a Person authorized to give such instruction or request;

(vi) any errors, omissions, interruptions or delays in transmission or delivery of any message, advice or document (regardless of how sent or transmitted) or for errors in interpretation of technical terms or in translation or any delay in giving or failing to give notice to Borrower;

(vii) any acts, omissions or fraud by, or the insolvency of, any beneficiary, any nominated person or entity or any other Person or any breach of contract between the beneficiary and Borrower or any of the parties to the underlying transaction to which the Letter of Credit relates;

(viii) assertion or waiver of any provision of the ISP or UCP that primarily benefits an issuer of a Letter of Credit, including any requirement that any Drawing Document be presented to it at a particular hour or place;

(ix) payment to any paying or negotiating bank (designated or permitted by the terms of the applicable Letter of Credit) claiming that it rightfully honored or is entitled to reimbursement or indemnity under Standard Letter of Credit Practice applicable to it;

(x) acting or failing to act as required or permitted under Standard Letter of Credit Practice applicable to where Issuing Lender or such Underlying Issuer has issued, confirmed, advised or negotiated such Letter of Credit, as the case may be;

(xi) honor of a presentation after the expiration date of any Letter of Credit notwithstanding that a presentation was made prior to such expiration date and dishonored by Issuing Lender or such Underlying Issuer if subsequently Issuing Lender, such Underlying Issuer or any court or other finder of fact determines such presentation should have been honored;

(xii) dishonor of any presentation that does not strictly comply or that is fraudulent, forged or otherwise not entitled to honor; or

(xiii) honor of a presentation that is subsequently determined by Issuing Lender or such Underlying Issuer, as applicable, to have been made in violation of international, federal, state or local restrictions on the transaction of business with certain prohibited Persons.

(k) Borrower shall pay immediately upon demand to Agent for the account of Issuing Lender as non-refundable fees, commissions, and charges (it being acknowledged and agreed that any charging of such fees, commissions and charges to the Loan Account pursuant to the provisions of Section 2.5(d) shall be deemed to constitute a demand for payment thereof for the purposes of this Section 2.10(k)): (i) a fronting fee which shall be imposed by Issuing Lender or any Underlying Issuer upon the issuance of each Letter of Credit of .125% per annum of the face amount thereof, plus (ii) any and all other customary commissions, fees and charges then in effect imposed by, and any and all expenses incurred by, Issuing Lender or such Underlying Issuer, as applicable, or by any adviser, confirming institution or entity or other nominated person, relating to Letters of Credit, at the time of issuance of any Letter of Credit and upon the occurrence of any other activity with respect to any Letter of Credit (including transfers, assignments of proceeds, amendments, drawings, renewals or cancellations).

(l) If by reason of (x) any Change in Law, or (y) compliance by Issuing Lender or any other member of the Lender Group, or any Underlying Issuer with any direction, request, or requirement (irrespective of whether having the force of law) of any Governmental Authority or monetary authority as from time to time in effect (and any successor thereto):

(i) any reserve, deposit, or similar requirement is or shall be imposed or modified in respect of any Letter of Credit issued or caused to be issued hereunder or hereby, or

(ii) there shall be imposed on Issuing Lender or any other member of the Lender Group, or any Underlying Issuer any other condition regarding any Letter of Credit or Reimbursement Undertaking, and the result of the foregoing is to increase, directly or indirectly, the cost to Issuing Lender or any other member of the Lender Group, or any Underlying Issuer of issuing, making, participating in, or maintaining any Letter of Credit or Reimbursement Undertaking or to reduce the amount receivable in respect thereof, then, and in any such case, Agent may, at any time within a reasonable period after the additional cost is incurred or the amount received is reduced, notify Borrower, and Borrower shall pay within 30 days after demand therefor, such amounts as Agent may specify to be necessary to compensate

Issuing Lender or any other member of the Lender Group, or any Underlying Issuer, for such additional cost or reduced receipt, together with interest on such amount from the date of such demand until payment in full thereof at the rate then applicable to LIBOR Rate Loans hereunder; provided, that (A) Borrower shall not be required to provide any compensation pursuant to this Section 2.10(l) for any such amounts incurred more than 180 days prior to the date on which the demand for payment of such amounts is first made to Borrower, and (B) if an event or circumstance giving rise to such amounts is retroactive, then the 180-day period referred to above shall be extended to include the period of retroactive effect thereof. The determination by Agent of any amount due pursuant to this Section 2.10(l), as set forth in a certificate setting forth the calculation thereof in reasonable detail, shall, in the absence of manifest or demonstrable error, be final and conclusive and binding on all of the parties hereto.

(m) Unless otherwise expressly agreed by Issuing Lender and Borrower when a Letter of Credit is issued, (i) the rules of the ISP and the UCP shall apply to each standby Letter of Credit, and (ii) the rules of the UCP shall apply to each commercial Letter of Credit.

(n) In the event of a direct conflict between the provisions of this Section 2.10 and any provision contained in any Issuer Document, it is the intention of the parties hereto that such provisions be read together and construed, to the fullest extent possible, to be in concert with each other. In the event of any actual, irreconcilable conflict that cannot be resolved as aforesaid, the terms and provisions of this Section 2.10 shall control and govern.

#### 2.11 CDOR/LIBOR Rate Adjustments.

(a) **Special Provisions Applicable to CDOR/LIBOR Rate.** The applicable CDOR/LIBOR Rate may be adjusted by Agent with respect to any Lender on a prospective basis to take into account any additional or increased costs to such Lender of maintaining or obtaining any eurodollar deposits to fund LIBOR Rate Loans or Canadian Dollar deposits required to fund Canadian CDOR Rate Loans or increased costs, in each case, due to changes in applicable law (other than with respect to Taxes, which shall be governed by Section 16) occurring subsequent to the commencement of the then applicable Interest Period, including changes in the reserve requirements imposed by the Board of Governors in the case of LIBOR Rate Loans, which additional or increased costs would increase the cost of funding or maintaining loans bearing interest at the CDOR/LIBOR Rate. In any such event, the affected Lender shall give Borrower and Agent notice of such a determination and adjustment and Agent promptly shall transmit the notice to each other Lender and, upon its receipt of the notice from the affected Lender, Borrower may, by notice to such affected Lender require such Lender to furnish to Borrower a statement setting forth the basis for adjusting such CDOR/LIBOR Rate and the method for determining the amount of such adjustment.

(b) **No Requirement of Matched Funding.** Anything to the contrary contained herein notwithstanding, neither Agent, nor any Lender, nor any of their Participants, is required actually to acquire eurodollar deposits to fund or otherwise match fund any Obligation as to which interest accrues at the LIBOR Rate.

#### 2.12 Capital Requirements.

(a) If, after the date hereof, any Issuing Lender, Underlying Issuer or Lender determines that (i) any Change in Law regarding capital or reserve requirements for banks or bank holding companies, or

(ii) compliance by such Issuing Lender, Underlying Issuer or Lender or their respective parent bank holding companies, with any guideline, request or directive of any Governmental Authority regarding capital adequacy (whether or not having the force of law), has the effect of reducing the return on such Issuing Lender's, Underlying Issuer's, Lender's or any such holding company's capital as a consequence of such Issuing Lender's, Underlying Issuer's or Lender's commitments hereunder to a level below that which such Issuing Lender, Underlying Issuer or Lender or such holding companies could have achieved but for such Change in Law or compliance (taking into consideration such Lender's or such holding company's then existing policies with respect to capital adequacy and assuming the full utilization of such entity's capital) by any amount deemed by such Issuing Lender, Underlying Issuer or Lender to be material, then such Issuing Lender, Underlying Issuer or Lender may notify Borrower and Agent thereof. Following receipt of such notice, Borrower agrees to pay such Issuing Lender, Underlying Issuer or Lender on demand the amount of such reduction of return of capital as and when such reduction is determined, payable within 30 days after presentation by such Issuing Lender, Underlying Issuer or Lender of a statement in the amount and setting forth in reasonable detail such Issuing Lender's, Underlying Issuer's or Lender's calculation thereof and the assumptions upon which such calculation was based (which statement shall be deemed true and correct absent manifest error). In determining such amount, such Issuing Lender, Underlying Issuer or Lender may use any reasonable averaging and attribution methods. Failure or delay on the part of any Issuing Lender, Underlying Issuer or Lender to demand compensation pursuant to this Section shall not constitute a waiver of such Issuing Lender's, Underlying Issuer's or such Lender's right to demand such compensation; provided, that Borrower shall not be required to compensate an Issuing Lender, an Underlying Issuer or a Lender pursuant to this Section for any reductions in return incurred more than 180 days prior to the date that such Issuing Lender, Underlying Issuer or Lender notifies Borrower of such Change in Law giving rise to such reductions and of such Lender's intention to claim compensation therefor; provided further that if such claim arises by reason of the Change in Law that is retroactive, then the 180-day period referred to above shall be extended to include the period of retroactive effect thereof.

(b) If any Issuing Lender, Underlying Issuer or Lender requests additional or increased costs referred to in Section 2.10(l) or Section 2.11(a) or amounts under Section 2.12(a) or sends a notice under Section 2.11(a) relative to changed circumstances (any such Issuing Lender, Underlying Issuer, or Lender, an "Affected Lender"), then such Affected Lender shall use reasonable efforts to promptly designate a different one of its lending offices or to assign its rights and obligations hereunder to another of its offices or branches, if (i) in the reasonable judgment of such Affected Lender, such designation or assignment would eliminate or reduce amounts payable pursuant to Section 2.10(l), Section 2.11(a) or Section 2.12(a), as applicable, or would eliminate the illegality or impracticality of funding or maintaining CDOR/LIBOR Rate Loans and (ii) in the reasonable judgment of such Affected Lender, such designation or assignment would not subject it to any material unreimbursed cost or expense and would not otherwise be materially disadvantageous to it. Borrower agrees to pay all reasonable out-of-pocket costs and expenses incurred by such Affected Lender in connection with any such designation or assignment. If, after such reasonable efforts, such Affected Lender does not so designate a different one of its lending offices or assign its rights to another of its offices or branches so as to eliminate Borrower's obligation to pay any future amounts to such Affected Lender pursuant to Section 2.10(l), Section 2.11(a) or Section 2.12(a), as applicable, or to enable Borrower to obtain CDOR/LIBOR Rate Loans, then Borrower (without prejudice to any amounts then due to such Affected Lender under Section 2.10(l), Section 2.11(a) or Section 2.12(a), as applicable) may, unless prior to the effective date of any such assignment the Affected Lender withdraws its request for such additional amounts under Section 2.10(l), Section 2.11(a) or Section 2.12(a), as applicable, or indicates that it is no longer unlawful or impractical to fund or

maintain CDOR/LIBOR Rate Loans, may designate a substitute Lender, reasonably acceptable to Agent to purchase the Obligations owed to such Affected Lender and such Affected Lender's commitments hereunder (a "Replacement Lender"), and if such Replacement Lender agrees to such purchase, such Affected Lender shall assign to the Replacement Lender its Obligations and commitments, and upon such purchase by the Replacement Lender, such Replacement Lender shall be deemed to be a "Lender" for purposes of this Agreement and such Affected Lender shall cease to be a "Lender" for purposes of this Agreement.

(c) Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the protection of Sections 2.10(l), 2.11(a), and 2.12 shall be available to each Lender, Issuing Lender and Underlying Issuer regardless of any possible contention of the invalidity or inapplicability of the law, rule, regulation, judicial ruling, judgment, guideline, treaty or other change or condition which shall have occurred or been imposed, so long as it shall be customary for lenders or issuing lenders affected thereby to comply therewith. Notwithstanding any other provision herein, no Lender or Issuing Lender shall demand compensation pursuant to this Section 2.12 if it shall not at the time be the general policy or practice of such Lender or Issuing Lender or such Lender (as the case may be) to demand such compensation in similar circumstances under comparable provisions of other credit agreements, if any.

2.13 **[Reserved]**.

### 3. **CONDITIONS; TERM OF AGREEMENT.**

3.1 **Conditions Precedent to the Effectiveness of this Agreement.** The effectiveness of this Agreement is subject to the fulfillment, to the satisfaction of Agent and each Lender, of each of the conditions precedent set forth on Schedule 3.1 (with such satisfaction or waiver of the conditions precedent being deemed conclusive upon Agent's notice to Borrower thereof).

3.2 **Conditions Precedent to all Extensions of Credit.** The obligation of the Lender Group (or any member thereof) to make any Revolving Loans hereunder (or to extend any other credit hereunder) at any time shall be subject to the following conditions precedent:

(a) the representations and warranties of Borrower or its Subsidiaries contained in this Agreement or in the other Loan Documents shall be true and correct in all material respects (except that such materiality qualifier shall not be applicable to any representations and warranties that already are qualified or modified by materiality in the text thereof) on and as of the date of such extension of credit, as though made on and as of such date (except to the extent that such representations and warranties relate solely to an earlier date, in which case such representations and warranties shall be true and correct in all material respects (except that such materiality qualifier shall not be applicable to any representations and warranties that already are qualified or modified by materiality in the text thereof) as of such earlier date); and

(b) no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing on the date of such extension of credit, nor shall either result from the making thereof.

3.3 **Maturity.** This Agreement shall continue in full force and effect for a term ending on the Maturity Date.

3.4 **Effect of Maturity.** On the Maturity Date, all commitments of the Lender Group to provide additional credit hereunder shall automatically be terminated and all of the Obligations immediately shall become due and payable without notice or demand and Borrower shall be required to repay all of the Obligations in full. No termination of the obligations of the Lender Group (other than payment in full of the Obligations and termination of the Commitments) shall relieve or discharge any Loan Party of its duties, obligations, or covenants hereunder or under any other Loan Document and Agent's Liens in the Collateral shall continue to secure the Obligations and shall remain in effect until all Obligations have been paid in full and the Commitments have been terminated. When all of the Obligations have been paid in full and the Lender Group's obligations to provide additional credit under the Loan Documents have been terminated irrevocably, Agent will, at Borrower's sole expense, execute and deliver any termination statements, lien releases, discharges of security interests, and other similar discharge or release documents (and, if applicable, in recordable form) as are reasonably necessary to release, as of record, Agent's Liens and all notices of security interests and liens previously filed by Agent.

3.5 **Early Termination by Borrower.** Borrower has the option, at any time upon 10 Business Days prior written notice to Agent, to terminate this Agreement and terminate the Commitments hereunder by repaying to Agent all of the Obligations, in the applicable currency, in full. The foregoing notwithstanding, (a) Borrower may rescind termination notices relative to proposed payments in full of the Obligations with the proceeds of third party Indebtedness if the closing for such issuance or incurrence does not happen on or before the date of the proposed termination (in which case, a new notice shall be required to be sent in connection with any subsequent termination), and (b) Borrower may extend the date of termination at any time with the consent of Agent (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed).

3.6 **Conditions Subsequent.** The obligation of the Lender Group (or any member thereof) to continue to make Revolving Loans (or otherwise extend credit hereunder) is subject to the fulfillment, on or before the date applicable thereto, of the conditions subsequent set forth on Schedule 3.6 (the failure by Borrower to so perform or cause to be performed such conditions subsequent as and when required by the terms thereof (unless such date is extended, in writing, by Agent, which Agent may do without obtaining the consent of the other members of the Lender Group), shall constitute an Event of Default).

#### 4. **REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES.**

In order to induce the Lender Group to enter into this Agreement, Borrower makes the following representations and warranties to the Lender Group which shall be true, correct, and complete, in all material respects (except that such materiality qualifier shall not be applicable to any representations and warranties that already are qualified or modified by materiality in the text thereof), as of the Closing Date, and shall be true, correct, and complete, in all material respects (except that such materiality qualifier shall not be applicable to any representations and warranties that already are qualified or modified by materiality in the text thereof), as of the date of the making of each Revolving Loan (or other extension of credit) made thereafter, as though made on and as of the date of such Revolving Loan (or other extension of credit) (except to the extent that such representations and warranties relate solely to an earlier date, in which case such representations and warranties shall be true and correct in all material respects (except that such materiality qualifier shall not be applicable to any representations and warranties that already are qualified or modified by materiality in the text thereof) as of such earlier date) and such representations and warranties shall survive the execution and delivery of this Agreement:

#### **4.1 Due Organization and Qualification; Subsidiaries.**

(a) Each Loan Party (i) is duly organized and existing and in good standing under the laws of the jurisdiction of its organization, (ii) is qualified to do business in any state, province or other jurisdiction where the failure to be so qualified could reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect, and (iii) has all requisite power and authority to own and operate its properties, to carry on its business as now conducted and as proposed to be conducted, to enter into the Loan Documents to which it is a party and to carry out the transactions contemplated thereby.

(b) Set forth on Schedule 4.1(b) (as such Schedule may be updated from time to time to reflect changes resulting from transactions permitted under this Agreement) is a complete and accurate description of the authorized Equity Interests of Borrower, by class, and, as of the Closing Date, a description of the number of shares of each such class that are issued and outstanding. Borrower is not subject to any obligation (contingent or otherwise) to repurchase or otherwise acquire or retire any shares of its Equity Interests or any security convertible into or exchangeable for any of its Equity Interests.

(c) Set forth on Schedule 4.1(c) (as such Schedule may be updated from time to time to reflect changes resulting from transactions permitted under this Agreement), is a complete and accurate list of the Loan Parties' direct and indirect Subsidiaries, showing: (i) the number of shares of each class of common and preferred Equity Interests authorized for each of such Subsidiaries, and (ii) the number and the percentage of the outstanding shares of each such class owned directly or indirectly by Borrower. All of the outstanding Equity Interests of each such Subsidiary has been validly issued and is fully paid and non-assessable.

(d) Except as set forth on Schedule 4.1(d), there are no subscriptions, options, warrants, or calls relating to any shares of Borrower's or its Subsidiaries' Equity Interests, including any right of conversion or exchange under any outstanding security or other instrument.

#### **4.2 Due Authorization; No Conflict.**

(a) As to each Loan Party, the execution, delivery, and performance by such Loan Party of the Loan Documents to which it is a party have been duly authorized by all necessary action on the part of such Loan Party.

(b) As to each Loan Party, the execution, delivery, and performance by such Loan Party of the Loan Documents to which it is a party do not and will not (i) violate any material provision of federal, state, provincial, or local law or regulation applicable to any Loan Party or its Subsidiaries, the Governing Documents of any Loan Party or its Subsidiaries, or any order, judgment, or decree of any court or other Governmental Authority binding on any Loan Party or its Subsidiaries, (ii) conflict with, result in a breach of, or constitute (with due notice or lapse of time or both) a default under any material agreement of any Loan Party or its Subsidiaries where any such conflict, breach or default could individually or in the aggregate reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, (iii) result in or require the creation or imposition of any Lien of any nature whatsoever upon any assets of any Loan Party, other than Permitted Liens, or (iv) require any approval of any holder of Equity Interests of a Loan Party or any approval or consent of any Person under any material agreement of any Loan Party, other than consents or approvals that have been obtained and that are still in force and effect and except, in the case of material

agreements, for consents or approvals, the failure to obtain could not individually or in the aggregate reasonably be expected to cause a Material Adverse Effect.

4.3 **Governmental Consents.** The execution, delivery, and performance by each Loan Party of the Loan Documents to which such Loan Party is a party and the consummation of the transactions contemplated by the Loan Documents do not and will not require any registration with, consent, or approval of, or notice to, or other action with or by, any Governmental Authority, other than registrations, consents, approvals, notices, or other actions that have been obtained and that are still in force and effect and except for filings and recordings with respect to the Collateral to be made, or otherwise delivered to Agent for filing or recordation, as of the Closing Date.

4.4 **Binding Obligations; Perfected Liens.**

(a) Each Loan Document has been duly executed and delivered by each Loan Party that is a party thereto and is the legally valid and binding obligation of such Loan Party, enforceable against such Loan Party in accordance with its respective terms, except as enforcement may be limited by equitable principles or by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium, or similar laws relating to or limiting creditors' rights generally.

(b) Agent's Liens are validly created, perfected (other than (i) commercial tort claims (other than those that, by the terms of the U.S. Guaranty and Security Agreement, are required to be perfected), and (ii) any Deposit Accounts and Securities Accounts not subject to a Control Agreement as permitted by Section 6.9(b), and subject only to the filing of financing statements, in the appropriate filing offices), and first priority Liens, subject only to Permitted Liens which are non-consensual Permitted Liens, permitted purchase money Liens, or the interests of lessors under Capital Leases.

4.5 **Title to Assets; No Encumbrances.** Each of the Loan Parties and its Subsidiaries has (a) good, sufficient and legal title to (in the case of fee interests in Real Property), (b) valid leasehold interests in (in the case of leasehold interests in real or personal property), and (c) good and marketable title to (in the case of all other personal property), all of their respective assets reflected in their most recent financial statements delivered pursuant to Section 5.1, in each case except for assets disposed of since the date of such financial statements to the extent permitted hereby. All of such assets are free and clear of Liens except for Permitted Liens.

4.6 **Litigation.**

(a) There are no actions, suits, or proceedings pending or, to the knowledge of Borrower, after due inquiry, threatened in writing against a Loan Party or any of its Subsidiaries that either individually or in the aggregate could reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

(b) Schedule 4.6(b) sets forth a complete and accurate description, with respect to each of the actions, suits, or proceedings with asserted liabilities in excess of, or that could reasonably be expected to result in liabilities in excess of, \$2,500,000 that, as of the Closing Date, is pending or, to the knowledge of Borrower, after due inquiry, threatened against a Loan Party or any of its Subsidiaries, of (i) the parties to such actions, suits, or proceedings, (ii) the nature of the dispute that is the subject of such actions, suits, or proceedings, (iii) the procedural status, as of the Closing Date, with respect to such actions, suits, or proceedings, and (iv) whether any liability of the Loan Parties' and their Subsidiaries in connection with such actions, suits, or proceedings is covered by insurance.

4.7 **Compliance with Laws.** No Loan Party nor any of its Subsidiaries (a) is in violation of any applicable laws, rules, regulations, executive orders, or codes (including Environmental Laws) that, individually or in the aggregate, could reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect, or (b) is subject to or in default with respect to any final judgments, writs, injunctions, decrees, rules or regulations of any court or any federal, state, provincial, municipal or other governmental department, commission, board, bureau, agency or instrumentality, domestic or foreign, that, individually or in the aggregate, could reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

4.8 **No Material Adverse Effect.** All historical financial statements relating to the Loan Parties and their Subsidiaries that have been delivered by Borrower to Agent have been prepared in accordance with GAAP (except, in the case of unaudited financial statements, for the lack of footnotes and being subject to year-end audit adjustments) and present fairly in all material respects, the Loan Parties' and their Subsidiaries' consolidated financial condition as of the date thereof and results of operations for the period then ended. Since November, 2013, no event, circumstance, or change has occurred that has or could reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect with respect to the Loan Parties and their Subsidiaries.

4.9 **Solvency.**

(a) Each Loan Party is Solvent.

(b) No transfer of property is being made by any Loan Party and no obligation is being incurred by any Loan Party in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Agreement or the other Loan Documents with the intent to hinder, delay, or defraud either present or future creditors of such Loan Party.

4.10 **Employee Benefits.**

(a) No Loan Party and none of their Subsidiaries has, maintains, administers or contributes to any Canadian Defined Benefit Plan or has any liability in respect of any Canadian Defined Benefit Plan. No Loan Party, none of their Subsidiaries, nor any of their ERISA Affiliates maintains or contributes to any Benefit Plan.

(b) Schedule 4.10 (as updated from time to time) lists all the Canadian Pension Plans and Canadian Employee Plans applicable to the Canadian Employees of Borrower in respect of employment in Canada and which are currently maintained or sponsored by Borrower or to which Borrower contributes or has an obligation to contribute, except, for greater certainty, any statutory plans to which Borrower is obligated to contribute to or comply with under applicable law.

(c) Borrower has fully paid any overtime pay, vacation pay, health and welfare insurance premiums, accrued wages, salaries and commissions, severance pay and employee benefit plan payments or, in the case of accrued unpaid overtime pay or accrued unpaid vacation pay for Canadian Employees, has been accurately accounted for in the books and records of Borrower or has been reported pursuant to the collateral reporting obligation pursuant to Section 5.2, in all cases, to the extent that such an amount is material.

(d) No material improvements to any Canadian Pension Plan or any Canadian Employee Plan have been promised, except such improvements as are described in the collective bargaining agreements

listed in Schedule 4.10 (as updated from time to time), and no material amendments or improvements to a Canadian Employee Plan will be made or promised by Borrower before the Closing Date.

(e) Except as disclosed in Schedule 4.10 (as updated from time to time), Borrower does not provide benefits to retired Canadian Employees or to beneficiaries or dependents of retired Canadian Employees.

(f) All obligations regarding the Canadian Pension Plans and the Canadian Employee Plans (including current service contributions) have been satisfied, there are no outstanding defaults or violations by any party to any Canadian Pension Plan and any Canadian Employee Plan and no taxes, penalties or fees are owing or exigible under any of the Canadian Employee Plans, except which could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect. Except as disclosed in Schedule 4.10 (as updated from time to time), as of the date hereof, each Canadian Pension Plan and each Canadian Employee Plan is fully funded or fully insured pursuant to the actuarial assumptions and methodology set out in Schedule 4.10 (as updated from time to time) and, in the case of a Canadian Pension Plan, as required under the most recent actuarial valuation filed with the applicable Governmental Authority pursuant to generally accepted actuarial practices and principles. To the best knowledge of Borrower, no fact or circumstance exists that could materially and adversely affect the tax-exempt status of a Canadian Pension Plan or Canadian Employee Plan.

(g) Except as disclosed in Schedule 4.10 (as updated from time to time),

(i) Borrower is not a party to any collective bargaining agreement, contract or legally binding commitment to any trade union or employee organization or group in respect of or affecting Canadian Employees;

(ii) Borrower is not a party to any application, complaint, grievance, arbitration, or other proceeding under any statute or under any collective agreement related to any Canadian Employee or the termination of any Canadian Employee and there is no complaint, inquiry or other investigation by any regulatory or other administrative authority or agency with regard to or in relation to any Canadian Employee or the termination of any Canadian Employee, in all cases, to the extent that such an amount is material;

(iii) To the best knowledge of Borrower, it has not engaged in any unfair labor practice, nor is Borrower aware of any pending or threatened complaint regarding any alleged unfair labor practices;

(iv) To the best knowledge of Borrower, there is no strike, labor dispute, work slowdown or stoppage pending or threatened against Borrower and it is not currently the subject of any union organization effort or any labor negotiation; and

(v) All contributions, assessments, premiums, fees, taxes, penalties or fines in relation to the Canadian Employees have been duly paid and there is no outstanding liability of any kind in relation to the employment of the Canadian Employees or the termination of employment of any Canadian Employee, other than for which a Permitted Protest is pending.

(h) Borrower is in material compliance with all applicable requirements of Canadian Employee Benefits Legislation and health and safety, workers compensation, employment standards,

labor relations, health insurance, employment insurance, protection of personal information, human rights laws and any Canadian federal, provincial or local counterparts or equivalents in each case, as applicable to the Canadian Employees and as amended from time to time.

4.11 **Environmental Condition.** Except as set forth on Schedule 4.11, (a) to Borrower's knowledge, no Loan Party's nor any of its Subsidiaries' properties or assets has ever been used by a Loan Party, its Subsidiaries, or by previous owners or operators in the disposal of, or to produce, store, handle, treat, release, or transport, any Hazardous Materials, where such disposal, production, storage, handling, treatment, release or transport was in violation, in any material respect, of any applicable Environmental Law, (b) to Borrower's knowledge, after due inquiry, no Loan Party's nor any of its Subsidiaries' properties or assets has ever been designated or identified in any manner pursuant to any environmental protection statute as a Hazardous Materials disposal site, (c) no Loan Party nor any of its Subsidiaries has received notice that a Lien arising under any Environmental Law has attached to any revenues or to any Real Property owned or operated by a Loan Party or its Subsidiaries, and (d) no Loan Party nor any of its Subsidiaries nor any of their respective facilities or operations is subject to any outstanding written order, consent decree, or settlement agreement with any Person relating to any Environmental Law or Environmental Liability that, individually or in the aggregate, could reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

4.12 **Complete Disclosure.** All factual information taken as a whole (other than forward-looking information and projections and information of a general economic nature and general information about Borrower's industry) furnished by or on behalf of a Loan Party or its Subsidiaries in writing to Agent or any Lender (including all information contained in the Schedules hereto or in the other Loan Documents) for purposes of or in connection with this Agreement or the other Loan Documents, and all other such factual information taken as a whole (other than forward-looking information and projections and information of a general economic nature and general information about Borrower's industry) hereafter furnished by or on behalf of a Loan Party or its Subsidiaries in writing to Agent or any Lender will be, true and accurate, in all material respects, on the date as of which such information is dated or certified and not incomplete by omitting to state any fact necessary to make such information (taken as a whole) not misleading in any material respect at such time in light of the circumstances under which such information was provided. The Projections delivered to Agent on March 30, 2017 represent, and as of the date on which any other Projections are delivered to Agent, such additional Projections represent, Borrower's good faith estimate, on the date such Projections are delivered, of the Loan Parties' and their Subsidiaries' future performance for the periods covered thereby based upon assumptions believed by Borrower to be reasonable at the time of the delivery thereof to Agent (it being understood that such Projections are subject to significant uncertainties and contingencies, many of which are beyond the control of the Loan Parties and their Subsidiaries, and no assurances can be given that such Projections will be realized, and although reflecting Borrower's good faith estimate, projections or forecasts based on methods and assumptions which Borrower believed to be reasonable at the time such Projections were prepared, are not to be viewed as facts, and that actual results during the period or periods covered by the Projections may differ materially from projected or estimated results).

4.13 **Patriot Act.** To the extent applicable, each Loan Party is in compliance, in all material respects, with the (a) Trading with the Enemy Act, as amended, and each of the foreign assets control regulations of the United States Treasury Department (31 CFR, Subtitle B, Chapter V, as amended) and any other enabling legislation or executive order relating thereto, and (b) Uniting and Strengthening America by Providing Appropriate Tools Required to Intercept and Obstruct Terrorism (USA Patriot Act

of 2001, as amended) (the “Patriot Act”); (c) all AML Legislation; and (d) other federal, state or provincial laws relating to “know your customer” and anti-money laundering rules and regulations.

4.14 **Indebtedness**. Set forth on Schedule 4.14 is a true and complete list of all Indebtedness of each Loan Party and each of its Subsidiaries outstanding immediately prior to the Closing Date that is to remain outstanding immediately after giving effect to the closing hereunder on the Closing Date and such Schedule accurately sets forth the aggregate principal amount of such Indebtedness as of the Closing Date.

4.15 **Payment of Taxes**. Except as otherwise permitted under Section 5.5, all tax returns and reports of each Loan Party and its Subsidiaries required to be filed by any of them have been timely filed, and all taxes shown on such tax returns to be due and payable and all assessments, fees and other governmental charges upon a Loan Party and its Subsidiaries and upon their respective assets, income, businesses and franchises that are due and payable have been paid when due and payable. Each Loan Party and each of its Subsidiaries have made adequate provision in accordance with GAAP for all taxes not yet due and payable. Borrower knows of no proposed tax assessment against a Loan Party or any of its Subsidiaries that is not being actively contested by such Loan Party or such Subsidiary diligently, in good faith, and by appropriate proceedings; provided such reserves or other appropriate provisions, if any, as shall be required in conformity with GAAP shall have been made or provided therefor.

4.16 **Margin Stock**. No Loan Party nor any of its Subsidiaries owns any Margin Stock is engaged principally, or as one of its important activities, in the business of extending credit for the purpose of purchasing or carrying any Margin Stock. No part of the proceeds of the loans made to Borrower will be used to purchase or carry any Margin Stock or to extend credit to others for the purpose of purchasing or carrying any Margin Stock or for any purpose that violates the provisions of Regulation T, U or X of the Board of Governors. Neither any Loan Party nor any of its Subsidiaries expects to acquire any Margin Stock.

4.17 **Governmental Regulation**. No Loan Party nor any of its Subsidiaries is subject to regulation under the Federal Power Act or the Investment Company Act of 1940 or under any other federal or state statute or regulation which may limit its ability to incur Indebtedness or which may otherwise render all or any portion of the Obligations unenforceable. No Loan Party nor any of its Subsidiaries is a “registered investment company” or a company “controlled” by a “registered investment company” or a “principal underwriter” of a “registered investment company” as such terms are defined in the Investment Company Act of 1940.

4.18 **OFAC; Anti-Corruption Laws; Anti-Money Laundering Laws**. No Loan Party or any of its Subsidiaries is in violation of any Sanctions. No Loan Party nor any of its Subsidiaries nor, to the knowledge of such Loan Party, any director, officer, employee, agent or Affiliate of such Loan Party or such Subsidiary (a) is a Sanctioned Person or a Sanctioned Entity, (b) has any assets located in Sanctioned Entities, or (c) derives revenues from investments in, or transactions with Sanctioned Persons or Sanctioned Entities. Each of the Loan Parties and its Subsidiaries has implemented and maintains in effect policies and procedures designed to ensure compliance with all Sanctions, Anti-Corruption Laws and Anti-Money Laundering Laws. Each of the Loan Parties and its Subsidiaries, and to the knowledge of each such Loan Party, each director, officer, employee, agent and Affiliate of each such Loan Party and each such Subsidiary, is in compliance with all Sanctions, Anti-Corruption Laws and Anti-Money Laundering Laws. No proceeds of any Loan made or Letter of Credit issued hereunder will be used to

fund any operations in, finance any investments or activities in, or make any payments to, a Sanctioned Person or a Sanctioned Entity, or otherwise used in any manner that would result in a violation of any Sanction, Anti-Corruption Law or Anti-Money Laundering Law by any Person (including any Lender, Bank Product Provider, or other individual or entity participating in any transaction).

4.19 **Employee and Labor Matters.** There is (i) no unfair labor practice complaint pending or, to the knowledge of Borrower, threatened against Borrower or its Subsidiaries before any Governmental Authority and no grievance or arbitration proceeding pending or threatened against Borrower or its Subsidiaries which arises out of or under any collective bargaining agreement and that could reasonably be expected to result in a material liability, (ii) no strike, labor dispute, slowdown, stoppage or similar action or grievance pending or threatened in writing against Borrower or its Subsidiaries that could reasonably be expected to result in a material liability, or (iii) to the knowledge of Borrower, after due inquiry, no union representation question existing with respect to the employees of Borrower or its Subsidiaries and no union organizing activity taking place with respect to any of the employees of Borrower or its Subsidiaries. The hours worked and payments made to employees of Borrower or its Subsidiaries have not been in violation of any employment standards or any other applicable legal requirements, except to the extent such violations could not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect. All material payments due from Borrower or its Subsidiaries on account of wages and employee health and welfare insurance, workers' compensation and other benefits have been paid or accrued as a liability on the books of Borrower, except where the failure to do so could not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

4.20 **[Reserved].**

4.21 **Leases.** Each Loan Party and its Subsidiaries enjoy peaceful and undisturbed possession under all leases material to their business and to which they are parties or under which they are operating, and, subject to Permitted Protests, all of such material leases are valid and subsisting and no material default by the applicable Loan Party or its Subsidiaries exists under any of them.

4.22 **Eligible Accounts.** As to each Account that is identified by Borrower as an Eligible Account in a Borrowing Base Certificate submitted to Agent, such Account is (a) a bona fide existing payment obligation of the applicable Account Debtor created by the lease of Heavy Haul Equipment or the rendition of services to such Account Debtor in the ordinary course of the Borrower's business, (b) owed to the Borrower without any known defenses, disputes, offsets, counterclaims, or rights of return or cancellation, and (c) not excluded as ineligible by virtue of one or more of the excluding criteria (other than any Agent-discretionary criteria) set forth in the definition of Eligible Accounts.

4.23 **[Reserved].**

4.24 **Location of Inventory and Equipment.** The Inventory and Equipment of Borrower and its Subsidiaries is not stored with a bailee, warehouseman, or similar party and is located only at, or in-transit between, the locations identified on Schedule 4.24 (as such Schedule may be updated pursuant to Section 5.14).

4.25 **Inventory and Heavy Haul Equipment Records.** Each Loan Party keeps correct and accurate records itemizing and describing the type, quality, and quantity of its and its Subsidiaries' Inventory and Heavy Haul Equipment and the book value thereof.

4.26 **[Reserved].**

4.27 **[Reserved].**

4.28 **[Reserved].**

4.29 **Hedge Agreements.** On each date that any Hedge Agreement is executed by any Hedge Provider, Borrower and each other Loan Party satisfy all eligibility, suitability and other requirements under the Commodity Exchange Act (7 U.S.C. § 1, et seq., as in effect from time to time) and the Commodity Futures Trading Commission regulations.

## 5. **AFFIRMATIVE COVENANTS.**

Borrower covenants and agrees that, until termination of all of the Commitments and payment in full of the Obligations:

5.1 **Financial Statements, Reports, Certificates.** Borrower (a) will deliver to Agent, with copies to each Lender, each of the financial statements, reports, and other items set forth on Schedule 5.1 no later than the times specified therein, (b) agrees that no Subsidiary of a Loan Party will have a fiscal year different from that of Borrower, (c) agrees to maintain a system of accounting that enables Borrower to produce financial statements that are required pursuant to Schedule 5.1, and (d) agrees that it will, and will cause each other Loan Party to, (i) keep a reporting system that shows all additions, sales, claims, returns, and allowances with respect to its and its Subsidiaries' sales, and (ii) maintain its billing systems and practices substantially as in effect as of the Closing Date and shall only make material modifications thereto with notice to, and with the consent of, Agent.

5.2 **Reporting.** Borrower (a) will deliver to Agent (and if so requested by Agent, with copies for each Lender) each of the reports set forth on Schedule 5.2 at the times specified therein, and (b) agrees to use commercially reasonable efforts in cooperation with Agent to facilitate and implement a system of electronic collateral reporting in order to provide electronic reporting of each of the items set forth on such Schedule.

5.3 **Existence.** Except as otherwise permitted under Section 6.3 or Section 6.4, Borrower will, and will cause each of its Subsidiaries to, at all times preserve and keep in full force and effect such Person's valid existence and good standing in its jurisdiction of organization and, except as could not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect, good standing with respect to all other jurisdictions in which it is qualified to do business and any rights, franchises, permits, licenses, accreditations, authorizations, or other approvals material to their businesses.

5.4 **Maintenance of Properties.** Borrower will, and will cause each of its Subsidiaries to, maintain and preserve all of its assets that are necessary or useful in the proper conduct of its business in good working order and condition, ordinary wear, tear, casualty, and condemnation and Permitted Dispositions excepted.

5.5 **Taxes.** Borrower will, and will cause each of its Subsidiaries to, pay in full before delinquency or before the expiration of any extension period all material governmental assessments and taxes imposed, levied, or assessed against it, or any of its assets or in respect of any of its income, businesses, or franchises, except to the extent that the validity of such governmental assessment or tax is the subject of a Permitted Protest.

5.6 **Insurance.** Borrower will, and will cause each of its Subsidiaries to, at Borrower's expense, (a) maintain insurance respecting each of Borrower's and its Subsidiaries' assets wherever located, covering liabilities, losses or damages as are customarily are insured against by other Persons engaged in same or similar businesses and similarly situated and located. All such policies of insurance shall be with financially sound and reputable insurance companies acceptable to Agent (it being agreed that, as of the Closing Date, the insurers listed in Schedule 5.6 are acceptable to Agent) and in such amounts as is carried generally in accordance with sound business practice by companies in similar businesses similarly situated and located and, in any event, in amount, adequacy, and scope reasonably satisfactory to Agent (it being agreed that the amount, adequacy, and scope of the policies of insurance of Borrower in effect as of the Closing Date, are acceptable to Agent). All property insurance policies covering the Collateral are to be made payable to Agent for the benefit of Agent and the Lenders, as their interests may appear, in case of loss, pursuant to a standard loss payable endorsement with a standard non contributory "lender" or "secured party" clause and are to contain such other provisions as Agent may reasonably require to fully protect the Lenders' interest in the Collateral and to any payments to be made under such policies. All certificates of property and general liability insurance are to be delivered to Agent, with the loss payable (but only in respect of Collateral) and additional insured endorsements in favor of Agent and shall provide for not less than 30 days (10 days in the case of non-payment) prior written notice to Agent of the exercise of any right of cancellation. If Borrower or its Subsidiaries fail to maintain such insurance, Agent may arrange for such insurance, but at Borrower's expense and without any responsibility on Agent's part for obtaining the insurance, the solvency of the insurance companies, the adequacy of the coverage, or the collection of claims. Borrower shall give Agent prompt notice of any loss exceeding \$1,000,000 covered by its or its Subsidiaries' casualty or business interruption insurance. Upon the occurrence and during the continuance of an Event of Default, Agent shall have the sole right to file claims under any property and general liability insurance policies in respect of the Collateral, to receive, receipt and give acquittance for any payments that may be payable thereunder, and to execute any and all endorsements, receipts, releases, assignments, reassignments or other documents that may be necessary to effect the collection, compromise or settlement of any claims under any such insurance policies.

5.7 **Inspection.**

(a) Borrower will, and will cause each of its Subsidiaries to, permit Agent, any Lender, and each of their respective duly authorized representatives or agents to visit any of its properties and inspect any of its assets or books and records, to examine and make copies of its books and records, and to discuss its affairs, finances, and accounts with, and to be advised as to the same by, its officers and employees (provided an authorized representative of Borrower shall be allowed to be present) at such reasonable times and intervals as Agent or any Lender, as applicable, may designate and, so long as no Default or Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, with reasonable prior notice to Borrower and during regular business hours.

(b) Borrower will, and will cause each of its Subsidiaries to, permit Agent and each of its duly authorized representatives or agents to conduct appraisals and valuations at such reasonable times and intervals as Agent may designate.

5.8 **Compliance with Laws.** Borrower will, and will cause each of its to, comply with the requirements of all applicable laws, rules, regulations, and orders of any Governmental Authority, other than laws, rules, regulations, and orders the non-compliance with which, individually or in the aggregate, could not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

5.9 **Environmental.** Borrower will, and will cause each of its Subsidiaries to,

(a) Keep any property either owned or operated by Borrower or its Subsidiaries free of any Environmental Liens or post bonds or other financial assurances sufficient to satisfy the obligations or liability evidenced by such Environmental Liens,

(b) Comply, in all material respects, with Environmental Laws and provide to Agent documentation of such compliance which Agent reasonably requests,

(c) Promptly notify Agent of any release of which Borrower has knowledge of a Hazardous Material in any reportable quantity from or onto property owned or operated by Borrower or its Subsidiaries and take any Remedial Actions required to abate said release or otherwise to come into compliance, in all material respects, with applicable Environmental Law, and

(d) Promptly, but in any event within 5 Business Days of its receipt thereof, provide Agent with written notice of any of the following: (i) notice that an Environmental Lien has been filed against any of the real or personal property of Borrower or its Subsidiaries, (ii) commencement of any Environmental Action or written notice that an Environmental Action will be filed against Borrower or its Subsidiaries, and (iii) written notice of a violation, citation, or other administrative order from a Governmental Authority.

5.10 **Disclosure Updates.** Borrower will, promptly and in no event later than 5 Business Days after obtaining knowledge thereof, notify Agent if any written information, exhibit, or report furnished to Agent or the Lenders contained, at the time it was furnished, any untrue statement of a material fact or omitted to state any material fact necessary to make the statements contained therein not misleading in light of the circumstances in which made. The foregoing to the contrary notwithstanding, any notification pursuant to the foregoing provision will not cure or remedy the effect of the prior untrue statement of a material fact or omission of any material fact nor shall any such notification have the effect of amending or modifying this Agreement or any of the Schedules hereto.

5.11 **Formation of Subsidiaries.** Borrower will, at the time that any Loan Party forms any direct or indirect Subsidiary or acquires any direct or indirect Subsidiary after the Closing Date, within 10 days of such formation or acquisition (or such later date as permitted by Agent in its sole discretion) (a) cause such new Subsidiary to provide to Agent a joinder to the U.S. Guaranty and Security Agreement, Guarantee, and the Guarantors General Security Agreement, as applicable, together with such other security agreements (including mortgages with respect to any Real Property owned in fee of such new Subsidiary with a fair market value greater than \$1,000,000), as well as appropriate financing statements (and with respect to all property subject to a mortgage, fixture filings), all in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to Agent (including being sufficient to grant Agent a first priority Lien (subject to

Permitted Liens) in and to the assets of such newly formed or acquired Subsidiary); provided, that the joinder to the U.S. Guaranty and Security Agreement, and such other security agreements shall not be required to be provided to Agent with respect to any Subsidiary of Borrower that is a CFC if providing such agreements would result in adverse tax consequences or the costs to the Loan Parties of providing such guaranty or such security agreements are unreasonably excessive (as determined by Agent in consultation with Borrower) in relation to the benefits to Agent and the Lenders of the security or guarantee afforded thereby, (b) provide, or cause the applicable Loan Party to provide, to Agent a pledge agreement (or an addendum to the U.S. Guaranty and Security Agreement) and appropriate certificates and powers or financing statements, pledging all of the direct or beneficial ownership interest in such new Subsidiary in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to Agent; provided, that only 65% of the total outstanding voting Equity Interests of any first tier Subsidiary of Borrower that is a CFC (and none of the Equity Interests of any Subsidiary of such CFC) shall be required to be pledged if pledging a greater amount would result in adverse tax consequences or the costs to the Loan Parties of providing such pledge are unreasonably excessive (as determined by Agent in consultation with Borrower) in relation to the benefits to Agent and the Lenders of the security afforded thereby (which pledge, if reasonably requested by Agent, shall be governed by the laws of the jurisdiction of such Subsidiary), and (c) provide to Agent all other documentation, including one or more opinions of counsel reasonably satisfactory to Agent, which, in its opinion, is appropriate with respect to the execution and delivery of the applicable documentation referred to above (including policies of title insurance or other documentation with respect to all Real Property owned in fee and subject to a mortgage). Any document, agreement, or instrument executed or issued pursuant to this Section 5.11 shall constitute a Loan Document.

5.12 **Further Assurances.** Borrower will, and will cause each of the other Loan Parties to, at any time upon the reasonable request of Agent, execute or deliver to Agent any and all financing statements, fixture filings, security agreements, pledges, assignments, mortgages, deeds of trust, opinions of counsel, and all other documents (the "Additional Documents") that Agent may reasonably request in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to Agent, to create, perfect, and continue perfected or to better perfect Agent's Liens in all of the assets of Borrower and its Subsidiaries (whether now owned or hereafter arising or acquired, tangible or intangible, real or personal), to create and perfect Liens in favor of Agent in any Real Property acquired by Borrower or any other Loan Party with a fair market value in excess of \$3,000,000, and in order to fully consummate all of the transactions contemplated hereby and under the other Loan Documents; provided that the foregoing shall not apply to any Subsidiary Borrower that is a CFC if providing such documents would result in adverse tax consequences or the costs to the Loan Parties of providing such documents are unreasonably excessive (as determined by Agent in consultation with Borrower) in relation to the benefits to Agent and the Lenders of the security afforded thereby. To the maximum extent permitted by applicable law, if Borrower or any other Loan Party refuses or fails to execute or deliver any reasonably requested Additional Documents within a reasonable period of time following the request to do so, Borrower and each other Loan Party hereby authorizes Agent to execute any such Additional Documents in the applicable Loan Party's name and authorizes Agent to file such executed Additional Documents in any appropriate filing office. In furtherance of, and not in limitation of, the foregoing, each Loan Party shall take such actions as Agent may reasonably request from time to time to ensure that the Obligations are guaranteed by the Guarantors and are secured by substantially all of the assets of Borrower and its Subsidiaries, including all of the outstanding capital Equity Interests of Borrower's Subsidiaries (subject to exceptions and limitations contained in the Loan Documents with respect to CFCs).

5.13 **Lender Meetings.** Borrower will, within 90 days after the close of each fiscal year of Borrower, at the request of Agent or of the Required Lenders and upon reasonable prior notice, hold a meeting (at a mutually agreeable location and time or, at the option of Agent, by conference call) with all Lenders who choose to attend such meeting at which meeting shall be reviewed the financial results of the previous fiscal year and the financial condition of Borrower and its Subsidiaries and the projections presented for the current fiscal year of Borrower.

5.14 **Location of Chief Executive Office.** Borrower will, and will cause each of its Subsidiaries to, keep its chief executive office only at the locations identified on Schedule 5.14; provided, that Borrower may amend Schedule 5.14 so long as such amendment occurs by written notice to Agent not less than 10 days prior to the date on which such chief executive office is relocated and so long as such new location is within Canada and the continental United States.

5.15 **OFAC; Sanctions; Anti-Corruption Laws; Anti-Money Laundering Laws.** Each Loan Party will, and will cause each of its Subsidiaries to comply with all applicable Sanctions, Anti-Corruption Laws and Anti-Money Laundering Laws. Each of the Loan Parties and its Subsidiaries shall implement and maintain in effect policies and procedures designed to ensure compliance by the Loan Parties and their Subsidiaries and their respective directors, officers, employees, agents and Affiliates with all Sanctions, Anti-Corruption Laws and Anti-Money Laundering Laws. Each of the Loan Parties shall and shall cause their respective Subsidiaries to comply with all Sanctions, Anti-Corruption Laws and Anti-Money Laundering Laws.

5.16 **Collections.**

(a) Borrower shall and shall cause each other Loan Party to (i) establish and maintain cash management services of a type and on terms reasonably satisfactory to Agent at one or more of the banks set forth on Schedule 5.15 (each, a "Controlled Account Bank"), and shall have taken reasonable steps to cause its and each Loan Party's Account Debtors to forward payment of the amounts owed by them directly to such Controlled Account Bank, and (ii) deposit or cause to be deposited promptly, and in any event no later than the first Business Day after the date of receipt thereof, all of their Collections (including those sent directly by their Account Debtors to a Loan Party) into a bank account of such Loan Party (each, a "Controlled Account") at one of the Controlled Account Banks.

(b) Borrower shall and shall cause each Loan Party to, as of the Closing Date, have established and maintained Control Agreements with Agent and the applicable Controlled Account Bank, in form and substance reasonably acceptable to Agent. Each such Control Agreement shall provide, among other things, that (i) the Controlled Account Bank will comply with any instructions originated by Agent directing the disposition of the funds in such Controlled Account without further consent by the applicable Loan Party, (ii) the Controlled Account Bank waives, subordinates, or agrees not to exercise any rights of setoff or recoupment or any other claim against the applicable Controlled Account other than for payment of its service fees and other charges directly related to the administration of such Controlled Account and for returned checks or other items of payment, and (iii) upon the instruction of Agent (an "Activation Instruction"), the Controlled Account Bank will forward by daily (on each business day of such Controlled Account Bank) sweep all amounts in the applicable Controlled Account to the Agent's Account. Agent agrees (i) not to issue an Activation Instruction with respect to any of the Controlled Accounts unless (A) as of any date of determination, an Event of Default has occurred as of such date, or (B) as of any date of determination, Excess Availability is less than 12.5% of the Maximum Revolver

Amount or \$21,562,500 as of such date, and (ii) deliver an instruction to the Controlled Account Bank to terminate daily sweeps of the applicable Controlled Account to the Agent's Account when (A) Excess Availability is greater than or equal to 12.5% of the Maximum Revolver Amount or \$21,562,500 for a period of no less than 45 days, and (B) no Event of Default is continuing. Any amounts swept from a Controlled Account pursuant to Agent's Activation Instruction may be re-borrowed so long as Borrowers have satisfied of all conditions for borrowing contained in Section 3.2.

(c) So long as no Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, the Loan Parties may amend Schedule 5.15 to add or replace a Controlled Account Bank or Controlled Account; provided, that (i) such prospective Controlled Account Bank shall be reasonably satisfactory to Agent, and (ii) prior to or concurrently with the time of the opening of such Controlled Account, the applicable Loan Party and such prospective Controlled Account Bank shall have executed and delivered to Agent a Control Agreement. Each Loan Party shall close any of its Controlled Accounts (and establish replacement Controlled Accounts in accordance with the foregoing sentence) as promptly as practicable and in any event within 45 days (or such other period as permitted by Agent in its sole discretion), following notice from Agent that the operating performance, funds transfer, or availability procedures or performance of the Controlled Account Bank with respect to Controlled Accounts or Agent's liability under any Control Agreement with such Controlled Account Bank is no longer acceptable, in Agent's reasonable judgment, in the case of each of the foregoing, due solely to such Controlled Account Bank's credit-worthiness or failure to comply with any Control Agreement or other Control Agreement.

## 6. NEGATIVE COVENANTS.

Borrower covenants and agrees that, until termination of all of the Commitments and payment in full of the Obligations:

6.1 **Indebtedness.** Borrower will not, and will not permit any of its Subsidiaries to create, incur, assume, suffer to exist, guarantee, or otherwise become or remain, directly or indirectly, liable with respect to any Indebtedness, except for Permitted Indebtedness.

6.2 **Liens.** Borrower will not, and will not permit any of its Subsidiaries to create, incur, assume, or suffer to exist, directly or indirectly, any Lien on or with respect to any of its assets, of any kind, whether now owned or hereafter acquired, or any income or profits therefrom, except for Permitted Liens.

6.3 **Restrictions on Fundamental Changes.** Borrower will not, and will not permit any of its Subsidiaries to,

(a) Other than in order to consummate a Permitted Acquisition, enter into any merger, amalgamation, consolidation, reorganization, or recapitalization, or reclassify its Equity Interests, except for (i) any merger or amalgamation between Loan Parties, provided, that Borrower or a Loan Party must be the surviving entity of any such merger or amalgamation to which it is a party, (ii) any merger or amalgamation between a Loan Party and a Subsidiary of such Loan Party that is not a Loan Party so long as such Loan Party is the surviving entity of any such merger or amalgamation, and (iii) any merger or amalgamation between Subsidiaries of Borrower that are not Loan Parties,

(b) liquidate, wind up, or dissolve itself (or suffer any liquidation or dissolution), except for (i) the liquidation or dissolution of non-operating Subsidiaries of Borrower with nominal assets and nominal

liabilities, (ii) the liquidation or dissolution of a Loan Party (other than Borrower) or any of its wholly-owned Subsidiaries so long as all of the assets (including any interest in any Equity Interests) of such liquidating or dissolving Loan Party or Subsidiary are transferred to a Loan Party that is not liquidating or dissolving, or (iii) the liquidation or dissolution of a Subsidiary of Borrower that is not a Loan Party (other than any such Subsidiary the Equity Interests of which (or any portion thereof) is subject to a Lien in favor of Agent) so long as all of the assets of such liquidating or dissolving Subsidiary are transferred to a Subsidiary of Borrower that is not liquidating or dissolving, or

(c) suspend or cease operating a substantial portion of its or their business, except as permitted pursuant to clauses (a) or (b) above or in connection with a transaction permitted under Section 6.4.

6.4 **Disposal of Assets.** Other than Permitted Dispositions or transactions expressly permitted by Sections 6.3 or 6.9, Borrower will not, and will not permit any of its Subsidiaries to convey, sell, lease, license, assign, transfer, or otherwise dispose of (or enter into an agreement to convey, sell, lease, license, assign, transfer, or otherwise dispose of) any of its or their assets.

6.5 **Nature of Business.** Borrower will not, and will not permit any of its Subsidiaries to make any change in the nature of its or their business as described in Schedule 6.5 or acquire any properties or assets that are not reasonably related to the conduct of such business activities; provided, that the foregoing shall not prevent Borrower and its Subsidiaries from engaging in any business that is reasonably related or ancillary to its or their business.

6.6 **Prepayments and Amendments.** Borrower will not, and will not permit any of its Subsidiaries to,

(a) Except in connection with (i) repayment of the Convertible Debenture, so long as (A) no Event of Default has occurred and is continuing or would result therefrom; (B) the Excess Availability is greater than or equal to 25% of the Maximum Revolver Amount or \$43,125,000 on a pro forma basis immediately after giving effect to such repayment; and (C) the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio is not less than 1:1; and (ii) Refinancing Indebtedness permitted by Section 6.1,

(i) optionally prepay, redeem, defease, purchase, or otherwise acquire any Indebtedness of Borrower or its Subsidiaries, other than (A) the Obligations in accordance with this Agreement, and (B) Permitted Intercompany Advances, or

(ii) make any payment on account of Indebtedness that has been contractually subordinated in right of payment to the Obligations if such payment is not permitted at such time under the subordination terms and conditions,

unless the amount of such payment is less than \$1,000,000 per calendar year, or

(b) Directly or indirectly, amend, modify, or change any of the terms or provisions of

(i) any agreement, instrument, document, indenture, or other writing evidencing or concerning Permitted Indebtedness other than (A) the Obligations in accordance with this Agreement, (B) Permitted Intercompany Advances, (C) Indebtedness permitted under clauses (c), (h), (j) and (k) of the definition of Permitted Indebtedness and (D) an extension to the maturity date of the Convertible Debenture, or

(ii) the Governing Documents of any Loan Party or any of its Subsidiaries if the effect thereof, either individually or in the aggregate, could reasonably be expected to be materially adverse to the interests of the Lenders.

6.7 **Restricted Payments.** Borrower will not, and will not permit any of its Subsidiaries to make any Restricted Payment; provided, that, so long as it is permitted by law, and so long as no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing or would result therefrom, Borrower may make a Restricted Payment so long as (i) the aggregate amount of Restricted Payments made by Borrower in any calendar year does not exceed \$20,000,000, (ii) the Excess Availability is greater than or equal to 22.5% of the Maximum Revolver Amount or \$38,812,500 on a pro forma basis immediately after giving effect to the Restricted Payment, and (iii) the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio is not less than 1:1.

6.8 **Accounting Methods.** Borrower will not, and will not permit any of its Subsidiaries to modify or change its fiscal year or its method of accounting (other than as may be required to conform to GAAP).

6.9 **Investments; Controlled Investments.**

(a) Borrower will not, and will not permit any of its Subsidiaries to, directly or indirectly, make or acquire any Investment or incur any liabilities (including contingent obligations) for or in connection with any Investment except for Permitted Investments.

(b) Other than (i) an aggregate amount of not more than \$150,000 at any one time, in the case of Borrower and its Subsidiaries, and (ii) amounts deposited into Deposit Accounts specially and exclusively used for payroll, payroll taxes and other employee wage and benefit payments to or for any Loan Party or its Subsidiaries' employees. Borrower will not, and will not permit any of its Subsidiaries to, make, acquire, or permit to exist Permitted Investments consisting of cash, Cash Equivalents, or amounts credited to Deposit Accounts or Securities Accounts unless such Loan Party or its Subsidiary, as applicable, and the applicable bank or securities intermediary have entered into Control Agreements with Agent governing such Permitted Investments in order to perfect (and further establish) Agent's Liens in such Permitted Investments.

6.10 **Transactions with Affiliates.** Borrower will not, and will not permit any of its Subsidiaries to, directly or indirectly, enter into or permit to exist any transaction with any Affiliate of Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries except for:

(a) transactions (other than the payment of management, consulting, monitoring, or advisory fees) between Borrower or its Subsidiaries, on the one hand, and any Affiliate of Borrower or its Subsidiaries, on the other hand, so long as such transactions (i) are fully disclosed to Agent prior to the consummation thereof, if they involve one or more payments by Borrower or its Subsidiaries in excess of \$5,000,000 for any single transaction or series of related transactions, and (ii) are no less favorable, taken as a whole, to Borrower or its Subsidiaries, as applicable, than would be obtained in an arm's length transaction with a non-Affiliate,

(b) so long as it has been approved by Borrower's or its applicable Subsidiary's board of directors (or comparable governing body) in accordance with applicable law, any indemnity provided for the benefit of directors (or comparable managers) of Borrower or its applicable Subsidiary,

(c) so long as it has been approved by Borrower's or its applicable Subsidiary's board of directors (or comparable governing body) in accordance with applicable law, the payment of reasonable compensation, severance, or employee benefit arrangements to employees, officers, and outside directors of Borrower and its Subsidiaries in the ordinary course of business and consistent with industry practice, and

(d) transactions permitted by Section 6.3 or Section 6.7, or any Permitted Intercompany Advance.

6.11 **Use of Proceeds.** Borrower will not, and will not permit any of its Subsidiaries to use the proceeds of any loan made hereunder for any purpose other than (a) on the Closing Date, to pay the fees, costs, and expenses incurred in connection with this Agreement, the other Loan Documents, and the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby, in each case, as set forth in the Funds Flow Agreement, and (b) thereafter, consistent with the terms and conditions hereof, for their lawful and permitted purposes (including to finance the ongoing working capital, capital expenditure, and general corporate needs of Borrower).

6.12 **Limitation on Issuance of Equity Interests.** Except for the issuance or sale of Qualified Equity Interests by Borrower, Borrower will not, and will not permit any of its Subsidiaries to issue or sell or enter into any agreement or arrangement for the issuance or sale of any of its Equity Interests.

6.13 **Inventory and Equipment with Bailees.** Borrower will not, and will not permit any of its Subsidiaries to store its Inventory or Equipment at any time with a bailee, warehouseman, or similar party.

6.14 **Establishment of Canadian Defined Benefit Plan.** Notwithstanding any other term or provision of this Agreement or any other Loan Document to the contrary, Borrower agrees that it shall not, nor shall it permit any of its Subsidiaries to, (i) establish or commence contributing to any Canadian Defined Benefit Plan or (ii) acquire an interest in any Person if such Person sponsors, administers, maintains or contributes to, or has any liability in respect of, any Canadian Defined Benefit Plan.

6.15 **Location of Inventory and Equipment.** Borrower will not, and will not permit any of its Subsidiaries to, keep its Inventory and Equipment outside of the jurisdictions identified on Schedule 4.24 for a period of more than 15 days; provided, that Borrower may amend Schedule 4.24 so long as such amendment occurs by written notice to Agent within 5 days after the Borrower decides to move such Inventory or Equipment to such new jurisdiction for a period of more than 15 days and so long as such new jurisdiction is within Canada and the continental United States.

## 7. **FINANCIAL COVENANTS.**

Borrower covenants and agrees that, until termination of all of the Commitments and payment in full of the Obligations:

(a) **Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio.** Commencing on the date on which a Fixed Charge Covenant Period begins and measured as of the end of the month immediately preceding the date on which a Fixed Charge Covenant Period first begins and as of each month thereafter during such Fixed Charge Covenant Period, Borrower will have a Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio, calculated monthly and

measured on a trailing 12 month period based on the monthly financial statement of the immediately prior month, of at least 1.0:1.0.

(b) **Capital Expenditures.** Commencing on the date on which a CapEx Covenant Period begins, it will make Capital Expenditures in any fiscal year in an amount less than or equal to, but not greater than, an amount equal to 120% of management's planned capital expenditure budget for such fiscal year.

(c) **Minimum Availability.** Not permit Excess Availability to be less than or equal to \$15,000,000 at any time.

## 8. **EVENTS OF DEFAULT.**

Any one or more of the following events shall constitute an event of default (each, an "Event of Default") under this Agreement:

8.1 **Payments.** If Borrower fails to pay when due and payable, or when declared due and payable, (a) all or any portion of the Obligations consisting of interest, fees, or charges due the Lender Group, reimbursement of Lender Group Expenses, or other amounts (other than any portion thereof constituting principal) constituting Obligations (including any portion thereof that accrues after the commencement of an Insolvency Proceeding, regardless of whether allowed or allowable in whole or in part as a claim in any such Insolvency Proceeding), and such failure continues for a period of 3 Business Days, (b) all or any portion of the principal of the Loans, or (c) any amount payable to Issuing Lender in reimbursement of any drawing under a Letter of Credit;

8.2 **Covenants.** If any Loan Party or any of its Subsidiaries:

(a) fails to perform or observe any covenant or other agreement contained in any of (i) Sections 3.6, 5.1, 5.2, 5.3 (solely if Borrower is not in good standing in its jurisdiction of organization), 5.6, 5.7 (solely if Borrower refuses to allow Agent or its representatives or agents to visit Borrower's properties, inspect its assets or books or records, examine and make copies of its books and records, or discuss Borrower's affairs, finances, and accounts with officers and employees of Borrower), 5.10, 5.11, 5.13, 5.14 or 5.15 of this Agreement, (ii) Section 6 of this Agreement, (iii) Section 7 of this Agreement, (iv) Section 7 of the U.S. Guaranty and Security Agreement, or (v) Section 7 of the Borrower General Security Agreement or Guarantors General Security Agreement, as applicable;

(b) fails to perform or observe any covenant or other agreement contained in any of Sections 5.3 (other than if Borrower is not in good standing in its jurisdiction of organization), 5.4, 5.5, 5.8, and 5.12 of this Agreement and such failure continues for a period of 10 days after the earlier of (i) the date on which such failure shall first become known to any officer of Borrower or (ii) the date on which written notice thereof is given to Borrower by Agent; or

(c) fails to perform or observe any covenant or other agreement contained in this Agreement, or in any of the other Loan Documents, in each case, other than any such covenant or agreement that is the subject of another provision of this Section 8 (in which event such other provision of this Section 8 shall govern), and such failure continues for a period of 30 days after the earlier of (i) the date on which such failure shall first become known to any officer of Borrower or (ii) the date on which written notice thereof is given to Borrower by Agent;

8.3 **Judgments.** If one or more judgments, orders, or awards for the payment of money involving an aggregate amount of \$1,000,000, or more (except to the extent fully covered (other than to the extent of customary deductibles) by insurance pursuant to which the insurer has not denied coverage) is entered or filed against a Loan Party or any of its Subsidiaries, or with respect to any of their respective assets, and either (a) there is a period of 30 consecutive days at any time after the entry of any such judgment, order, or award during which (1) the same is not discharged, satisfied, vacated, or bonded pending appeal, or (2) a stay of enforcement thereof is not in effect, or (b) enforcement proceedings are commenced upon such judgment, order, or award;

8.4 **Voluntary Bankruptcy, etc.** If an Insolvency Proceeding is commenced by a Loan Party or any of its Subsidiaries;

8.5 **Involuntary Bankruptcy, etc.** If an Insolvency Proceeding is commenced against a Loan Party or any of its Subsidiaries and any of the following events occur: (a) such Loan Party or such Subsidiary consents to the institution of such Insolvency Proceeding against it, (b) the petition commencing the Insolvency Proceeding is not timely controverted, (c) the petition commencing the Insolvency Proceeding is not dismissed within 60 calendar days of the date of the filing thereof, (d) an interim trustee is appointed to take possession of all or any substantial portion of the properties or assets of, or to operate all or any substantial portion of the business of, such Loan Party or its Subsidiary, or (e) an order for relief shall have been issued or entered therein;

8.6 **Default Under Other Agreements.** If there is (a) a default in one or more agreements to which a Loan Party or any of its Subsidiaries is a party with one or more third Persons relative to a Loan Party's or any of its Subsidiaries' Indebtedness involving an aggregate amount of \$2,500,000 or more, and such default (i) occurs at the final maturity of the obligations thereunder, or (ii) results in a right by such third Person, irrespective of whether exercised, to accelerate the maturity of such Loan Party's or its Subsidiary's obligations thereunder, or (b) a default in or an involuntary early termination of one or more Hedge Agreements to which a Loan Party or any of its Subsidiaries is a party involving an aggregate amount of \$100,000 or more;

8.7 **Representations, etc.** If any warranty, representation, certificate, statement, or Record made herein or in any other Loan Document or delivered in writing to Agent or any Lender in connection with this Agreement or any other Loan Document proves to be untrue in any material respect (except that such materiality qualifier shall not be applicable to any representations and warranties that already are qualified or modified by materiality in the text thereof) as of the date of issuance or making or deemed making thereof;

8.8 **Guaranty.** If the obligation of any Guarantor under the guaranty contained in either the Guarantee or the U.S. Guaranty and Security Agreement is limited or terminated by operation of law or by such Guarantor (other than in accordance with the terms of this Agreement);

8.9 **Security Documents.** If the Borrower General Security Agreement, the Guarantors General Security Agreement, the U.S. Guaranty and Security Agreement or any other Loan Document that purports to create a Lien, shall, for any reason, fail or cease to create a valid and perfected and, except to the extent of Permitted Liens which are non-consensual Permitted Liens, permitted purchase money Liens or the interests of lessors under Capital Leases, first priority Lien on the Collateral covered thereby, except (a) as a result of a disposition of the applicable Collateral in a transaction permitted under this

Agreement, (b) with respect to Collateral the aggregate value of which, for all such Collateral, does not exceed at any time, \$1,000,000, or (c) as the result of an action or failure to act on the part of Agent;

8.10 **Loan Documents.** The validity or enforceability of any Loan Document shall at any time for any reason (other than solely as the result of an action or failure to act on the part of Agent) be declared to be null and void, or a proceeding shall be commenced by a Loan Party or its Subsidiaries, or by any Governmental Authority having jurisdiction over a Loan Party or its Subsidiaries, seeking to establish the invalidity or unenforceability thereof, or a Loan Party or its Subsidiaries shall deny that such Loan Party or its Subsidiaries has any liability or obligation purported to be created under any Loan Document; or

8.11 **Change of Control.** A Change of Control shall occur, whether directly or indirectly.

## 9. **RIGHTS AND REMEDIES.**

9.1 **Rights and Remedies.** Upon the occurrence and during the continuation of an Event of Default, Agent may, and, at the instruction of the Required Lenders, shall (in each case under clauses (a) or (b) by written notice to Borrower), in addition to any other rights or remedies provided for hereunder or under any other Loan Document or by applicable law, do any one or more of the following:

(a) (i) declare the principal of, and any and all accrued and unpaid interest and fees in respect of, the Loans and all other Obligations (other than the Bank Product Obligations), whether evidenced by this Agreement or by any of the other Loan Documents to be immediately due and payable, whereupon the same shall become and be immediately due and payable and Borrower shall be obligated to repay all of such Obligations in full, without presentment, demand, protest, or further notice or other requirements of any kind, all of which are hereby expressly waived by Borrower, and (ii) direct Borrower to provide (and Borrower agrees that upon receipt of such notice it will provide) Letter of Credit Collateralization to Agent to be held as security for Borrower's reimbursement obligations for drawings that may subsequently occur under issued and outstanding Letters of Credit;

(b) declare the Commitments terminated, whereupon the Commitments shall immediately be terminated together with (i) any obligation of any Revolving Lender to make Revolving Loans, (ii) the obligation of the Swing Lender to make Swing Loans, and (iii) the obligation of Issuing Lender to issue Letters of Credit; and

(c) exercise all other rights and remedies available to Agent or the Lenders under the Loan Documents, under applicable law, or in equity.

The foregoing to the contrary notwithstanding, upon the occurrence of any Event of Default described in Section 8.4 or Section 8.5, in addition to the remedies set forth above, without any notice to Borrower or any other Person or any act by the Lender Group, the Commitments shall automatically terminate and the Obligations (other than the Bank Product Obligations), inclusive of the principal of, and any and all accrued and unpaid interest and fees in respect of, the Loans and all other Obligations (other than the Bank Product Obligations), whether evidenced by this Agreement or by any of the other Loan Documents, shall automatically become and be immediately due and payable and Borrower shall automatically be obligated to repay all of such Obligations in full (including Borrower being obligated to provide (and Borrower agrees that it will provide) (1) Letter of Credit Collateralization to Agent to be held as security for Borrower's reimbursement obligations in respect of drawings that may subsequently

occur under issued and outstanding Letters of Credit and (2) Bank Product Collateralization to be held as security for Borrower's or its Subsidiaries' obligations in respect of outstanding Bank Products), without presentment, demand, protest, or notice or other requirements of any kind, all of which are expressly waived by Borrower.

9.2 **Remedies Cumulative.** The rights and remedies of the Lender Group under this Agreement, the other Loan Documents, and all other agreements shall be cumulative. The Lender Group shall have all other rights and remedies not inconsistent herewith as provided under the PPSA, by law, or in equity. No exercise by the Lender Group of one right or remedy shall be deemed an election, and no waiver by the Lender Group of any Event of Default shall be deemed a continuing waiver. No delay by the Lender Group shall constitute a waiver, election, or acquiescence by it.

## 10. **WAIVERS; INDEMNIFICATION.**

10.1 **Demand; Protest; etc.** Borrower waives demand, protest, notice of protest, notice of default or dishonor, notice of payment and nonpayment, nonpayment at maturity, release, compromise, settlement, extension, or renewal of documents, instruments, chattel paper, and guarantees at any time held by the Lender Group on which Borrower may in any way be liable.

10.2 **The Lender Group's Liability for Collateral.** Borrower hereby agrees that: (a) so long as Agent complies with its obligations, if any, under the Code or PPSA, as applicable, the Lender Group shall not in any way or manner be liable or responsible for: (i) the safekeeping of the Collateral, (ii) any loss or damage thereto occurring or arising in any manner or fashion from any cause, (iii) any diminution in the value thereof, or (iv) any act or default of any carrier, warehouseman, bailee, forwarding agency, or other Person, and (b) all risk of loss, damage, or destruction of the Collateral shall be borne by Borrower.

10.3 **Indemnification.** Borrower shall pay, indemnify, defend, and hold the Agent-Related Persons, the Lender-Related Persons, and each Participant (each, an "Indemnified Person") harmless (to the fullest extent permitted by law) from and against any and all claims, demands, suits, actions, investigations, proceedings, liabilities, fines, costs, penalties, and damages, and all reasonable fees and disbursements of attorneys, experts, or consultants and all other costs and expenses actually incurred in connection therewith or in connection with the enforcement of this indemnification (as and when they are incurred and irrespective of whether suit is brought), at any time asserted against, imposed upon, or incurred by any of them (a) in connection with or as a result of or related to the execution and delivery (provided that Borrower shall not be liable for costs and expenses (including legal fees) of any Lender (other than WFCF) incurred in advising, structuring, drafting, reviewing, administering or syndicating the Loan Documents), enforcement, performance, or administration (including any restructuring or workout with respect hereto) of this Agreement, any of the other Loan Documents, or the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby or the monitoring of Borrower's and its Subsidiaries' compliance with the terms of the Loan Documents (provided, that the indemnification in this clause (a) shall not extend to (i) disputes solely between or among the Lenders that do not involve any acts or omissions of any Loan Party, or (ii) disputes solely between or among the Lenders and their respective Affiliates that do not involve any acts or omissions of any Loan Party; it being understood and agreed that the indemnification in this clause (a) shall extend to Agent (but not the Lenders) relative to disputes between or among Agent on the one hand, and one or more Lenders, or one or more of their Affiliates, on the other hand, or (iii) any Taxes or any costs attributable to Taxes, which shall be governed by Section 16), (b) with respect to any actual or prospective investigation, litigation, or proceeding related to this Agreement, any other Loan

Document, the making of any Loans or issuance of any Letters of Credit hereunder, or the use of the proceeds of the Loans or the Letters of Credit provided hereunder (irrespective of whether any Indemnified Person is a party thereto), or any act, omission, event, or circumstance in any manner related thereto, and (c) in connection with or arising out of any presence or release of Hazardous Materials at, on, under, to or from any assets or properties owned, leased or operated by Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries or any Environmental Actions, Environmental Liabilities or Remedial Actions related in any way to any such assets or properties of Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries (each and all of the foregoing, the “Indemnified Liabilities”). The foregoing notwithstanding, Borrower shall have no obligation to any Indemnified Person under this Section 10.3 with respect to any Indemnified Liability that a court of competent jurisdiction finally determines to have resulted from the gross negligence or willful misconduct of such Indemnified Person or its officers, directors, employees, attorneys, or agents. This provision shall survive the termination of this Agreement and the repayment in full of the Obligations. If any Indemnified Person makes any payment to any other Indemnified Person with respect to an Indemnified Liability as to which Borrower was required to indemnify the Indemnified Person receiving such payment, the Indemnified Person making such payment is entitled to be indemnified and reimbursed by Borrower with respect thereto.

## **11. NOTICES.**

Unless otherwise provided in this Agreement, all notices or demands relating to this Agreement or any other Loan Document shall be in writing and (except for financial statements and other informational documents which may be sent by first-class mail, postage prepaid) shall be personally delivered or sent by registered or certified mail (postage prepaid, return receipt requested), overnight courier, electronic mail (at such email addresses as a party may designate in accordance herewith), or telefacsimile. In the case of notices or demands to Borrower or Agent, as the case may be, they shall be sent to the respective address set forth below:

If to Borrower:                   ENTREC Corporation  
28712 114 Avenue  
Acheson, Alberta T7X 6E6  
Canada  
Attn: Mr. Jason Vandenberg, CFO  
Fax No.: (780) 962-1722  
Email: [jvandenberg@entrec.com](mailto:jvandenberg@entrec.com)

with copies to:                   Shea Nerland LLP  
1400, 350 7 Avenue S.W.  
Calgary, Alberta T2P 3N9  
Attn: Joe Brennan  
Fax No.: (403) 299-9601  
Email: [jbrennan@snclaw.com](mailto:jbrennan@snclaw.com)

If to Agent:                       WELLS FARGO CAPITAL FINANCE  
CORPORATION CANADA  
40 King Street West, Suite 2500  
Toronto, Ontario M5H 3Y2  
Attn: Trevor Tysick

Fax No.: (866) 533-7574  
Email: trevor.g.tysick@wellsfargo.com

with copies to: WELLS FARGO CAPITAL FINANCE  
1 Boston Place 18th Floor  
Boston, MA 02108-4407  
Attn: Business Finance Division Manager  
Fax No.: (866) 512-5526

with copies to (which shall not constitute notice or demand): Blake, Cassels & Graydon LLP  
595 Burrard Street, Suite 2600  
Vancouver, British Columbia V7X 1L3  
Attn: Samantha Rossman  
Fax No.: (604) 631-3309  
Email: samantha.rossman@blakes.com

Any party hereto may change the address at which they are to receive notices hereunder, by notice in writing in the foregoing manner given to the other party. All notices or demands sent in accordance with this Section 11, shall be deemed received on the earlier of the date of actual receipt or 3 Business Days after the deposit thereof in the mail; provided, that (a) notices sent by overnight courier service shall be deemed to have been given when received, (b) notices by facsimile shall be deemed to have been given when sent (except that, if not given during normal business hours for the recipient, shall be deemed to have been given at the opening of business on the next Business Day for the recipient) and (c) notices by electronic mail shall be deemed received upon the sender's receipt of an acknowledgment from the intended recipient (such as by the "return receipt requested" function, as available, return email or other written acknowledgment).

**12. CHOICE OF LAW AND VENUE; JURY TRIAL WAIVER; JUDICIAL REFERENCE PROVISION.**

**(a) THE VALIDITY OF THIS AGREEMENT AND THE OTHER LOAN DOCUMENTS (UNLESS EXPRESSLY PROVIDED TO THE CONTRARY IN ANOTHER LOAN DOCUMENT IN RESPECT OF SUCH OTHER LOAN DOCUMENT), THE CONSTRUCTION, INTERPRETATION, AND ENFORCEMENT HEREOF AND THEREOF, THE RIGHTS OF THE PARTIES HERETO AND THERETO WITH RESPECT TO ALL MATTERS ARISING HEREUNDER OR THEREUNDER OR RELATED HERETO OR THERETO, AND ANY CLAIMS, CONTROVERSIES OR DISPUTES ARISING HEREUNDER OR THEREUNDER OR RELATED HERETO OR THERETO SHALL BE DETERMINED UNDER, GOVERNED BY, AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PROVINCE OF ALBERTA AND THE FEDERAL LAWS OF CANADA APPLICABLE THEREIN.**

**(b) THE PARTIES AGREE THAT ALL ACTIONS OR PROCEEDINGS ARISING IN CONNECTION WITH THIS AGREEMENT AND THE OTHER LOAN DOCUMENTS SHALL BE TRIED AND LITIGATED ONLY IN THE COURTS OF THE PROVINCE OF ALBERTA; PROVIDED, THAT ANY SUIT SEEKING ENFORCEMENT AGAINST ANY COLLATERAL OR OTHER PROPERTY MAY BE BROUGHT, AT AGENT'S OPTION, IN THE COURTS OF**

ANY JURISDICTION WHERE AGENT ELECTS TO BRING SUCH ACTION OR WHERE SUCH COLLATERAL OR OTHER PROPERTY MAY BE FOUND. BORROWER AND EACH MEMBER OF THE LENDER GROUP WAIVE, TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED UNDER APPLICABLE LAW, ANY RIGHT EACH MAY HAVE TO ASSERT THE DOCTRINE OF FORUM NON CONVENIENS OR TO OBJECT TO VENUE TO THE EXTENT ANY PROCEEDING IS BROUGHT IN ACCORDANCE WITH THIS SECTION 12(b).

(c) TO THE MAXIMUM EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, BORROWER AND EACH MEMBER OF THE LENDER GROUP HEREBY WAIVE THEIR RESPECTIVE RIGHTS, IF ANY, TO A JURY TRIAL OF ANY CLAIM, CONTROVERSY, DISPUTE OR CAUSE OF ACTION DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY BASED UPON OR ARISING OUT OF ANY OF THE LOAN DOCUMENTS OR ANY OF THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED THEREIN, INCLUDING CONTRACT CLAIMS, TORT CLAIMS, BREACH OF DUTY CLAIMS, AND ALL OTHER COMMON LAW OR STATUTORY CLAIMS (EACH A "CLAIM"). BORROWER AND EACH MEMBER OF THE LENDER GROUP REPRESENT THAT EACH HAS REVIEWED THIS WAIVER AND EACH KNOWINGLY AND VOLUNTARILY WAIVES ITS JURY TRIAL RIGHTS FOLLOWING CONSULTATION WITH LEGAL COUNSEL. IN THE EVENT OF LITIGATION, A COPY OF THIS AGREEMENT MAY BE FILED AS A WRITTEN CONSENT TO A TRIAL BY THE COURT.

(d) BORROWER HEREBY IRREVOCABLY AND UNCONDITIONALLY SUBMITS TO THE EXCLUSIVE JURISDICTION OF THE PROVINCE OF ALBERTA IN ANY ACTION OR PROCEEDING ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO ANY LOAN DOCUMENTS, OR FOR RECOGNITION OR ENFORCEMENT OF ANY JUDGMENT. EACH OF THE PARTIES HERETO AGREES THAT A FINAL JUDGMENT IN ANY SUCH ACTION OR PROCEEDING SHALL BE CONCLUSIVE AND MAY BE ENFORCED IN OTHER JURISDICTIONS BY SUIT ON THE JUDGMENT OR IN ANY OTHER MANNER PROVIDED BY LAW. NOTHING IN THIS AGREEMENT OR ANY OTHER LOAN DOCUMENT SHALL AFFECT ANY RIGHT THAT AGENT MAY OTHERWISE HAVE TO BRING ANY ACTION OR PROCEEDING RELATING TO THIS AGREEMENT OR ANY OTHER LOAN DOCUMENT AGAINST ANY LOAN PARTY OR ITS PROPERTIES IN THE COURTS OF ANY JURISDICTION.

(e) NO CLAIM MAY BE MADE BY ANY LOAN PARTY AGAINST THE AGENT, THE SWING LENDER, ANY OTHER LENDER, ISSUING LENDER, OR ANY AFFILIATE, DIRECTOR, OFFICER, EMPLOYEE, COUNSEL, REPRESENTATIVE, AGENT, OR ATTORNEY-IN-FACT OF ANY OF THEM FOR ANY SPECIAL, INDIRECT, CONSEQUENTIAL, PUNITIVE OR EXEMPLARY DAMAGES OR LOSSES IN RESPECT OF ANY CLAIM FOR BREACH OF CONTRACT OR ANY OTHER THEORY OF LIABILITY ARISING OUT OF OR RELATED TO THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED BY THIS AGREEMENT OR ANY OTHER LOAN DOCUMENT, OR ANY ACT, OMISSION, OR EVENT OCCURRING IN CONNECTION THEREWITH, AND EACH LOAN PARTY HEREBY WAIVES, RELEASES, AND AGREES NOT TO SUE UPON ANY CLAIM FOR SUCH DAMAGES, WHETHER OR NOT ACCRUED AND WHETHER OR NOT KNOWN OR SUSPECTED TO EXIST IN ITS FAVOR.

(f) IN THE EVENT ANY LEGAL PROCEEDING IS FILED IN A COURT OF THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA (THE "COURT") BY OR AGAINST ANY PARTY HERETO IN

CONNECTION WITH ANY CLAIM AND THE WAIVER SET FORTH IN CLAUSE (C) ABOVE IS NOT ENFORCEABLE IN SUCH PROCEEDING, THE PARTIES HERETO AGREE AS FOLLOWS:

(i) WITH THE EXCEPTION OF THE MATTERS SPECIFIED IN SUBCLAUSE (ii) BELOW, ANY CLAIM SHALL BE DETERMINED BY A GENERAL REFERENCE PROCEEDING IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PROVISIONS OF CALIFORNIA CODE OF CIVIL PROCEDURE SECTIONS 638 THROUGH 645.1. THE PARTIES INTEND THIS GENERAL REFERENCE AGREEMENT TO BE SPECIFICALLY ENFORCEABLE. VENUE FOR THE REFERENCE PROCEEDING SHALL BE IN THE COUNTY OF LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA.

(ii) THE FOLLOWING MATTERS SHALL NOT BE SUBJECT TO A GENERAL REFERENCE PROCEEDING: (A) NON-JUDICIAL FORECLOSURE OF ANY SECURITY INTERESTS IN REAL OR PERSONAL PROPERTY, (B) EXERCISE OF SELF-HELP REMEDIES (INCLUDING SET-OFF OR RECOUPMENT), (C) APPOINTMENT OF A RECEIVER, AND (D) TEMPORARY, PROVISIONAL, OR ANCILLARY REMEDIES (INCLUDING WRITS OF ATTACHMENT, WRITS OF POSSESSION, TEMPORARY RESTRAINING ORDERS, OR PRELIMINARY INJUNCTIONS). THIS AGREEMENT DOES NOT LIMIT THE RIGHT OF ANY PARTY TO EXERCISE OR OPPOSE ANY OF THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES DESCRIBED IN CLAUSES (A) - (D) AND ANY SUCH EXERCISE OR OPPOSITION DOES NOT WAIVE THE RIGHT OF ANY PARTY TO PARTICIPATE IN A REFERENCE PROCEEDING PURSUANT TO THIS AGREEMENT WITH RESPECT TO ANY OTHER MATTER.

(iii) UPON THE WRITTEN REQUEST OF ANY PARTY, THE PARTIES SHALL SELECT A SINGLE REFEREE, WHO SHALL BE A RETIRED JUDGE OR JUSTICE. IF THE PARTIES DO NOT AGREE UPON A REFEREE WITHIN TEN DAYS OF SUCH WRITTEN REQUEST, THEN, ANY PARTY SHALL HAVE THE RIGHT TO REQUEST THE COURT TO APPOINT A REFEREE PURSUANT TO CALIFORNIA CODE OF CIVIL PROCEDURE SECTION 640(B). THE REFEREE SHALL BE APPOINTED TO SIT WITH ALL OF THE POWERS PROVIDED BY LAW. PENDING APPOINTMENT OF THE REFEREE, THE COURT SHALL HAVE THE POWER TO ISSUE TEMPORARY OR PROVISIONAL REMEDIES.

(iv) EXCEPT AS EXPRESSLY SET FORTH IN THIS AGREEMENT, THE REFEREE SHALL DETERMINE THE MANNER IN WHICH THE REFERENCE PROCEEDING IS CONDUCTED INCLUDING THE TIME AND PLACE OF HEARINGS, THE ORDER OF PRESENTATION OF EVIDENCE, AND ALL OTHER QUESTIONS THAT ARISE WITH RESPECT TO THE COURSE OF THE REFERENCE PROCEEDING. ALL PROCEEDINGS AND HEARINGS CONDUCTED BEFORE THE REFEREE, EXCEPT FOR TRIAL, SHALL BE CONDUCTED WITHOUT A COURT REPORTER, EXCEPT WHEN ANY PARTY SO REQUESTS A COURT REPORTER AND A TRANSCRIPT IS ORDERED, A COURT REPORTER SHALL BE USED AND THE REFEREE SHALL BE PROVIDED A COURTESY COPY OF THE TRANSCRIPT. THE PARTY MAKING SUCH REQUEST SHALL HAVE THE OBLIGATION TO ARRANGE FOR AND PAY THE COSTS OF THE COURT REPORTER; PROVIDED, THAT SUCH COSTS, ALONG WITH THE REFEREE'S FEES,

SHALL ULTIMATELY BE BORNE BY THE PARTY WHO DOES NOT PREVAIL, AS DETERMINED BY THE REFEREE.

(v) THE REFEREE MAY REQUIRE ONE OR MORE PREHEARING CONFERENCES. THE PARTIES HERETO SHALL BE ENTITLED TO DISCOVERY, AND THE REFEREE SHALL OVERSEE DISCOVERY IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE RULES OF DISCOVERY, AND SHALL ENFORCE ALL DISCOVERY ORDERS IN THE SAME MANNER AS ANY TRIAL COURT JUDGE IN PROCEEDINGS AT LAW IN THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA.

(vi) THE REFEREE SHALL APPLY THE RULES OF EVIDENCE APPLICABLE TO PROCEEDINGS AT LAW IN THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA AND SHALL DETERMINE ALL ISSUES IN ACCORDANCE WITH CALIFORNIA SUBSTANTIVE AND PROCEDURAL LAW. THE REFEREE SHALL BE EMPOWERED TO ENTER EQUITABLE AS WELL AS LEGAL RELIEF AND RULE ON ANY MOTION WHICH WOULD BE AUTHORIZED IN A TRIAL, INCLUDING MOTIONS FOR DEFAULT JUDGMENT OR SUMMARY JUDGMENT. THE REFEREE SHALL REPORT HIS OR HER DECISION, WHICH REPORT SHALL ALSO INCLUDE FINDINGS OF FACT AND CONCLUSIONS OF LAW. THE REFEREE SHALL ISSUE A DECISION AND PURSUANT TO CALIFORNIA CODE OF CIVIL PROCEDURE, SECTION 644, THE REFEREE'S DECISION SHALL BE ENTERED BY THE COURT AS A JUDGMENT IN THE SAME MANNER AS IF THE ACTION HAD BEEN TRIED BY THE COURT. THE FINAL JUDGMENT OR ORDER FROM ANY APPEALABLE DECISION OR ORDER ENTERED BY THE REFEREE SHALL BE FULLY APPEALABLE AS IF IT HAS BEEN ENTERED BY THE COURT.

(vii) THE PARTIES RECOGNIZE AND AGREE THAT ALL CLAIMS RESOLVED IN A GENERAL REFERENCE PROCEEDING PURSUANT HERETO WILL BE DECIDED BY A REFEREE AND NOT BY A JURY. AFTER CONSULTING (OR HAVING HAD THE OPPORTUNITY TO CONSULT) WITH COUNSEL OF THEIR OWN CHOICE, EACH PARTY HERETO KNOWINGLY AND VOLUNTARILY AND FOR THEIR MUTUAL BENEFIT AGREES THAT THIS REFERENCE PROVISION SHALL APPLY TO ANY DISPUTE BETWEEN THEM THAT ARISES OUT OF OR IS RELATED TO THIS AGREEMENT OR THE OTHER LOAN DOCUMENTS.

13. ASSIGNMENTS AND PARTICIPATIONS; SUCCESSORS.

13.1 Assignments and Participations.

(a)

(i) Subject to the conditions set forth in clause (a)(ii) below, any Lender may assign and delegate all or any portion of its rights and duties under the Loan Documents (including the Obligations owed to it and its Commitments) to one or more assignees (each, an "Assignee"), with the prior written consent (such consent not be unreasonably withheld or delayed) of:

(A) Borrower; provided, that no consent of Borrower shall be required (1) if an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, (2) in connection with the Primary Syndication of the Commitments and the Obligations by WFCF (provided that WFCF shall consult with Borrower in

connection with such Primary Syndication (it being understood that in no event shall WFCF be required to obtain Borrower's consent with respect to any assignment made in connection with such Primary Syndication)), or (3) in connection with an assignment to a Person that is a Lender or an Affiliate (other than natural persons) of a Lender; provided further, that Borrower shall be deemed to have consented to a proposed assignment unless it objects thereto by written notice to Agent within 5 Business Days after having received notice thereof; and

(B) Agent, Swing Lender and Issuing Lender.

(ii) Assignments shall be subject to the following additional conditions:

(A) no assignment may be made to a natural person,

(B) no assignment may be made to a Loan Party or an Affiliate of a Loan Party,

(C) the amount of the Commitments and the other rights and obligations of the assigning Lender hereunder and under the other Loan Documents subject to each such assignment (determined as of the date the Assignment and Acceptance with respect to such assignment is delivered to Agent) shall be in a minimum amount (unless waived by Agent) of \$5,000,000 (except such minimum amount shall not apply to (I) an assignment or delegation by any Lender to any other Lender, an Affiliate of any Lender, or a Related Fund of such Lender or (II) a group of new Lenders, each of which is an Affiliate of each other or a Related Fund of such new Lender to the extent that the aggregate amount to be assigned to all such new Lenders is at least \$5,000,000),

(D) each partial assignment shall be made as an assignment of a proportionate part of all the assigning Lender's rights and obligations under this Agreement,

(E) the parties to each assignment shall execute and deliver to Agent an Assignment and Acceptance; provided, that Borrower and Agent may continue to deal solely and directly with the assigning Lender in connection with the interest so assigned to an Assignee until written notice of such assignment, together with payment instructions, addresses, and related information with respect to the Assignee, have been given to Borrower and Agent by such Lender and the Assignee,

(F) unless waived by Agent, the assigning Lender or Assignee has paid to Agent, for Agent's separate account, a processing fee in the amount of \$3,500, and

(G) the assignee, if it is not a Lender, shall deliver to Agent an Administrative Questionnaire in a form approved by Agent (the "Administrative Questionnaire").

(b) From and after the date that Agent receives the executed Assignment and Acceptance and, if applicable, payment of the required processing fee, (i) the Assignee thereunder shall be a party hereto and, to the extent that rights and obligations hereunder have been assigned to it pursuant to such Assignment and Acceptance, shall be a "Lender" and shall have the rights and obligations of a Lender under the Loan Documents, and (ii) the assigning Lender shall, to the extent that rights and obligations hereunder and under the other Loan Documents have been assigned by it pursuant to such Assignment and Acceptance, relinquish its rights (except with respect to Section 10.3) and be released from any future obligations under this Agreement (and in the case of an Assignment and Acceptance covering all or the

remaining portion of an assigning Lender's rights and obligations under this Agreement and the other Loan Documents, such Lender shall cease to be a party hereto and thereto); provided, that nothing contained herein shall release any assigning Lender from obligations that survive the termination of this Agreement, including such assigning Lender's obligations under Section 15 and Section 17.9(a).

(c) By executing and delivering an Assignment and Acceptance, the assigning Lender thereunder and the Assignee thereunder confirm to and agree with each other and the other parties hereto as follows: (i) other than as provided in such Assignment and Acceptance, such assigning Lender makes no representation or warranty and assumes no responsibility with respect to any statements, warranties or representations made in or in connection with this Agreement or the execution, legality, validity, enforceability, genuineness, sufficiency or value of this Agreement or any other Loan Document furnished pursuant hereto, (ii) such assigning Lender makes no representation or warranty and assumes no responsibility with respect to the financial condition of Borrower or the performance or observance by Borrower of any of its obligations under this Agreement or any other Loan Document furnished pursuant hereto, (iii) such Assignee confirms that it has received a copy of this Agreement, together with such other documents and information as it has deemed appropriate to make its own credit analysis and decision to enter into such Assignment and Acceptance, (iv) such Assignee will, independently and without reliance upon Agent, such assigning Lender or any other Lender, and based on such documents and information as it shall deem appropriate at the time, continue to make its own credit decisions in taking or not taking action under this Agreement, (v) such Assignee appoints and authorizes Agent to take such actions and to exercise such powers under this Agreement and the other Loan Documents as are delegated to Agent, by the terms hereof and thereof, together with such powers as are reasonably incidental thereto, and (vi) such Assignee agrees that it will perform all of the obligations which by the terms of this Agreement are required to be performed by it as a Lender.

(d) Immediately upon Agent's receipt of the required processing fee, if applicable, and delivery of notice to the assigning Lender pursuant to Section 13.1(b), this Agreement shall be deemed to be amended to the extent, but only to the extent, necessary to reflect the addition of the Assignee and the resulting adjustment of the Commitments arising therefrom. The Commitment allocated to each Assignee shall reduce such Commitments of the assigning Lender pro tanto.

(e) Any Lender may at any time sell to one or more commercial banks, financial institutions, or other Persons (a "Participant") participating interests in all or any portion of its Obligations, its Commitment, and the other rights and interests of that Lender (the "Originating Lender") hereunder and under the other Loan Documents; provided, that (i) the Originating Lender shall remain a "Lender" for all purposes of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents and the Participant receiving the participating interest in the Obligations, the Commitments, and the other rights and interests of the Originating Lender hereunder shall not constitute a "Lender" hereunder or under the other Loan Documents and the Originating Lender's obligations under this Agreement shall remain unchanged, (ii) the Originating Lender shall remain solely responsible for the performance of such obligations, (iii) Borrower, Agent, and the Lenders shall continue to deal solely and directly with the Originating Lender in connection with the Originating Lender's rights and obligations under this Agreement and the other Loan Documents, (iv) no Lender shall transfer or grant any participating interest under which the Participant has the right to approve any amendment to, or any consent or waiver with respect to, this Agreement or any other Loan Document, except to the extent such amendment to, or consent or waiver with respect to this Agreement or of any other Loan Document would (A) extend the final maturity date of the Obligations hereunder in which such Participant is participating, (B) reduce the interest rate applicable to the Obligations hereunder

in which such Participant is participating, (C) release all or substantially all of the Collateral or guaranties (except to the extent expressly provided herein or in any of the Loan Documents) supporting the Obligations hereunder in which such Participant is participating, (D) postpone the payment of, or reduce the amount of, the interest or fees payable to such Participant through such Lender (other than a waiver of default interest), or (E) decreases the amount or postpones the due dates of scheduled principal repayments or prepayments or premiums payable to such Participant through such Lender, (v) no participation shall be sold to a natural person, (vi) no participation shall be sold to a Loan Party, an Affiliate of a Loan Party, or any Sponsor Affiliated Entity, and (vii) all amounts payable by Borrower hereunder shall be determined as if such Lender had not sold such participation, except that, if amounts outstanding under this Agreement are due and unpaid, or shall have been declared or shall have become due and payable upon the occurrence of an Event of Default, each Participant shall be deemed to have the right of set off in respect of its participating interest in amounts owing under this Agreement to the same extent as if the amount of its participating interest were owing directly to it as a Lender under this Agreement. The rights of any Participant only shall be derivative through the Originating Lender with whom such Participant participates and no Participant shall have any rights under this Agreement or the other Loan Documents or any direct rights as to the other Lenders, Agent, Borrower, the Collateral, or otherwise in respect of the Obligations. No Participant shall have the right to participate directly in the making of decisions by the Lenders among themselves.

(f) In connection with any such assignment or participation or proposed assignment or participation or any grant of a security interest in, or pledge of, its rights under and interest in this Agreement, a Lender may, subject to the provisions of Section 17.9, disclose all documents and information which it now or hereafter may have relating to Borrower and its Subsidiaries and their respective businesses.

(g) Any other provision in this Agreement notwithstanding, any Lender may at any time create a security interest in, or pledge, all or any portion of its rights under and interest in this Agreement in favor of any Federal Reserve Bank in accordance with Regulation A of the Federal Reserve Bank or U.S. Treasury Regulation 31 CFR §203.24, and such Federal Reserve Bank may enforce such pledge or security interest in any manner permitted under applicable law.

(h) Agent (as a non-fiduciary agent on behalf of Borrower) shall maintain, or cause to be maintained, a register (the "Register") on which it enters the name and address of each Lender as the registered owner of its Commitment and its pro rata portion of all Revolving Loans (and the principal amount thereof and stated interest thereon) held by such Lender (each, a "Registered Loan"). Other than in connection with an assignment by a Lender of all or any portion of its portion of its Commitment or Revolving Loan to an Affiliate of such Lender or a Related Fund of such Lender (i) a Registered Loan (and the registered note, if any, evidencing the same) may be assigned or sold in whole or in part only by registration of such assignment or sale on the Register (and each registered note shall expressly so provide) and (ii) any assignment or sale of all or part of such Registered Loan (and the registered note, if any, evidencing the same) may be effected only by registration of such assignment or sale on the Register, together with the surrender of the registered note, if any, evidencing the same duly endorsed by (or accompanied by a written instrument of assignment or sale duly executed by) the holder of such registered note, whereupon, at the request of the designated assignee(s) or transferee(s), one or more new registered notes in the same aggregate principal amount shall be issued to the designated assignee(s) or transferee(s). Prior to the registration of assignment or sale of any Registered Loan (and the registered note, if any evidencing the same), Borrower shall treat the Person in whose name such Registered Loan (and the

registered note, if any, evidencing the same) is registered as the owner thereof for the purpose of receiving all payments thereon and for all other purposes, notwithstanding notice to the contrary. In the case of any assignment by a Lender of all or any portion of its Commitment or Revolving Loan to an Affiliate of such Lender or a Related Fund of such Lender, and which assignment is not recorded in the Register, the assigning Lender, on behalf of Borrower, shall maintain a register comparable to the Register.

(i) In the event that a Lender sells participations in the Registered Loan, such Lender, as a non-fiduciary agent on behalf of Borrower, shall maintain (or cause to be maintained) a register on which it enters the name of all participants in the Registered Loans held by it (and the principal amount (and stated interest thereon) of the portion of such Registered Loans that is subject to such participations) (the "Participant Register"). A Registered Loan (and the Registered Note, if any, evidencing the same) may be participated in whole or in part only by registration of such participation on the Participant Register (and each registered note shall expressly so provide). Any participation of such Registered Loan (and the registered note, if any, evidencing the same) may be effected only by the registration of such participation on the Participant Register.

(j) Agent shall make a copy of the Register (and each Lender shall make a copy of its Participant Register in the extent it has one) available for review by Borrower from time to time as Borrower may reasonably request.

13.2 **Successors.** This Agreement shall bind and inure to the benefit of the respective successors and assigns of each of the parties; provided, that Borrower may not assign this Agreement or any rights or duties hereunder without the Lenders' prior written consent and any prohibited assignment shall be absolutely void ab initio. No consent to assignment by the Lenders shall release Borrower from its Obligations. A Lender may assign this Agreement and the other Loan Documents and its rights and duties hereunder and thereunder pursuant to Section 13.1 and, except as expressly required pursuant to Section 13.1, no consent or approval by Borrower is required in connection with any such assignment.

#### 14. **AMENDMENTS; WAIVERS.**

##### 14.1 **Amendments and Waivers.**

(a) No amendment, waiver or other modification of any provision of this Agreement or any other Loan Document (other than Bank Product Agreements or the Fee Letter), and no consent with respect to any departure by Borrower therefrom, shall be effective unless the same shall be in writing and signed by the Required Lenders (or by Agent at the written request of the Required Lenders) and the Loan Parties that are party thereto and then any such waiver or consent shall be effective, but only in the specific instance and for the specific purpose for which given; provided, that no such waiver, amendment, or consent shall, unless in writing and signed by all of the Lenders directly affected thereby and all of the Loan Parties that are party thereto, do any of the following:

(i) increase the amount of or extend the expiration date of any Commitment of any Lender or amend, modify, or eliminate the last sentence of Section 2.3(c)(i),

(ii) postpone or delay any date fixed by this Agreement or any other Loan Document for any payment of principal, interest, fees, or other amounts due hereunder or under any other Loan Document,

(iii) reduce the principal of, or the rate of interest on, any loan or other extension of credit hereunder, or reduce any fees or other amounts payable hereunder or under any other Loan Document (except (y) in connection with the waiver of applicability of Section 2.5(c) (which waiver shall be effective with the written consent of the Required Lenders), and (z) that any amendment or modification of defined terms used in the financial covenants in this Agreement shall not constitute a reduction in the rate of interest or a reduction of fees for purposes of this clause (iii)),

(iv) amend, modify, or eliminate this Section or any provision of this Agreement providing for consent or other action by all Lenders,

(v) amend, modify, or eliminate Section 3.1 or 3.2,

(vi) amend, modify, or eliminate Section 15.11,

(vii) other than as permitted by Section 15.11, release Agent's Lien in and to any of the Collateral,

(viii) amend, modify, or eliminate the definitions of "Required Lenders" or "Pro Rata Share",

(ix) contractually subordinate any of Agent's Liens,

(x) other than in connection with a merger, liquidation, dissolution or sale of such Person expressly permitted by the terms hereof or the other Loan Documents, release Borrower or any Guarantor from any obligation for the payment of money or consent to the assignment or transfer by Borrower or any Guarantor of any of its rights or duties under this Agreement or the other Loan Documents, or

(xi) amend, modify, or eliminate any of the provisions of Section 2.3(b)(i) or (ii) or Section 2.3(e) or (f),

(b) No amendment, waiver, modification, or consent shall amend, modify, waive, or eliminate,

(i) the definition of, or any of the terms or provisions of, the Fee Letter, without the written consent of Agent and Borrower (and shall not require the written consent of any of the Lenders),

(ii) any provision of Section 15 pertaining to Agent, or any other rights or duties of Agent under this Agreement or the other Loan Documents, without the written consent of Agent, Borrower, and the Required Lenders;

(c) No amendment, waiver, modification, elimination, or consent shall amend, without written consent of Agent, Borrower and the Supermajority Lenders, modify, or eliminate the definition of Borrowing Base or any of the defined terms (including the definitions of Eligible Accounts and Eligible Heavy Haul Equipment) that are used in such definition to the extent that any such change results in more credit being made available to Borrower based upon the Borrowing Base, but not otherwise, or the definition of Maximum Revolver Amount;

(d) No amendment, waiver, modification, elimination, or consent shall amend, modify, or waive any provision of this Agreement or the other Loan Documents pertaining to Issuing Lender, or any other rights or duties of Issuing Lender under this Agreement or the other Loan Documents, without the written consent of Issuing Lender, Agent, Borrower, and the Required Lenders;

(e) No amendment, waiver, modification, elimination, or consent shall amend, modify, or waive any provision of this Agreement or the other Loan Documents pertaining to Swing Lender, or any other rights or duties of Swing Lender under this Agreement or the other Loan Documents, without the written consent of Swing Lender, Agent, Borrower, and the Required Lenders; and

(f) Anything in this Section 14.1 to the contrary notwithstanding, (i) any amendment, modification, elimination, waiver, consent, termination, or release of, or with respect to, any provision of this Agreement or any other Loan Document that relates only to the relationship of the Lender Group among themselves, and that does not affect the rights or obligations of Borrower, shall not require consent by or the agreement of any Loan Party, and (ii) any amendment, waiver, modification, elimination, or consent of or with respect to any provision of this Agreement or any other Loan Document may be entered into without the consent of, or over the objection of, any Defaulting Lender other than any of the matters governed by Section 14.1(a)(i) through (iii) that affect such Lender.

#### 14.2 **Replacement of Certain Lenders.**

(a) If (i) any action to be taken by the Lender Group or Agent hereunder requires the consent, authorization, or agreement of all Lenders or all Lenders affected thereby and if such action has received the consent, authorization, or agreement of the Required Lenders but not of all Lenders or all Lenders affected thereby, or (ii) any Lender makes a claim for compensation under Section 16, then Borrower or Agent, upon at least 5 Business Days prior irrevocable notice, may permanently replace any Lender that failed to give its consent, authorization, or agreement (a "Non-Consenting Lender") or any Lender that made a claim for compensation (a "Tax Lender") with one or more Replacement Lenders, and the Non-Consenting Lender or Tax Lender, as applicable, shall have no right to refuse to be replaced hereunder. Such notice to replace the Non-Consenting Lender or Tax Lender, as applicable, shall specify an effective date for such replacement, which date shall not be later than 15 Business Days after the date such notice is given.

(b) Prior to the effective date of such replacement, the Non-Consenting Lender or Tax Lender, as applicable, and each Replacement Lender shall execute and deliver an Assignment and Acceptance, subject only to the Non-Consenting Lender or Tax Lender, as applicable, being repaid in full its share of the outstanding Obligations (without any premium or penalty of any kind whatsoever, but including (i) all interest, fees and other amounts that may be due in payable in respect thereof, and (ii) an assumption of its Pro Rata Share of participations in the Letters of Credit). If the Non-Consenting Lender or Tax Lender, as applicable, shall refuse or fail to execute and deliver any such Assignment and Acceptance prior to the effective date of such replacement, Agent may, but shall not be required to, execute and deliver such Assignment and Acceptance in the name or and on behalf of the Non-Consenting Lender or Tax Lender, as applicable, and irrespective of whether Agent executes and delivers such Assignment and Acceptance, the Non-Consenting Lender or Tax Lender, as applicable, shall be deemed to have executed and delivered such Assignment and Acceptance. The replacement of any Non-Consenting Lender or Tax Lender, as applicable, shall be made in accordance with the terms of Section 13.1. Until such time as one or more Replacement Lenders shall have acquired all of the Obligations, the Commitments, and the other rights

and obligations of the Non-Consenting Lender or Tax Lender, as applicable, hereunder and under the other Loan Documents, the Non-Consenting Lender or Tax Lender, as applicable, shall remain obligated to make the Non-Consenting Lender's or Tax Lender's, as applicable, Pro Rata Share of Revolving Loans and to purchase a participation in each Letter of Credit, in an amount equal to its Pro Rata Share of participations in such Letters of Credit.

14.3 **No Waivers; Cumulative Remedies.** No failure by Agent or any Lender to exercise any right, remedy, or option under this Agreement or any other Loan Document, or delay by Agent or any Lender in exercising the same, will operate as a waiver thereof. No waiver by Agent or any Lender will be effective unless it is in writing, and then only to the extent specifically stated. No waiver by Agent or any Lender on any occasion shall affect or diminish Agent's and each Lender's rights thereafter to require strict performance by Borrower of any provision of this Agreement. Agent's and each Lender's rights under this Agreement and the other Loan Documents will be cumulative and not exclusive of any other right or remedy that Agent or any Lender may have.

## 15. **AGENT; THE LENDER GROUP.**

15.1 **Appointment and Authorization of Agent.** Each Lender hereby designates and appoints WFCF as its agent under this Agreement and the other Loan Documents and each Lender hereby irrevocably authorizes (and by entering into a Bank Product Agreement, each Bank Product Provider shall be deemed to designate, appoint, and authorize) Agent to execute and deliver each of the other Loan Documents on its behalf and to take such other action on its behalf under the provisions of this Agreement and each other Loan Document and to exercise such powers and perform such duties as are expressly delegated to Agent by the terms of this Agreement or any other Loan Document, together with such powers as are reasonably incidental thereto. Agent agrees to act as agent for and on behalf of the Lenders (and the Bank Product Providers) on the conditions contained in this Section 15. Any provision to the contrary contained elsewhere in this Agreement or in any other Loan Document notwithstanding, Agent shall not have any duties or responsibilities, except those expressly set forth herein or in the other Loan Documents, nor shall Agent have or be deemed to have any fiduciary relationship with any Lender (or Bank Product Provider), and no implied covenants, functions, responsibilities, duties, obligations or liabilities shall be read into this Agreement or any other Loan Document or otherwise exist against Agent. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the use of the term "agent" in this Agreement or the other Loan Documents with reference to Agent is not intended to connote any fiduciary or other implied (or express) obligations arising under agency doctrine of any applicable law. Instead, such term is used merely as a matter of market custom, and is intended to create or reflect only a representative relationship between independent contracting parties. Each Lender hereby further authorizes (and by entering into a Bank Product Agreement, each Bank Product Provider shall be deemed to authorize) Agent to act as the secured party under each of the Loan Documents that create a Lien on any item of Collateral. Except as expressly otherwise provided in this Agreement, Agent shall have and may use its sole discretion with respect to exercising or refraining from exercising any discretionary rights or taking or refraining from taking any actions that Agent expressly is entitled to take or assert under or pursuant to this Agreement and the other Loan Documents. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, or of any other provision of the Loan Documents that provides rights or powers to Agent, Lenders agree that Agent shall have the right to exercise the following powers as long as this Agreement remains in effect: (a) maintain, in accordance with its customary business practices, ledgers and records reflecting the status of the Obligations, the Collateral, payments and proceeds of Collateral, and related matters, (b) execute or file any and all financing or similar statements or notices, amendments, renewals, supplements, documents,

instruments, proofs of claim, notices and other written agreements with respect to the Loan Documents, (c) make Revolving Loans, for itself or on behalf of Lenders, as provided in the Loan Documents, (d) exclusively receive, apply, and distribute payments and proceeds of the Collateral as provided in the Loan Documents, (e) open and maintain such bank accounts and cash management arrangements as Agent deems necessary and appropriate in accordance with the Loan Documents for the foregoing purposes, (f) perform, exercise, and enforce any and all other rights and remedies of the Lender Group with respect to Borrower or its Subsidiaries, the Obligations, the Collateral, or otherwise related to any of same as provided in the Loan Documents, and (g) incur and pay such Lender Group Expenses as Agent may deem necessary or appropriate for the performance and fulfillment of its functions and powers pursuant to the Loan Documents.

15.2 **Delegation of Duties.** Agent may execute any of its duties under this Agreement or any other Loan Document by or through agents, employees or attorneys in fact and shall be entitled to advice of counsel concerning all matters pertaining to such duties. Agent shall not be responsible for the negligence or misconduct of any agent or attorney in fact that it selects as long as such selection was made without gross negligence or willful misconduct.

15.3 **Liability of Agent.** None of the Agent-Related Persons shall (a) be liable for any action taken or omitted to be taken by any of them under or in connection with this Agreement or any other Loan Document or the transactions contemplated hereby (except for its own gross negligence or willful misconduct), or (b) be responsible in any manner to any of the Lenders (or Bank Product Providers) for any recital, statement, representation or warranty made by Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries or Affiliates, or any officer or director thereof, contained in this Agreement or in any other Loan Document, or in any certificate, report, statement or other document referred to or provided for in, or received by Agent under or in connection with, this Agreement or any other Loan Document, or the validity, effectiveness, genuineness, enforceability or sufficiency of this Agreement or any other Loan Document, or for any failure of Borrower or its Subsidiaries or any other party to any Loan Document to perform its obligations hereunder or thereunder. No Agent-Related Person shall be under any obligation to any Lenders (or Bank Product Providers) to ascertain or to inquire as to the observance or performance of any of the agreements contained in, or conditions of, this Agreement or any other Loan Document, or to inspect the books and records or properties of Borrower or its Subsidiaries.

15.4 **Reliance by Agent.** Agent shall be entitled to rely, and shall be fully protected in relying, upon any writing, resolution, notice, consent, certificate, affidavit, letter, telegram, telefacsimile or other electronic method of transmission, telex or telephone message, statement or other document or conversation believed by it to be genuine and correct and to have been signed, sent, or made by the proper Person or Persons, and upon advice and statements of legal counsel (including counsel to Borrower or counsel to any Lender), independent accountants and other experts selected by Agent. Agent shall be fully justified in failing or refusing to take any action under this Agreement or any other Loan Document unless Agent shall first receive such advice or concurrence of the Lenders as it deems appropriate and until such instructions are received, Agent shall act, or refrain from acting, as it deems advisable. If Agent so requests, it shall first be indemnified to its reasonable satisfaction by the Lenders (and, if it so elects, the Bank Product Providers) against any and all liability and expense that may be incurred by it by reason of taking or continuing to take any such action. Agent shall in all cases be fully protected in acting, or in refraining from acting, under this Agreement or any other Loan Document in accordance with a request or consent of the Required Lenders and such request and any action taken or failure to act pursuant thereto shall be binding upon all of the Lenders (and Bank Product Providers).

15.5 **Notice of Default or Event of Default.** Agent shall not be deemed to have knowledge or notice of the occurrence of any Default or Event of Default, except with respect to defaults in the payment of principal, interest, fees, and expenses required to be paid to Agent for the account of the Lenders and, except with respect to Events of Default of which Agent has actual knowledge, unless Agent shall have received written notice from a Lender or Borrower referring to this Agreement, describing such Default or Event of Default, and stating that such notice is a “notice of default.” Agent promptly will notify the Lenders of its receipt of any such notice or of any Event of Default of which Agent has actual knowledge. If any Lender obtains actual knowledge of any Event of Default, such Lender promptly shall notify the other Lenders and Agent of such Event of Default. Each Lender shall be solely responsible for giving any notices to its Participants, if any. Subject to Section 15.4, Agent shall take such action with respect to such Default or Event of Default as may be requested by the Required Lenders in accordance with Section 9; provided, that unless and until Agent has received any such request, Agent may (but shall not be obligated to) take such action, or refrain from taking such action, with respect to such Default or Event of Default as it shall deem advisable.

15.6 **Credit Decision.** Each Lender (and Bank Product Provider) acknowledges that none of the Agent-Related Persons has made any representation or warranty to it, and that no act by Agent hereinafter taken, including any review of the affairs of Borrower and its Subsidiaries or Affiliates, shall be deemed to constitute any representation or warranty by any Agent-Related Person to any Lender (or Bank Product Provider). Each Lender represents (and by entering into a Bank Product Agreement, each Bank Product Provider shall be deemed to represent) to Agent that it has, independently and without reliance upon any Agent-Related Person and based on such due diligence, documents and information as it has deemed appropriate, made its own appraisal of and investigation into the business, prospects, operations, property, financial and other condition and creditworthiness of Borrower or any other Person party to a Loan Document, and all applicable bank regulatory laws relating to the transactions contemplated hereby, and made its own decision to enter into this Agreement and to extend credit to Borrower. Each Lender also represents (and by entering into a Bank Product Agreement, each Bank Product Provider shall be deemed to represent) that it will, independently and without reliance upon any Agent-Related Person and based on such documents and information as it shall deem appropriate at the time, continue to make its own credit analysis, appraisals and decisions in taking or not taking action under this Agreement and the other Loan Documents, and to make such investigations as it deems necessary to inform itself as to the business, prospects, operations, property, financial and other condition and creditworthiness of Borrower or any other Person party to a Loan Document. Except for notices, reports, and other documents expressly herein required to be furnished to the Lenders by Agent, Agent shall not have any duty or responsibility to provide any Lender (or Bank Product Provider) with any credit or other information concerning the business, prospects, operations, property, financial and other condition or creditworthiness of Borrower or any other Person party to a Loan Document that may come into the possession of any of the Agent-Related Persons. Each Lender acknowledges (and by entering into a Bank Product Agreement, each Bank Product Provider shall be deemed to acknowledge) that Agent does not have any duty or responsibility, either initially or on a continuing basis (except to the extent, if any, that is expressly specified herein) to provide such Lender (or Bank Product Provider) with any credit or other information with respect to Borrower, its Affiliates or any of their respective business, legal, financial or other affairs, and irrespective of whether such information came into Agent’s or its Affiliates’ or representatives’ possession before or after the date on which such Lender became a party to this Agreement (or such Bank Product Provider entered into a Bank Product Agreement).

**15.7 Costs and Expenses; Indemnification.** Agent may incur and pay Lender Group Expenses to the extent Agent reasonably deems necessary or appropriate for the performance and fulfillment of its functions, powers, and obligations pursuant to the Loan Documents, including court costs, legal fees and expenses, fees and expenses of financial accountants, advisors, consultants, and appraisers, costs of collection by outside collection agencies, auctioneer fees and expenses, and costs of security guards or insurance premiums paid to maintain the Collateral, whether or not Borrower is obligated to reimburse Agent or Lenders for such expenses pursuant to this Agreement or otherwise. Agent is authorized and directed to deduct and retain sufficient amounts from payments or proceeds of the Collateral received by Agent to reimburse Agent for such out-of-pocket costs and expenses prior to the distribution of any amounts to Lenders (or Bank Product Providers). In the event Agent is not reimbursed for such costs and expenses by Borrower or its Subsidiaries, each Lender hereby agrees that it is and shall be obligated to pay to Agent such Lender's ratable thereof. Whether or not the transactions contemplated hereby are consummated, each of the Lenders, on a ratable basis, shall indemnify and defend the Agent-Related Persons (to the extent not reimbursed by or on behalf of Borrower and without limiting the obligation of Borrower to do so) from and against any and all Indemnified Liabilities; provided, that no Lender shall be liable for the payment to any Agent-Related Person of any portion of such Indemnified Liabilities resulting solely from such Person's gross negligence or willful misconduct nor shall any Lender be liable for the obligations of any Defaulting Lender in failing to make a Revolving Loan or other extension of credit hereunder. Without limitation of the foregoing, each Lender shall reimburse Agent upon demand for such Lender's ratable share of any costs or out of pocket expenses (including legal, accountants, advisors, and consultants fees and expenses) incurred by Agent in connection with the preparation, execution, delivery, administration, modification, amendment, or enforcement (whether through negotiations, legal proceedings or otherwise) of, or legal advice in respect of rights or responsibilities under, this Agreement or any other Loan Document to the extent that Agent is not reimbursed for such expenses by or on behalf of Borrower. The undertaking in this Section shall survive the payment of all Obligations hereunder and the resignation or replacement of Agent.

**15.8 Agent in Individual Capacity.** WFCF and its Affiliates may make loans to, issue letters of credit for the account of, accept deposits from, provide Bank Products to, acquire Equity Interests in, and generally engage in any kind of banking, trust, financial advisory, underwriting, or other business with Borrower and its Subsidiaries and Affiliates and any other Person party to any Loan Document as though WFCF were not Agent hereunder, and, in each case, without notice to or consent of the other members of the Lender Group. The other members of the Lender Group acknowledge (and by entering into a Bank Product Agreement, each Bank Product Provider shall be deemed to acknowledge) that, pursuant to such activities, WFCF or its Affiliates may receive information regarding Borrower or its Affiliates or any other Person party to any Loan Documents that is subject to confidentiality obligations in favor of Borrower or such other Person and that prohibit the disclosure of such information to the Lenders (or Bank Product Providers), and the Lenders acknowledge (and by entering into a Bank Product Agreement, each Bank Product Provider shall be deemed to acknowledge) that, in such circumstances (and in the absence of a waiver of such confidentiality obligations, which waiver Agent will use its reasonable best efforts to obtain), Agent shall not be under any obligation to provide such information to them. The terms "Lender" and "Lenders" include WFCF in its individual capacity.

**15.9 Successor Agent.** Agent may resign as Agent upon 30 days (10 days if an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing) prior written notice to the Lenders (unless such notice is waived by the Required Lenders) and Borrower (unless such notice is waived by Borrower) and without any notice to the Bank Product Providers. If Agent resigns under this Agreement, the Required Lenders shall

be entitled, with (so long as no Event of Default has occurred and is continuing) the consent of Borrower (such consent not to be unreasonably withheld, delayed, or conditioned), appoint a successor Agent for the Lenders (and the Bank Product Providers). If, at the time that Agent's resignation is effective, it is acting as Issuing Lender or the Swing Lender, such resignation shall also operate to effectuate its resignation as Issuing Lender or the Swing Lender, as applicable, and it shall automatically be relieved of any further obligation to issue Letters of Credit to cause the Underlying Issuer to issue Letters of Credit, or to make Swing Loans. If no successor Agent is appointed prior to the effective date of the resignation of Agent, Agent may appoint, after consulting with the Lenders and Borrower, a successor Agent. If Agent has materially breached or failed to perform any material provision of this Agreement or of applicable law, the Required Lenders may agree in writing to remove and replace Agent with a successor Agent from among the Lenders with (so long as no Event of Default has occurred and is continuing) the consent of Borrower (such consent not to be unreasonably withheld, delayed, or conditioned). In any such event, upon the acceptance of its appointment as successor Agent hereunder, such successor Agent shall succeed to all the rights, powers, and duties of the retiring Agent and the term "Agent" shall mean such successor Agent and the retiring Agent's appointment, powers, and duties as Agent shall be terminated. After any retiring Agent's resignation hereunder as Agent, the provisions of this Section 15 shall inure to its benefit as to any actions taken or omitted to be taken by it while it was Agent under this Agreement. If no successor Agent has accepted appointment as Agent by the date which is 30 days following a retiring Agent's notice of resignation, the retiring Agent's resignation shall nevertheless thereupon become effective and the Lenders shall perform all of the duties of Agent hereunder until such time, if any, as the Lenders appoint a successor Agent as provided for above.

15.10 **Lender in Individual Capacity.** Any Lender and its respective Affiliates may make loans to, issue letters of credit for the account of, accept deposits from, provide Bank Products to, acquire Equity Interests in and generally engage in any kind of banking, trust, financial advisory, underwriting, or other business with Borrower and its Subsidiaries and Affiliates and any other Person party to any Loan Documents as though such Lender were not a Lender hereunder without notice to or consent of the other members of the Lender Group (or the Bank Product Providers). The other members of the Lender Group acknowledge (and by entering into a Bank Product Agreement, each Bank Product Provider shall be deemed to acknowledge) that, pursuant to such activities, such Lender and its respective Affiliates may receive information regarding Borrower or its Affiliates or any other Person party to any Loan Documents that is subject to confidentiality obligations in favor of Borrower or such other Person and that prohibit the disclosure of such information to the Lenders, and the Lenders acknowledge (and by entering into a Bank Product Agreement, each Bank Product Provider shall be deemed to acknowledge) that, in such circumstances (and in the absence of a waiver of such confidentiality obligations, which waiver such Lender will use its reasonable best efforts to obtain), such Lender shall not be under any obligation to provide such information to them.

15.11 **Collateral Matters.**

(a) The Lenders hereby irrevocably authorize (and by entering into a Bank Product Agreement, each Bank Product Provider shall be deemed to authorize) Agent to release any Lien on any Collateral (i) upon the termination of the Commitments and payment and satisfaction in full by Borrower of all of the Obligations, (ii) constituting property being sold or disposed of if a release is required or desirable in connection therewith and if Borrower certifies to Agent that the sale or disposition is permitted under Section 6.4 (and Agent may rely conclusively on any such certificate, without further inquiry), (iii) constituting property in which Borrower or its Subsidiaries owned no interest at the time

Agent's Lien was granted nor at any time thereafter, (iv) constituting property leased or licensed to Borrower or its Subsidiaries under a lease or license that has expired or is terminated in a transaction permitted under this Agreement, or (v) in connection with a credit bid or purchase authorized under this Section 15.11. The Loan Parties and the Lenders hereby irrevocably authorize (and by entering into a Bank Product Agreement, each Bank Product Provider shall be deemed to authorize) Agent, based upon the instruction of the Required Lenders, to (a) consent to, credit bid or purchase (either directly or indirectly through one or more entities) all or any portion of the Collateral at any sale thereof conducted under the provisions of any Insolvency Law (including Section 363 of the Bankruptcy Code) or in connection with any Insolvency Proceeding, (b) credit bid or purchase (either directly or indirectly through one or more entities) all or any portion of the Collateral at any sale or other disposition thereof conducted under the provisions of the Code (including pursuant to Sections 9-610 or 9-620 of the Code) or the PPSA or in connection with any Insolvency Proceeding, or (c) credit bid or purchase (either directly or indirectly through one or more entities) all or any portion of the Collateral at any other sale or foreclosure conducted or consented to by Agent in accordance with applicable law in any judicial action or proceeding or by the exercise of any legal or equitable remedy. In connection with any such credit bid or purchase, (i) the Obligations owed to the Lenders and the Bank Product Providers shall be entitled to be, and shall be, credit bid on a ratable basis (with Obligations with respect to contingent or unliquidated claims being estimated for such purpose if the fixing or liquidation thereof would not impair or unduly delay the ability of Agent to credit bid or purchase at such sale or other disposition of the Collateral and, if such contingent or unliquidated claims cannot be estimated without impairing or unduly delaying the ability of Agent to credit bid at such sale or other disposition, then such claims shall be disregarded, not credit bid, and not entitled to any interest in the Collateral that is the subject of such credit bid or purchase) and the Lenders and the Bank Product Providers whose Obligations are credit bid shall be entitled to receive interests (ratably based upon the proportion of their Obligations credit bid in relation to the aggregate amount of Obligations so credit bid) in the Collateral that is the subject of such credit bid or purchase (or in the Equity Interests of the any entities that are used to consummate such credit bid or purchase), and (ii) Agent, based upon the instruction of the Required Lenders, may accept non-cash consideration, including debt and equity securities issued by any entities used to consummate such credit bid or purchase and in connection therewith Agent may reduce the Obligations owed to the Lenders and the Bank Product Providers (ratably based upon the proportion of their Obligations credit bid in relation to the aggregate amount of Obligations so credit bid) based upon the value of such non-cash consideration. Except as provided above, Agent will not execute and deliver a release of any Lien on any Collateral without the prior written authorization of (y) if the release is of all or substantially all of the Collateral, all of the Lenders (without requiring the authorization of the Bank Product Providers), or (z) otherwise, the Required Lenders (without requiring the authorization of the Bank Product Providers). Upon request by Agent or Borrower at any time, the Lenders will (and if so requested, the Bank Product Providers will) confirm in writing Agent's authority to release any such Liens on particular types or items of Collateral pursuant to this Section 15.11; provided, that (1) anything to the contrary contained in any of the Loan Documents notwithstanding, Agent shall not be required to execute any document or take any action necessary to evidence such release on terms that, in Agent's opinion, could expose Agent to liability or create any obligation or entail any consequence other than the release of such Lien without recourse, representation, or warranty, and (2) such release shall not in any manner discharge, affect, or impair the Obligations or any Liens (other than those expressly released) upon (or obligations of Borrower in respect of) any and all interests retained by Borrower, including, the proceeds of any sale, all of which shall continue to constitute part of the Collateral. Each Lender further hereby irrevocably authorize (and by entering into a Bank Product Agreement, each Bank Product Provider shall be deemed

to irrevocably authorize) Agent, at its option and in its sole discretion, to subordinate any Lien granted to or held by Agent under any Loan Document to the holder of any Permitted Lien on such property if such Permitted Lien secures Permitted Purchase Money Indebtedness.

(b) Agent shall have no obligation whatsoever to any of the Lenders (or the Bank Product Providers) (i) to verify or assure that the Collateral exists or is owned by Borrower or its Subsidiaries or is cared for, protected, or insured or has been encumbered, (ii) to verify or assure that Agent's Liens have been properly or sufficiently or lawfully created, perfected, protected, or enforced or are entitled to any particular priority, (iii) to verify or assure that any particular items of Collateral meet the eligibility criteria applicable in respect thereof, (iv) to impose, maintain, increase, reduce, implement, or eliminate any particular reserve hereunder or to determine whether the amount of any reserve is appropriate or not, or (v) to exercise at all or in any particular manner or under any duty of care, disclosure or fidelity, or to continue exercising, any of the rights, authorities and powers granted or available to Agent pursuant to any of the Loan Documents, it being understood and agreed that in respect of the Collateral, or any act, omission, or event related thereto, subject to the terms and conditions contained herein, Agent may act in any manner it may deem appropriate, in its sole discretion given Agent's own interest in the Collateral in its capacity as one of the Lenders and that Agent shall have no other duty or liability whatsoever to any Lender (or Bank Product Provider) as to any of the foregoing, except as otherwise expressly provided herein.

#### 15.12 Restrictions on Actions by Lenders; Sharing of Payments.

(a) Each of the Lenders agrees that it shall not, without the express written consent of Agent, and that it shall, to the extent it is lawfully entitled to do so, upon the written request of Agent, set off against the Obligations, any amounts owing by such Lender to Borrower or its Subsidiaries or any deposit accounts of Borrower or its Subsidiaries now or hereafter maintained with such Lender. Each of the Lenders further agrees that it shall not, unless specifically requested to do so in writing by Agent, take or cause to be taken any action, including, the commencement of any legal or equitable proceedings to enforce any Loan Document against Borrower or any Guarantor or to foreclose any Lien on, or otherwise enforce any security interest in, any of the Collateral.

(b) If, at any time or times any Lender shall receive (i) by payment, foreclosure, setoff, or otherwise, any proceeds of Collateral or any payments with respect to the Obligations, except for any such proceeds or payments received by such Lender from Agent pursuant to the terms of this Agreement, or (ii) payments from Agent in excess of such Lender's Pro Rata Share of all such distributions by Agent, such Lender promptly shall (A) turn the same over to Agent, in kind, and with such endorsements as may be required to negotiate the same to Agent, or in immediately available funds, as applicable, for the account of all of the Lenders and for application to the Obligations in accordance with the applicable provisions of this Agreement, or (B) purchase, without recourse or warranty, an undivided interest and participation in the Obligations owed to the other Lenders so that such excess payment received shall be applied ratably as among the Lenders in accordance with their Pro Rata Shares; provided, that to the extent that such excess payment received by the purchasing party is thereafter recovered from it, those purchases of participations shall be rescinded in whole or in part, as applicable, and the applicable portion of the purchase price paid therefor shall be returned to such purchasing party, but without interest except to the extent that such purchasing party is required to pay interest in connection with the recovery of the excess payment.

15.13 **Agency for Perfection.** Agent hereby appoints each other Lender (and each Bank Product Provider) as its agent (and each Lender hereby accepts (and by entering into a Bank Product Agreement, each Bank Product Provider shall be deemed to accept) such appointment) for the purpose of perfecting Agent's Liens in assets which, in accordance with the PPSA or Article 8 or Article 9, as applicable, of the Code can be perfected by possession or control. Should any Lender obtain possession or control of any such Collateral, such Lender shall notify Agent thereof, and, promptly upon Agent's request therefor shall deliver possession or control of such Collateral to Agent or in accordance with Agent's instructions.

15.14 **Payments by Agent to the Lenders.** All payments to be made by Agent to the Lenders (or Bank Product Providers) shall be made by bank wire transfer of immediately available funds in the applicable currency pursuant to such wire transfer instructions as each party may designate for itself by written notice to Agent. Concurrently with each such payment, Agent shall identify whether such payment (or any portion thereof) represents principal, premium, fees, or interest of the Obligations.

15.15 **Concerning the Collateral and Related Loan Documents.** Each member of the Lender Group authorizes and directs Agent to enter into this Agreement and the other Loan Documents. Each member of the Lender Group agrees (and by entering into a Bank Product Agreement, each Bank Product Provider shall be deemed to agree) that any action taken by Agent in accordance with the terms of this Agreement or the other Loan Documents relating to the Collateral and the exercise by Agent of its powers set forth therein or herein, together with such other powers that are reasonably incidental thereto, shall be binding upon all of the Lenders (and such Bank Product Provider).

15.16 **Field Examination Reports; Confidentiality; Disclaimers by Lenders; Other Reports and Information.** By becoming a party to this Agreement, each Lender:

(a) is deemed to have requested that Agent furnish such Lender, promptly after it becomes available, a copy of each field examination report respecting Borrower or its Subsidiaries (each, a "Report") prepared by or at the request of Agent, and Agent shall so furnish each Lender with such Reports,

(b) expressly agrees and acknowledges that Agent does not (i) make any representation or warranty as to the accuracy of any Report, and (ii) shall not be liable for any information contained in any Report,

(c) expressly agrees and acknowledges that the Reports are not comprehensive audits or examinations, that Agent or other party performing any field examination will inspect only specific information regarding Borrower and its Subsidiaries and will rely significantly upon Borrower's and its Subsidiaries' books and records, as well as on representations of Borrower's personnel,

(d) agrees to keep all Reports and other material, non-public information regarding Borrower and its Subsidiaries and their operations, assets, and existing and contemplated business plans in a confidential manner in accordance with Section 17.9, and

(e) without limiting the generality of any other indemnification provision contained in this Agreement, agrees: (i) to hold Agent and any other Lender preparing a Report harmless from any action the indemnifying Lender may take or fail to take or any conclusion the indemnifying Lender may reach or draw from any Report in connection with any loans or other credit accommodations that the indemnifying Lender has made or may make to Borrower, or the indemnifying Lender's participation in, or the

indemnifying Lender's purchase of, a loan or loans of Borrower, and (ii) to pay and protect, and indemnify, defend and hold Agent, and any such other Lender preparing a Report harmless from and against, the claims, actions, proceedings, damages, costs, expenses, and other amounts (including, legal fees and costs) incurred by Agent and any such other Lender preparing a Report as the direct or indirect result of any third parties who might obtain all or part of any Report through the indemnifying Lender.

(f) In addition to the foregoing, (x) any Lender may from time to time request of Agent in writing that Agent provide to such Lender a copy of any report or document provided by Borrower or its Subsidiaries to Agent that has not been contemporaneously provided by Borrower or such Subsidiary to such Lender, and, upon receipt of such request, Agent promptly shall provide a copy of same to such Lender, (y) to the extent that Agent is entitled, under any provision of the Loan Documents, to request additional reports or information from Borrower or its Subsidiaries, any Lender may, from time to time, reasonably request Agent to exercise such right as specified in such Lender's notice to Agent, whereupon Agent promptly shall request of Borrower the additional reports or information reasonably specified by such Lender, and, upon receipt thereof from Borrower or such Subsidiary, Agent promptly shall provide a copy of same to such Lender, and (z) any time that Agent renders to Borrower a statement regarding the Loan Account, Agent shall send a copy of such statement to each Lender.

15.17 **Several Obligations; No Liability.** Notwithstanding that certain of the Loan Documents now or hereafter may have been or will be executed only by or in favor of Agent in its capacity as such, and not by or in favor of the Lenders, any and all obligations on the part of Agent (if any) to make any credit available hereunder shall constitute the several (and not joint) obligations of the respective Lenders on a ratable basis, according to their respective Commitments, to make an amount of such credit not to exceed, in principal amount, at any one time outstanding, the amount of their respective Commitments. Nothing contained herein shall confer upon any Lender any interest in, or subject any Lender to any liability for, or in respect of, the business, assets, profits, losses, or liabilities of any other Lender. Each Lender shall be solely responsible for notifying its Participants of any matters relating to the Loan Documents to the extent any such notice may be required, and no Lender shall have any obligation, duty, or liability to any Participant of any other Lender. Except as provided in Section 15.7, no member of the Lender Group shall have any liability for the acts of any other member of the Lender Group. No Lender shall be responsible to Borrower or any other Person for any failure by any other Lender (or Bank Product Provider) to fulfill its obligations to make credit available hereunder, nor to advance for such Lender (or Bank Product Provider) or on its behalf, nor to take any other action on behalf of such Lender (or Bank Product Provider) hereunder or in connection with the financing contemplated herein.

## 16. **WITHHOLDING TAXES.**

16.1 **Payments.** All payments made by Borrower hereunder or under any note or other Loan Document will be made without setoff, counterclaim, or other defense. In addition, all such payments will be made free and clear of, and without deduction or withholding for, any present or future Taxes except to the extent required by law, and in the event any deduction or withholding of Taxes is required, Borrower shall comply with the next sentence of this Section 16.1. If any Taxes are so levied or imposed, Borrower agrees to pay the full amount of such Taxes and such additional amounts as may be necessary so that every payment of all amounts due under this Agreement, any note, or Loan Document, including any amount paid pursuant to this Section 16.1 after withholding or deduction for or on account of any Taxes, will not be less than the amount provided for herein; provided, however, that Borrower shall not be required to increase any such amounts if the increase in such amount payable results from Agent's or such

Lender's own willful misconduct or gross negligence (as finally determined by a court of competent jurisdiction). Borrower will furnish to Agent as reasonably promptly after the date the payment of any Tax is due pursuant to applicable law, certified copies of tax receipts or other reasonable documentation evidencing such payment by Borrower. Borrower agrees to pay any present or future stamp, value added or documentary taxes or any other excise or property taxes, charges, or similar levies that arise from any payment made hereunder or from the execution, delivery, performance, recordation, or filing of, or otherwise with respect to this Agreement or any other Loan Document.

## 16.2 Exemptions.

(a) If a Lender or Participant is entitled to claim an exemption or reduction from United States withholding tax, such Lender or Participant agrees with and in favor of Agent, to deliver to Agent (or, in the case of a Participant, to the Lender granting the participation only) one of the following before receiving its first payment under this Agreement:

(i) if such Lender or Participant is entitled to claim an exemption from United States withholding tax pursuant to the portfolio interest exception, (A) a statement of the Lender or Participant, signed under penalty of perjury, that it is not a (I) a "bank" as described in Section 881(c)(3)(A) of the IRC, (II) a 10% shareholder of Borrower (within the meaning of Section 871(h)(3)(B) of the IRC), or (III) a controlled foreign corporation related to Borrower within the meaning of Section 864(d)(4) of the IRC, and (B) a properly completed and executed IRS Form W-8BEN or Form W-8IMY (with proper attachments);

(ii) if such Lender or Participant is entitled to claim an exemption from, or a reduction of, withholding tax under a United States tax treaty, a properly completed and executed copy of IRS Form W-8BEN;

(iii) if such Lender or Participant is entitled to claim that interest paid under this Agreement is exempt from United States withholding tax because it is effectively connected with a United States trade or business of such Lender, a properly completed and executed copy of IRS Form W-8ECI;

(iv) if such Lender or Participant is entitled to claim that interest paid under this Agreement is exempt from United States withholding tax because such Lender or Participant serves as an intermediary, a properly completed and executed copy of IRS Form W-8IMY (with proper attachments);  
or

(v) a properly completed and executed copy of any other form or forms, including IRS Form W-9, as may be required under the IRC or other laws of the United States as a condition to exemption from, or reduction of, United States withholding or backup withholding tax.

(b) Each Lender or Participant shall provide new forms (or successor forms) upon the expiration or obsolescence of any previously delivered forms and to promptly notify Agent (or, in the case of a Participant, to the Lender granting the participation only) of any change in circumstances which would modify or render invalid any claimed exemption or reduction.

(c) If a Lender or Participant claims an exemption from Canadian withholding tax, such Lender or such Participant agrees with and in favor of Agent, to deliver to Agent (or, in the case of a Participant, to the Lender granting the participation only) any such form or forms, as may be required

under the laws of Canada as a condition to exemption from, or reduction of, Canadian withholding or backup withholding tax before receiving its first payment under this Agreement, but only if such Lender or such Participant is legally able to deliver such forms, provided, that nothing in this Section 16.2(c) shall require a Lender or Participant to disclose any information that it deems to be confidential (including without limitation, its tax returns). Each Lender and each Participant shall provide new forms (or successor forms) upon the expiration or obsolescence of any previously delivered forms and to promptly notify Agent (or, in the case of a Participant, to the Lender granting the participation only) of any change in circumstances which would modify or render invalid any claimed exemption or reduction.

(d) If a Lender or Participant claims exemption from, or reduction of, withholding tax and such Lender or Participant sells, assigns, grants a participation in, or otherwise transfers all or part of the Obligations of Borrower to such Lender or Participant, such Lender or Participant agrees to notify Agent (or, in the case of a sale of a participation interest, to the Lender granting the participation only) of the percentage amount in which it is no longer the beneficial owner of Obligations of Borrower to such Lender or Participant. To the extent of such percentage amount, Agent will treat such Lender's or such Participant's documentation provided pursuant to Sections 16.2(a) and 16.2(c) as no longer valid. With respect to such percentage amount, such Participant or Assignee may provide new documentation, pursuant to Sections 16.2(a) and 16.2(c), if applicable. Borrower agrees that each Participant shall be entitled to the benefits of this Section 16 with respect to its participation in any portion of the Commitments and the Obligations so long as such Participant complies with the obligations set forth in this Section 16 with respect thereto.

### 16.3 Reductions.

(a) If a Lender or a Participant is subject to an applicable withholding tax, Agent (or, in the case of a Participant, the Lender granting the participation) may withhold from any payment to such Lender or such Participant an amount equivalent to the applicable withholding tax. If the forms or other documentation required by Sections 16.2(a) and 16.2(c) are not delivered to Agent (or, in the case of a Participant, to the Lender granting the participation), then Agent (or, in the case of a Participant, to the Lender granting the participation) may withhold from any payment to such Lender or such Participant not providing such forms or other documentation an amount equivalent to the applicable withholding tax.

(b) If Revenue Canada or any other Governmental Authority of Canada, the IRS or any other Governmental Authority of the United States, or any Government Authority of any other jurisdiction asserts a claim that Agent (or, in the case of a Participant, to the Lender granting the participation) did not properly withhold tax from amounts paid to or for the account of any Lender or any Participant due to a failure on the part of the Lender or any Participant (because the appropriate form was not delivered, was not properly executed, or because such Lender failed to notify Agent (or such Participant failed to notify the Lender granting the participation) of a change in circumstances which rendered the exemption from, or reduction of, withholding tax ineffective, or for any other reason) such Lender shall indemnify and hold Agent harmless (or, in the case of a Participant, such Participant shall indemnify and hold the Lender granting the participation harmless) for all amounts paid, directly or indirectly, by Agent (or, in the case of a Participant, to the Lender granting the participation), as tax or otherwise, including penalties and interest, and including any taxes imposed by any jurisdiction on the amounts payable to Agent (or, in the case of a Participant, to the Lender granting the participation only) under this Section 16, together with all costs and expenses (including legal fees and expenses). The obligation of the Lenders and the

Participants under this subsection shall survive the payment of all Obligations and the resignation or replacement of Agent.

16.4 **Refunds.** If Agent or a Lender determines, in its sole discretion, that it has received a refund of any Taxes as to which it has been indemnified by Borrower or with respect to which Borrower has paid additional amounts pursuant to this Section 16, so long as no Default or Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, it shall pay over such refund to Borrower (but only to the extent of payments made, or additional amounts paid, by Borrower under this Section 16 with respect to Taxes giving rise to such a refund), net of all out-of-pocket expenses of Agent or such Lender and without interest (other than any interest paid by the applicable Governmental Authority with respect to such a refund); provided, that Borrower, upon the request of Agent or such Lender, agrees to repay the amount so paid over to Borrower (plus any penalties, interest or other charges, imposed by the applicable Governmental Authority, other than such penalties, interest or other charges imposed as a result of the willful misconduct or gross negligence of Agent hereunder) to Agent or such Lender in the event Agent or such Lender is required to repay such refund to such Governmental Authority. Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, this Section 16 shall not be construed to require Agent or any Lender to make available its tax returns (or any other information which it deems confidential) to Borrower or any other Person.

## 17. **GENERAL PROVISIONS.**

17.1 **Effectiveness.** This Agreement shall be binding and deemed effective when executed by Borrower, Agent, and each Lender whose signature is provided for on the signature pages hereof.

17.2 **Section Headings.** Headings and numbers have been set forth herein for convenience only. Unless the contrary is compelled by the context, everything contained in each Section applies equally to this entire Agreement.

17.3 **Interpretation.** Neither this Agreement nor any uncertainty or ambiguity herein shall be construed against the Lender Group or Borrower, whether under any rule of construction or otherwise. On the contrary, this Agreement has been reviewed by all parties and shall be construed and interpreted according to the ordinary meaning of the words used so as to accomplish fairly the purposes and intentions of all parties hereto.

17.4 **Severability of Provisions.** Each provision of this Agreement shall be severable from every other provision of this Agreement for the purpose of determining the legal enforceability of any specific provision.

17.5 **Bank Product Providers.** Each Bank Product Provider in its capacity as such shall be deemed a third party beneficiary hereof and of the provisions of the other Loan Documents for purposes of any reference in a Loan Document to the parties for whom Agent is acting. Agent hereby agrees to act as agent for such Bank Product Providers and, by virtue of entering into a Bank Product Agreement, the applicable Bank Product Provider shall be automatically deemed to have appointed Agent as its agent and to have accepted the benefits of the Loan Documents. It is understood and agreed that the rights and benefits of each Bank Product Provider under the Loan Documents consist exclusively of such Bank Product Provider's being a beneficiary of the Liens and security interests (and, if applicable, guarantees) granted to Agent and the right to share in payments and collections out of the Collateral as more fully set forth herein. In addition, each Bank Product Provider, by virtue of entering into a Bank Product

Agreement, shall be automatically deemed to have agreed that Agent shall have the right, but shall have no obligation, to establish, maintain, relax, or release reserves in respect of the Bank Product Obligations and that if reserves are established there is no obligation on the part of Agent to determine or insure whether the amount of any such reserve is appropriate or not. In connection with any such distribution of payments or proceeds of Collateral, Agent shall be entitled to assume no amounts are due or owing to any Bank Product Provider unless such Bank Product Provider has provided a written certification (setting forth a reasonably detailed calculation) to Agent as to the amounts that are due and owing to it and such written certification is received by Agent a reasonable period of time prior to the making of such distribution. Agent shall have no obligation to calculate the amount due and payable with respect to any Bank Products, but may rely upon the written certification of the amount due and payable from the applicable Bank Product Provider. In the absence of an updated certification, Agent shall be entitled to assume that the amount due and payable to the applicable Bank Product Provider is the amount last certified to Agent by such Bank Product Provider as being due and payable (less any distributions made to such Bank Product Provider on account thereof). Borrower may obtain Bank Products from any Bank Product Provider, although Borrower is not required to do so. Borrower acknowledges and agrees that no Bank Product Provider has committed to provide any Bank Products and that the providing of Bank Products by any Bank Product Provider is in the sole and absolute discretion of such Bank Product Provider. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement or any other Loan Document, no provider or holder of any Bank Product shall have any voting or approval rights hereunder (or be deemed a Lender) solely by virtue of its status as the provider or holder of such agreements or products or the Obligations owing thereunder, nor shall the consent of any such provider or holder be required (other than in their capacities as Lenders, to the extent applicable) for any matter hereunder or under any of the other Loan Documents, including as to any matter relating to the Collateral or the release of Collateral or Guarantors.

17.6 **Debtor-Creditor Relationship.** The relationship between the Lenders and Agent, on the one hand, and the Loan Parties, on the other hand, is solely that of creditor and debtor. No member of the Lender Group has (or shall be deemed to have) any fiduciary relationship or duty to any Loan Party arising out of or in connection with the Loan Documents or the transactions contemplated thereby, and there is no agency or joint venture relationship between the members of the Lender Group, on the one hand, and the Loan Parties, on the other hand, by virtue of any Loan Document or any transaction contemplated therein.

17.7 **Counterparts; Electronic Execution.** This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts and by different parties on separate counterparts, each of which, when executed and delivered, shall be deemed to be an original, and all of which, when taken together, shall constitute but one and the same Agreement. Delivery of an executed counterpart of this Agreement by telefacsimile or other electronic method of transmission shall be equally as effective as delivery of an original executed counterpart of this Agreement. Any party delivering an executed counterpart of this Agreement by telefacsimile or other electronic method of transmission also shall deliver an original executed counterpart of this Agreement but the failure to deliver an original executed counterpart shall not affect the validity, enforceability, and binding effect of this Agreement. The foregoing shall apply to each other Loan Document mutatis mutandis.

## 17.8 Revival and Reinstatement of Obligations; Certain Waivers.

(a) If any member of the Lender Group or any Bank Product Provider repays, refunds, restores, or returns in whole or in part, any payment or property (including any proceeds of Collateral) previously paid or transferred to such member of the Lender Group or such Bank Product Provider in full or partial satisfaction of any Obligation or on account of any other obligation of any Loan Party under any Loan Document or any Bank Product Agreement, because the payment, transfer, or the incurrence of the obligation so satisfied is asserted or declared to be void, voidable, or otherwise recoverable under any law relating to creditors' rights, including provisions of Insolvency Laws relating to fraudulent transfers, preferences, or other voidable or recoverable obligations or transfers (each, a "Voidable Transfer"), or because such member of the Lender Group or Bank Product Provider elects to do so on the reasonable advice of its counsel in connection with a claim that the payment, transfer, or incurrence is or may be a Voidable Transfer, then, as to any such Voidable Transfer, or the amount thereof that such member of the Lender Group or Bank Product Provider elects to repay, restore, or return (including pursuant to a settlement of any claim in respect thereof), and as to all reasonable costs, expenses, and legal fees of such member of the Lender Group or Bank Product Provider related thereto, (i) the liability of the Loan Parties with respect to the amount or property paid, refunded, restored, or returned will automatically and immediately be revived, reinstated, and restored and will exist and (ii) Agent's Liens securing such liability shall be effective, revived, and remain in full force and effect, in each case, as fully as if such Voidable Transfer had never been made. If, prior to any of the foregoing, (A) Agent's Liens shall have been released or terminated or (B) any provision of this Agreement shall have been terminated or cancelled, Agent's Liens, or such provision of this Agreement, shall be reinstated in full force and effect and such prior release, termination, cancellation or surrender shall not diminish, release, discharge, impair or otherwise affect the obligation of any Loan Party in respect of such liability or any Collateral securing such liability.

## 17.9 Confidentiality.

(a) Agent and Lenders each individually (and not jointly or jointly and severally) agree that material, non-public information regarding Borrower and its Subsidiaries, their operations, assets, and existing and contemplated business plans ("Confidential Information") shall be treated by Agent and the Lenders in a confidential manner, and shall not be disclosed by Agent and the Lenders to Persons who are not parties to this Agreement, except: (i) to attorneys for and other advisors, accountants, auditors, and consultants to any member of the Lender Group and to employees, directors and officers of any member of the Lender Group (the Persons in this clause (i), "Lender Group Representatives") on a "need to know" basis in connection with this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby and on a confidential basis, (ii) to Subsidiaries and Affiliates of any member of the Lender Group (including the Bank Product Providers), provided that any such Subsidiary or Affiliate shall have agreed to receive such information hereunder subject to the terms of this Section 17.9, (iii) as may be required by regulatory authorities so long as such authorities are informed of the confidential nature of such information, (iv) as may be required by statute, decision, or judicial or administrative order, rule, or regulation; provided that (x) prior to any disclosure under this clause (iv), the disclosing party agrees to provide Borrower with prior notice thereof, to the extent that it is practicable to do so and to the extent that the disclosing party is permitted to provide such prior notice to Borrower pursuant to the terms of the applicable statute, decision, or judicial or administrative order, rule, or regulation and (y) any disclosure under this clause (iv) shall be limited to the portion of the Confidential Information as may be required by such statute, decision, or judicial or administrative order, rule, or regulation, (v) as may be agreed to in advance in writing by Borrower, (vi)

as requested or required by any Governmental Authority pursuant to any subpoena or other legal process, provided, that, (x) prior to any disclosure under this clause (vi) the disclosing party agrees to provide Borrower with prior written notice thereof, to the extent that it is practicable to do so and to the extent that the disclosing party is permitted to provide such prior written notice to Borrower pursuant to the terms of the subpoena or other legal process and (y) any disclosure under this clause (vi) shall be limited to the portion of the Confidential Information as may be required by such Governmental Authority pursuant to such subpoena or other legal process, (vii) as to any such information that is or becomes generally available to the public (other than as a result of prohibited disclosure by Agent or the Lenders or the Lender Group Representatives), (viii) in connection with any assignment, participation or pledge of any Lender's interest under this Agreement, provided that prior to receipt of Confidential Information any such assignee, participant, or pledgee shall have agreed in writing to receive such Confidential Information either subject to the terms of this Section 17.9 or pursuant to confidentiality requirements substantially similar to those contained in this Section 17.9 (and such Person may disclose such Confidential Information to Persons employed or engaged by them as described in clause (i) above), (ix) in connection with any litigation or other adversary proceeding involving parties hereto which such litigation or adversary proceeding involves claims related to the rights or duties of such parties under this Agreement or the other Loan Documents; provided, that, prior to any disclosure to any Person (other than any Loan Party, Agent, any Lender, any of their respective Affiliates, or their respective counsel) under this clause (ix) with respect to litigation involving any Person (other than Borrower, Agent, any Lender, any of their respective Affiliates, or their respective counsel), the disclosing party agrees to provide Borrower with prior written notice thereof, and (x) in connection with, and to the extent reasonably necessary for, the exercise of any secured creditor remedy under this Agreement or under any other Loan Document.

(b) Anything in this Agreement to the contrary notwithstanding, Agent may disclose information concerning the terms and conditions of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents to loan syndication and pricing reporting services or in its marketing or promotional materials, with such information to consist of deal terms and other information customarily found in such publications or marketing or promotional materials and may otherwise use the name, logos, and other insignia of Borrower or the other Loan Parties and the Commitments provided hereunder in any "tombstone" or other advertisements, on its website or in other marketing materials of the Agent.

17.10 **Survival.** All representations and warranties made by the Loan Parties in the Loan Documents and in the certificates or other instruments delivered in connection with or pursuant to this Agreement or any other Loan Document shall be considered to have been relied upon by the other parties hereto and shall survive the execution and delivery of the Loan Documents and the making of any Loans and issuance of any Letters of Credit, regardless of any investigation made by any such other party or on its behalf and notwithstanding that Agent, Issuing Lender, or any Lender may have had notice or knowledge of any Default or Event of Default or incorrect representation or warranty at the time any credit is extended hereunder, and shall continue in full force and effect as long as the principal of, or any accrued interest on, any Loan or any fee or any other amount payable under this Agreement is outstanding or unpaid or any Letter of Credit is outstanding and so long as the Commitments have not expired or been terminated.

17.11 **Anti-Money Laundering.**

(a) Each Loan Party acknowledges that, pursuant to the *Proceeds of Crime (Money Laundering) and Terrorist Financing Act* (Canada) and other applicable anti-money laundering, anti-terrorist financing, government sanction and “know your client” Laws, whether within Canada or elsewhere (collectively, including any guidelines or orders thereunder, “AML Legislation”), the Lenders and Agent may be required to obtain, verify and record information regarding each Loan Party, its directors, authorized signing officers, direct or indirect shareholders or other Persons in control of each Loan Party, and the transactions contemplated hereby. Each Loan Party shall promptly provide all such information, including supporting documentation and other evidence, as may be reasonably requested by any Lender or Agent, or any prospective assign or participant of a Lender or Agent, in order to comply with any applicable AML Legislation, whether now or hereafter in existence. If Agent has ascertained the identity of each Loan Party or any authorized signatories of each Loan Party for the purposes of applicable AML Legislation, then Agent:

(i) shall be deemed to have done so as an agent for each Lender, and this Agreement shall constitute a “written agreement” in such regard between each Lender and Agent within the meaning of applicable AML Legislation; and

(ii) shall provide to each Lender copies of all information obtained in such regard without any representation or warranty as to its accuracy or completeness.

(b) Notwithstanding the preceding sentence and except as may otherwise be agreed in writing, each of the Lenders agrees that Agent has no obligation to ascertain the identity of each Loan Party or any authorized signatories of each Loan Party on behalf of any Lender, or to confirm the completeness or accuracy of any information it obtains from each Loan Party or any such authorized signatory in doing so.

17.12 **Patriot Act; Due Diligence.** Each Lender that is subject to the requirements of the Patriot Act hereby notifies the Loan Parties that pursuant to the requirements of the Patriot Act, it is required to obtain, verify and record information that identifies each Loan Party, which information includes the name and address of Borrower and other information that will allow such Lender to identify each Loan Party in accordance with the Patriot Act. In addition, Agent and each Lender shall have the right to periodically conduct (a) due diligence on all Loan Parties, their senior management and key principals and legal and beneficial owners. Each Loan Party agrees to cooperate in respect of the conduct of such searches and further agrees that the reasonable costs and charges for such searches shall constitute Lender Group Expenses hereunder and be for the account of Borrower.

17.13 **Currency Indemnity.** If, for the purposes of obtaining judgment in any court in any jurisdiction with respect to this Agreement or any other Loan Document, it becomes necessary to convert into a particular currency (the “Judgment Currency”) any amount due under this Agreement or under any other Loan Document in any currency other than the Judgment Currency (the “Currency Due”), then conversion shall be made at the rate of exchange prevailing on the Business Day before the day on which judgment is given. For this purpose “rate of exchange” means the rate at which Agent is able, on the relevant date, to purchase the Currency Due with the Judgment Currency in accordance with its normal practice through its bankers. In the event that there is a change in the rate of exchange prevailing between the Business Day before the day on which the judgment is given and the date of receipt by Agent of the amount due, each Loan Party will, on the date of receipt by Agent, pay such additional amounts, if any, or

be entitled to receive reimbursement of such amount, if any, as may be necessary to ensure that the amount received by Agent on such date is the amount in the Judgment Currency which when converted at the rate of exchange prevailing on the date of receipt by Agent is the amount then due under this Agreement or such other Loan Document in the Currency Due. If the amount of the Currency Due which Agent is so able to purchase is less than the amount of the Currency Due originally due under this Agreement or any other Loan Document, each Loan Party shall indemnify and save Agent and the Lenders harmless from and against all loss or damage arising as a result of such deficiency. This indemnity shall constitute an obligation separate and independent from the other obligations contained in this Agreement and the other Loan Documents, shall give rise to a separate and independent cause of action, shall apply irrespective of any indulgence granted by Agent or any Lender from time to time and shall continue in full force and effect notwithstanding any judgment or order for a liquidated sum in respect of an amount due under this Agreement or any other Loan Document or under any judgment or order.

17.14 **Integration.** This Agreement, together with the other Loan Documents, reflects the entire understanding of the parties with respect to the transactions contemplated hereby and shall not be contradicted or qualified by any other agreement, oral or written, before the date hereof. The foregoing to the contrary notwithstanding, all Bank Product Agreements, if any, are independent agreements governed by the written provisions of such Bank Product Agreements, which will remain in full force and effect, unaffected by any repayment, prepayments, acceleration, reduction, increase, or change in the terms of any credit extended hereunder, except as otherwise expressly provided in such Bank Product Agreement.

17.15 **Acknowledgement and Consent to Bail-In of EEA Financial Institutions.** Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in any Loan Document or in any other agreement, arrangement or understanding among any such parties, each party hereto acknowledges that any liability of any EEA Financial Institution arising under any Loan Document, to the extent such liability is unsecured, may be subject to the write-down and conversion powers of an EEA Resolution Authority and agrees and consents to, and acknowledges and agrees to be bound by:

(a) the application of any Write-Down and Conversion Powers by an EEA Resolution Authority to any such liabilities arising hereunder which may be payable to it by any party hereto that is an EEA Financial Institution; and

(b) the effects of any Bail-in Action on any such liability, including, if applicable:

(i) a reduction in full or in part or cancellation of any such liability;

(ii) a conversion of all, or a portion of, such liability into shares or other instruments of ownership in such EEA Financial Institution, its parent undertaking, or a bridge institution that may be issued to it or otherwise conferred on it, and that such shares or other instruments of ownership will be accepted by it in lieu of any rights with respect to any such liability under this Agreement or any other Loan Document; or

(iii) the variation of the terms of such liability in connection with the exercise of the write-down and conversion powers of any EEA Resolution Authority.

[Signature pages to follow.]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be executed and delivered as of the date first above written.

**BORROWER:**

**ENTREC CORPORATION**  
an Alberta corporation

By:   
Name: Jason Vandenberg  
Title: Chief Financial Officer

**AGENT/LENDER:**

**WELLS FARGO CAPITAL FINANCE CORPORATION CANADA**  
an Ontario corporation, as Agent and as a Lender

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: Domenic Cosentino  
Title: Authorized Signatory

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be executed and delivered as of the date first above written.

**BORROWER:**

**ENTREC CORPORATION**  
an Alberta corporation

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name:  
Title:

**AGENT/LENDER:**

**WELLS FARGO CAPITAL FINANCE  
CORPORATION CANADA**  
an Ontario corporation, as Agent and as a Lender

By:  \_\_\_\_\_  
Name:  
Title:

**Trevor Tysick**  
Vice President  
Wells Fargo Capital Finance  
Corporation Canada

**LENDER:**

**THE BANK OF NOVA SCOTIA, as a Lender**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_  
Director & Portfolio Manager  
Scotiabank Asset Finance

\_\_\_\_\_ April Shaddock  
Director & Group Lead  
Scotiabank Asset Finance

**LENDER:**

**CANADIAN WESTERN BANK, as a Lender**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

**LENDER:**

**THE TORONTO-DOMINION BANK, as a Lender**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

**LENDER:** **THE BANK OF NOVA SCOTIA**, as a Lender

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

**LENDER:** **CANADIAN WESTERN BANK**, as a Lender

By:  \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: Stan Seto  **John Plant**  
Title: Senior Manager **AVP, Corporate Lending**

**LENDER:** **THE TORONTO-DOMINION BANK**, as a Lender

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

LENDER:

THE BANK OF NOVA SCOTIA, as a Lender

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

LENDER:

CANADIAN WESTERN BANK, as a Lender

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

LENDER:

THE TORONTO-DOMINION BANK, as a Lender

By:   
Name: Sean Noonan  
Title: Director Asset Finance

  
Michelle White  
Senior Analyst, TD

**EXHIBIT A-1**

**FORM OF ASSIGNMENT AND ACCEPTANCE**

[attached.]

## EXHIBIT A-1

### FORM OF ASSIGNMENT AND ACCEPTANCE AGREEMENT

This **ASSIGNMENT AND ACCEPTANCE AGREEMENT** ("Assignment Agreement") is entered into as of \_\_\_\_\_ between \_\_\_\_\_ ("Assignor") and \_\_\_\_\_ ("Assignee"). Reference is made to the Agreement described in Annex I hereto (the "Credit Agreement"). Capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined shall have the meanings ascribed to them in the Credit Agreement.

1. In accordance with the terms and conditions of Section 13 of the Credit Agreement, the Assignor hereby sells and assigns to the Assignee, and the Assignee hereby purchases and assumes from the Assignor, that interest in and to the Assignor's rights and obligations under the Loan Documents as of the date hereof with respect to the Obligations owing to the Assignor, and Assignor's portion of the Commitments, all to the extent specified on Annex I.

2. The Assignor (a) represents and warrants that (i) it is the legal and beneficial owner of the interest being assigned by it hereunder and that such interest is free and clear of any adverse claim and (ii) it has full power and authority, and has taken all action necessary, to execute and deliver this Assignment Agreement and to consummate the transactions contemplated hereby; (b) makes no representation or warranty and assumes no responsibility with respect to (i) any statements, representations or warranties made in or in connection with the Loan Documents, or (ii) the execution, legality, validity, enforceability, genuineness, sufficiency or value of the Loan Documents or any other instrument or document furnished pursuant thereto; (c) makes no representation or warranty and assumes no responsibility with respect to the financial condition of Borrower or any Guarantor or the performance or observance by Borrower or any Guarantor of any of their respective obligations under the Loan Documents or any other instrument or document furnished pursuant thereto, and (d) represents and warrants that the amount set forth as the Purchase Price on Annex I represents the amount owed by Borrower to Assignor with respect to Assignor's share of the Revolving Loans assigned hereunder, as reflected on Assignor's books and records.

3. The Assignee (a) confirms that it has received copies of the Credit Agreement and the other Loan Documents, together with copies of the financial statements referred to therein and such other documents and information as it has deemed appropriate to make its own credit analysis and decision to enter into this Assignment Agreement; (b) agrees that it will, independently and without reliance upon Agent, Assignor, or any other Lender, based upon such documents and information as it shall deem appropriate at the time, continue to make its own credit decisions in taking or not taking any action under the Loan Documents; (c) appoints and authorizes the Agent to take such action as agent on its behalf and to exercise such powers under the Loan Documents as are delegated to Agent by the terms thereof, together with such powers as are reasonably incidental thereto; (d) agrees that it will perform in accordance with their terms all of the obligations which by the terms of the Loan Documents are required to be performed by it as a Lender; [and (e) attaches the forms prescribed by the Internal Revenue Service of the United States certifying as to the Assignee's status for purposes of determining exemption from United States withholding taxes with respect to all payments to be made to the Assignee under the Credit Agreement or such other documents as are necessary to indicate that all such payments are subject to such rates at a rate reduced by an applicable tax treaty.]

4. Following the execution of this Assignment Agreement by the Assignor and Assignee, the Assignor will deliver this Assignment Agreement to the Agent for recording by the Agent. The effective date of this Assignment (the "Settlement Date") shall be the latest to occur of (a) the date of

the execution and delivery hereof by the Assignor and the Assignee, (b) the receipt by Agent for its sole and separate account a processing fee in the amount of \$5,000 (if required by the Credit Agreement), (c) the receipt of any required consent of the Agent, and (d) the date specified in Annex I.

5. As of the Settlement Date (a) the Assignee shall be a party to the Credit Agreement and, to the extent of the interest assigned pursuant to this Assignment Agreement, have the rights and obligations of a Lender thereunder and under the other Loan Documents, and (b) the Assignor shall, to the extent of the interest assigned pursuant to this Assignment Agreement, relinquish its rights and be released from its obligations under the Credit Agreement and the other Loan Documents, provided, however, that nothing contained herein shall release any assigning Lender from obligations that survive the termination of this Agreement, including such assigning Lender's obligations under Article 15 and Section 17.9(a) of the Credit Agreement.

6. Upon the Settlement Date, Assignee shall pay to Assignor the Purchase Price (as set forth in Annex I). From and after the Settlement Date, Agent shall make all payments that are due and payable to the holder of the interest assigned hereunder (including payments of principal, interest, fees and other amounts) to Assignor for amounts which have accrued up to but excluding the Settlement Date and to Assignee for amounts which have accrued from and after the Settlement Date. On the Settlement Date, Assignor shall pay to Assignee an amount equal to the portion of any interest, fee, or any other charge that was paid to Assignor prior to the Settlement Date on account of the interest assigned hereunder and that are due and payable to Assignee with respect thereto, to the extent that such interest, fee or other charge relates to the period of time from and after the Settlement Date.

7. This Assignment Agreement may be executed in counterparts and by the parties hereto in separate counterparts, each of which when so executed and delivered shall be an original, but all of which shall together constitute one and the same instrument. This Assignment Agreement may be executed and delivered by telecopier or other facsimile transmission all with the same force and effect as if the same were a fully executed and delivered original manual counterpart.

8. THIS ASSIGNMENT AGREEMENT SHALL BE SUBJECT TO THE PROVISIONS REGARDING CHOICE OF LAW AND VENUE, JURY TRIAL WAIVER, AND JUDICIAL REFERENCE SET FORTH IN SECTION 12 OF THE CREDIT AGREEMENT, AND SUCH PROVISIONS ARE INCORPORATED HEREIN BY THIS REFERENCE, *MUTATIS MUTANDIS*.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Assignment Agreement and Annex I hereto to be executed by their respective officers, as of the first date written above.

[NAME OF ASSIGNOR]

as Assignor

By \_\_\_\_\_

Name:

Title:

[NAME OF ASSIGNEE]

as Assignee

By \_\_\_\_\_

Name:

Title:

ACCEPTED THIS \_\_\_\_ DAY OF

\_\_\_\_\_

**WELLS FARGO CAPITAL FINANCE CORPORATION CANADA,**  
an Ontario corporation, as Agent

By \_\_\_\_\_

Name:

Title:

ANNEX FOR ASSIGNMENT AND ACCEPTANCE

ANNEX I

1. Borrower: \_\_\_\_\_

2. Name and Date of Credit Agreement:

Amended and Restated Credit Agreement dated as of [●], 2017 (as amended, restated, supplemented, or otherwise modified from time to time, the “Credit Agreement”) by and among Borrower, the lenders party thereto as “Lenders”, and Wells Fargo Capital Finance Corporation Canada, an Ontario corporation (“Wells Fargo”), as administrative agent for each member of the Lender Group and the Bank Product Providers.

3. Date of Assignment Agreement: \_\_\_\_\_

4. Amounts:

a. Assigned Amount of Revolver Commitment \$ \_\_\_\_\_

b. Assigned Amount of Revolving Loans \$ \_\_\_\_\_

5. Settlement Date: \_\_\_\_\_

6. Purchase Price \$ \_\_\_\_\_

7. Notice and Payment Instructions, etc.

Assignee:  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Assignor:  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**EXHIBIT B-1**

**FORM OF BORROWING BASE CERTIFICATE**

[attached.]



Summary Page Borrowing Base Certificate

Date
Name Client Name

A/R As of: 1/0/00
Inventory As of: 1/0/00

The undersigned, ENTREC Corporation ("Borrower"), pursuant to that certain Amended and Restated Credit Agreement dated as of [•], 2017 (as amended, restated, modified, supplemented, refinanced, renewed, or extended from time to time, the "Credit Agreement"), entered into among Borrower, the lenders signatory thereto from time to time and Wells Fargo Capital Finance Corporation Canada, an Ontario corporation as the administrative agent (in such capacity, together with its successors and assigns in such capacity, "Agent"), hereby certifies to Agent that the following items, calculated in accordance with the terms and definitions set forth in the Credit Agreement for such items are true and correct, and that Borrower is in compliance with and, after giving effect to any currently requested Revolving Loans, will be in compliance with, the terms, conditions, and provisions of the Credit Agreement.

Accounts Receivable

Table with Accounts Receivable Balance, Less Ineligibles, Net Eligible Accounts Receivable, Accounts Receivable Availability before Sublimit(s), and Net Available Accounts Receivable after Sublimit(s).

Inventory

Table with Inventory Balance Assigned To Wells Fargo, Less Ineligibles, Eligible Inventory, Inventory Availability before Sublimit(s), Available Inventory after Sublimit(s), INV to AR Ratio, and Net Available Inventory after INV to AR Ratio Cap.

Other Assets

Table with Cap EX Purchase Price Assigned to Wells Fargo Capital Finance, Cap Ex Line Advance Rate, Availability from Cap EX Line of Credit, Cap EX Line of Credit Sub-Limit, Eligible Cap Ex Line of Credit, Total Availability before Reserves, Reserves, Total Reserves, Total Availability after Reserves before Loan Balance and LCs, Total Credit Line, Availability before Loan Balance, Letter of Credit Balance, Loan Ledger Balance, Cash in-transit, Adjusted Loan Balance, and Net Availability.

Additionally, the undersigned hereby certifies and represents and warrants to the Lender Group on behalf of Borrower that (i) as of the date hereof, each representation or warranty contained in or pursuant to any Loan Document, any agreement, instrument, certificate, document or other writing furnished at any time under or in connection with any Loan Document, and as of the effective date of any advance, continuation or conversion requested above is true and correct in all material respects (except that such materiality qualifier shall not be applicable to any representations and warranties that already are qualified or modified by materiality in the text thereof), as of the date hereof, as though made on and as of such date (except to the extent that such representations and warranties relate solely to an earlier date, in which case such representations and warranties shall be true and correct in all material respects (except that such materiality qualifier shall not be applicable to any representations and warranties that already are qualified or modified by materiality in the text thereof) as of such earlier date), (ii) each of the covenants and agreements contained in any Loan Document have been performed (to the extent required to be performed on or before the date hereof or each such effective date), (iii) no Default or Event of Default has occurred and is continuing on the date hereof, and (iv) all of the foregoing is true and correct as of the effective date of the calculations set forth above and that such calculations have been made in accordance with the requirements of the Credit Agreement.

Authorized Signer

- List of attachments with this Borrowing Base Certificate:
Page 2 - Accounts Receivable Availability Detail
Page 2b - Accounts Receivable Concentrations
Page 2c - Accounts Receivable Dilution
Page 3 - Inventory Availability Detail
Page 3a - Inventory Availability Detail
Page 3b - Inventory Availability Summary

**EXHIBIT C-1**

**FORM OF COMPLIANCE CERTIFICATE**

on Borrower's letterhead

To: Wells Fargo Capital Finance Corporation Canada  
40 King Street West, Suite 2500  
Toronto, Ontario M5H 3Y2  
Attn: : Trevor Tysick

cc: Wells Fargo Capital Finance  
1 Boston Place 18<sup>th</sup> Floor  
Boston, MA 02108-4407  
Attn: Business Finance Division Manager

Re: Compliance Certificate dated \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_

Ladies and Gentlemen:

Reference is made to that certain Amended and Restated Credit Agreement dated as of [●], 2017 (as amended, restated, supplemented, or otherwise modified from time to time, the "Credit Agreement") by and among ENTREC Corporation, as borrower ("Borrower"), the lenders party thereto as "Lenders" (each of such Lenders, together with its successors and permitted assigns, is referred to hereinafter as a "Lender"), and Wells Fargo Capital Finance Corporation Canada, an Ontario corporation ("Wells Fargo"), as administrative agent for each member of the Lender Group and the Bank Product Providers (in such capacity, together with its successors and assigns in such capacity, the "Agent"). Capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed to them in the Credit Agreement.

Pursuant to Section 5.1 of the Credit Agreement, the undersigned officer of Borrower hereby certifies as of the date hereof that:

1. The financial information of Borrower and its Subsidiaries furnished in Schedule 1 attached hereto, has been prepared in accordance with GAAP (except, in the case of unaudited financial statements, for year-end audit adjustments and the lack of footnotes), and fairly presents in all material respects the financial condition of Borrower and its Subsidiaries as of the date set forth therein.

2. Such officer has reviewed the terms of the Credit Agreement and has made, or caused to be made under his/her supervision, a review in reasonable detail of the transactions and financial condition of Borrower and its Subsidiaries during the accounting period covered by the financial statements delivered pursuant to Section 5.1 of the Credit Agreement.

3. Such review has not disclosed the existence on and as of the date hereof, and the undersigned does not have knowledge of the existence as of the date hereof, of any event or condition that constitutes a Default or Event of Default, except for such conditions or events listed on Schedule 2

attached hereto, in each case specifying the nature and period of existence thereof and what action Borrower and/or its Subsidiaries have taken, are taking, or propose to take with respect thereto.

4. Except as set forth on Schedule 3 attached hereto, the representations and warranties of Borrower and its Subsidiaries set forth in the Credit Agreement and the other Loan Documents are true and correct in all material respects (except that such materiality qualifier shall not be applicable to any representations and warranties that already are qualified or modified by materiality in the text thereof) on and as of the date hereof (except to the extent that such representations and warranties relate solely to an earlier date, in which case such representations and warranties shall be true and correct in all material respects (except that such materiality qualifier shall not be applicable to any representations and warranties that already are qualified or modified by materiality in the text thereof) as of such earlier date.

5. As of the date hereof, Borrower and its Subsidiaries are in compliance with the applicable covenants contained in Section 7 of the Credit Agreement as demonstrated on Schedule 4 hereof.

[Signature page follows.]

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, this Compliance Certificate is executed by the undersigned  
this \_\_\_\_ day of March, 2014.

**ENTREC CORPORATION,**  
an Alberta Corporation, as Borrower

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: Jason Vandenberg  
Title: Chief Financial Officer

**SCHEDULE 1**  
**Financial Information**

**SCHEDULE 2**

**Default or Event of Default**

**SCHEDULE 3**

**Representations and Warranties**

## SCHEDULE 4

### **Financial Covenants**

1. **Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio.**

Borrower's Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio, measured on a trailing 12 month period, as of the last day of the month ending \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_, is \_\_\_\_:1.0, which **[is/is not]** less than or equal to the ratio set forth in Section 7(a) of the Credit Agreement for the corresponding date.

2. **Capital Expenditures<sup>1</sup>**

Borrower has made Capital Expenditures, as of the last day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_ in the amount of \$\_\_\_\_\_, which is an amount equal to \_\_\_\_\_% of management's planned expenditure budget for such fiscal year, which **[is/is not]** less than or equal to the percentage set forth in Section 7(b) of the Credit Agreement.

3. **Minimum Availability**

Excess Availability is \$\_\_\_\_\_, which **[is/is not]** less than or equal to the amount set forth in Section 7(c) of the Credit Agreement.

---

<sup>1</sup> Include if CapEx Covenant Period has commenced.

**EXHIBIT P-1**

**FORM OF PERFECTION CERTIFICATE**

[attached.]

FORM OF SUPPLEMENT TO PERFECTION CERTIFICATE

Supplement (this “Supplement”), dated as of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_, to the Perfection Certificate, dated as of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_ (as amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time, the “Perfection Certificate”) by each of the parties listed on the signature pages thereto and those additional entities that thereafter become Loan Parties (collectively, jointly and severally, “Grantors” and each individually “Grantor”).

Reference is hereby made to (a) that certain Credit Agreement dated as of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_ (as amended, restated, supplemented, or otherwise modified from time to time, the “Credit Agreement”) by and among [\_\_\_\_\_, as parent (“Parent”),] \_\_\_\_\_, as borrower (“Borrower”), the lenders party thereto as “Lenders” (each of such Lenders, together with its successors and permitted assigns, is referred to hereinafter as a “Lender”), [and WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, a national banking association (“Wells Fargo”), in its capacity as administrative agent for each member of the Lender Group and the Bank Product Providers (in such capacity, together with its successors and assigns in such capacity, “Agent”)], [and] Wells Fargo and \_\_\_\_\_, as joint lead arrangers][, [and] Wells Fargo and \_\_\_\_\_, as joint book runners][, [and] Wells Fargo and \_\_\_\_\_, as co-syndication agents] [, [and] Wells Fargo and \_\_\_\_\_, as co-documentation agents], and (b) that certain Guaranty and Security Agreement dated as of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_ (as amended, restated, supplemented, or otherwise modified from time to time, the “Guaranty and Security Agreement”) by and among [Parent,] Borrower, the Subsidiaries of Borrower parties thereto as “Grantors”, and Agent.

All initially capitalized terms used herein without definition shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the Credit Agreement. Any terms (whether capitalized or lower case) used in this Perfection Certificate that are defined in the Code shall be construed and defined as set forth in the Code unless otherwise defined herein or in the Credit Agreement; provided that to the extent that the Code is used to define any term used herein and if such term is defined differently in different Articles of the Code, the definition of such term contained in Article 9 of the Code shall govern. As used herein, the term “Code” shall mean the “Code” as that term is defined in the Guaranty and Security Agreement.

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 5.2 of the Credit Agreement, the Loan Parties must execute and deliver a Perfection Certificate and the execution and delivery of the Perfection Certificate may be accomplished by the execution of this Supplement in favor of Agent, for the benefit of each member of the Lender Group and the Bank Product Providers;

In accordance with Section 5.2 of the Credit Agreement, the undersigned, the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_<sup>8</sup>, hereby certify (in my capacity as \_\_\_\_\_ and not in my individual capacity) to Agent and each of the other members of the Lender Group and the Bank Product Providers as follows as of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_: [the information in the Perfection Certificate delivered on or prior to the Closing Date is true, correct, and complete on and as of the date hereof.] [Schedule 1(a), “Legal Names, Etc.”, Schedule 1(b), “Prior Names”, Schedule 1(c), “Changes in Corporate Identity; Other Names”, Schedule 2, “Chief Executive Offices”, Schedule 3(a), “Real Property”, [Schedule 3(b), “Bailees”,] [Schedule 3(c), “Water Rights”,] Schedule 4, “Transactions Other Than in the Ordinary Course of Business”, Schedule 9(a), “Equity Interests”, Schedule 9(b), “Organizational Chart” Schedule 10, “Instruments and Chattel Paper”, Schedule 11(a), “Copyrights, Patents and Trademarks”, Schedule 11(b), “Intellectual Property Licenses”, Schedule 12, “Commercial Tort Claims”, Schedule 13, “Deposit Accounts and Securities Accounts”,

<sup>8</sup> Insert appropriate officer(s), as applicable.

Schedule 14, "Letter-of-Credit Rights", [Schedule 15, "Motor Vehicles"], and Schedule [16], "Other Assets" attached hereto supplement Schedule 1(a), Schedule 1(b), Schedule 1(c), Schedule 2, Schedule 3, Schedule 4, Schedule 9(a), Schedule 9(b), Schedule 10, Schedule 11(a), Schedule 11(b), Schedule 12, Schedule 13, Schedule 14, [Schedule 15,] and Schedule [16] respectively, to the Perfection Certificate and shall be deemed a part thereof for all purposes of the Perfection Certificate.]

The undersigned officers of each of the Loan Parties hereby certify as of the date hereof on behalf of the Loan Parties in their capacity as officers of the Loan Parties and not in their individual capacities that no additional filings or actions are required to create, preserve or perfect the security interests in the Collateral granted, assigned or pledged to Agent pursuant to the Loan Documents.

Except as expressly supplemented hereby, the Perfection Certificate shall remain in full force and effect.

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, we have hereunto signed this Supplement to Perfection Certificate as of this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_.

**[PARENT]**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name:  
Title:

**[BORROWER]**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name:  
Title:

**[Each of the Guarantors]**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name:  
Title:

Schedule 1(a)

Legal Names, Etc.

<b>Legal Name</b>	<b>Type of Entity</b>	<b>Registered Organization (Yes/No)</b>	<b>Organizational Number<sup>9</sup></b>	<b>Federal Taxpayer Identification Number</b>	<b>Jurisdiction of Formation</b>

---

<sup>9</sup> If none, so state.

**Schedule 1(b)**

**Prior Names**

<b>Loan Party/Subsidiary</b>	<b>Prior Name</b>	<b>Date of Change</b>

**Schedule 1(c)**

**Changes in Corporate Identity; Other Names**

<b>Loan Party/Subsidiary</b>	<b>Name of Entity</b>	<b>Action</b>	<b>Date of Action</b>	<b>State of Formation</b>	<b>List of All Other Names Used on Any Filings with the Internal Revenue Service During Past Five Years</b>

[Add Information required by Section 1 to the extent required by Section 1(c) of the Perfection Certificate]

**Schedule 2**

**Chief Executive Offices**

<b>Loan Party/Subsidiary</b>	<b>Address</b>	<b>County</b>	<b>State</b>

Schedule 3(a)

Real Property

<u>Entity of Record</u>	<u>Common Name and Address</u>	<u>Owned, Leased or Other Interest</u>	<u>Landlord / Owner if Leased or Other Interest</u>	<u>Description of Lease or Other Documents Evidencing Interest</u>	<u>Purpose/ Use</u>	<u>Improvements Located on Real Property</u>	<u>Legal Description</u>	<u>Encumbered or to be Encumbered by Mortgage</u>	<u>Filing Office for Mortgage</u>	<u>Option to Purchase/Right of First Refusal</u>
[ ]	[ ]	[ ]	[ ]	[ ]	[ ]	[ ]	[SEE EXHIBIT A- [ ] ATTACHE D HERETO]	[YES/NO]	[ ]	[YES/NO]

**Schedule 3(a)**

**Real Property (cont.)**

**Required Consents; Loan Party Held Landlord/ Grantor Interests**

**I. Landlord's / Tenant's Consent Required**

1. [LIST EACH LEASE OR OTHER INSTRUMENT WHERE LANDLORD'S / TENANT'S CONSENT IS REQUIRED].

**II. Leases, Subleases, Tenancies, Franchise Agreements, Licenses or Other Occupancy Agreements Pursuant to which any Loan Party holds Landlord's / Grantor's Interest**

1. [LIST EACH LEASE OR OTHER INSTRUMENT WHERE ANY LOAN PARTY HOLDS LANDLORD'S / GRANTOR'S INTEREST

**Schedule 3(a)**

**Real Property (cont.)**

**Required Consents; Loan Party Held Landlord/ Grantor Interests**

**I. Landlord's / Tenant's Consent Required**

1. [LIST EACH LEASE OR OTHER INSTRUMENT WHERE LANDLORD'S / TENANT'S CONSENT IS REQUIRED].

**II. Leases, Subleases, Tenancies, Franchise Agreements, Licenses or Other Occupancy Agreements Pursuant to which any Loan Party holds Landlord's / Grantor's Interest**

1. [LIST EACH LEASE OR OTHER INSTRUMENT WHERE ANY LOAN PARTY HOLDS LANDLORD'S / GRANTOR'S INTEREST]

**[Schedule 3(b)**

**Bailees**

**[Schedule 3(c)**

**Water Rights**

**Attached hereto is a true copy of the current Water Rights owned or used by any Loan Party in Connection with the operation of any Real Property Collateral.**

[ ]

**Schedule 4**

**Transactions Other Than in the Ordinary Course of Business**

<b><u>Loan Party/Subsidiary</u></b>	<b><u>Description of Transaction Including Parties Thereo</u></b>	<b><u>Date of Transaction</u></b>

Schedule 9(a)

(a) Equity Interests of Loan Parties and Subsidiaries

<b>Current Legal Entities Owned</b>	<b>Record Owner</b>	<b>Certificate No.</b>	<b>No. Shares/Interest</b>	<b>Percent Pledged</b>

(b) Other Equity Interests

**Schedule 9(b)**  
**Organizational Chart**

**Schedule 10**

**Instruments and Chattel Paper**

1. Promissory Notes:

<b>Entity</b>	<b>Principal Amount</b>	<b>Date of Issuance</b>	<b>Interest Rate</b>	<b>Maturity Date</b>

2. Chattel Paper:

**Schedule 11(a)**

**Copyrights, Patents and Trademarks**

**UNITED STATES COPYRIGHTS**

Registrations:

OWNER	TITLE	REGISTRATION NUMBER
-------	-------	---------------------

Applications:

OWNER	APPLICATION NUMBER
-------	--------------------

**OTHER COPYRIGHTS**

Registrations:

OWNER	COUNTRY/STATE	TITLE	REGISTRATION NUMBER
-------	---------------	-------	---------------------

Applications:

OWNER	COUNTRY/STATE	APPLICATION NUMBER
-------	---------------	--------------------

**Schedule 11(a)**

**Copyrights, Patents and Trademarks (cont.)**

**UNITED STATES PATENTS:**

Registrations:

<u>OWNER</u>	<u>REGISTRATION NUMBER</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
--------------	--------------------------------	--------------------

Applications:

<u>OWNER</u>	<u>APPLICATION NUMBER</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
--------------	-------------------------------	--------------------

**OTHER PATENTS:**

Registrations:

<u>OWNER</u>	<u>REGISTRATION NUMBER</u>	<u>COUNTRY/STATE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
--------------	--------------------------------	----------------------	--------------------

Applications:

<u>OWNER</u>	<u>APPLICATION NUMBER</u>	<u>COUNTRY/STATE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
--------------	-------------------------------	----------------------	--------------------

**Schedule 11(a)**

**Copyrights, Patents and Trademarks (cont.)**

**UNITED STATES TRADEMARKS:**

Registrations:

<u>OWNER</u>	<u>REGISTRATION NUMBER</u>	<u>TRADEMARK</u>
--------------	--------------------------------	------------------

Applications:

<u>OWNER</u>	<u>APPLICATION NUMBER</u>	<u>TRADEMARK</u>
--------------	-------------------------------	------------------

**OTHER TRADEMARKS:**

Registrations:

<u>OWNER</u>	<u>REGISTRATION NUMBER</u>	<u>COUNTRY/STATE</u>	<u>TRADEMARK</u>
--------------	--------------------------------	----------------------	------------------

Applications:

<u>OWNER</u>	<u>APPLICATION NUMBER</u>	<u>COUNTRY/STATE</u>	<u>TRADEMARK</u>
--------------	-------------------------------	----------------------	------------------

**Schedule 11(b)**

**Intellectual Property Licenses**

<u>LICENSEE</u>	<u>LICENSOR</u>	<u>COUNTRY/STATE</u>	<u>REGISTRATION/ APPLICATION NUMBER, IF ANY</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
-----------------	-----------------	----------------------	---	--------------------

**Schedule 12**

**Commercial Tort Claims**

**Schedule 13**

**Deposit Accounts and Securities Accounts**

OWNER	TYPE OF ACCOUNT	BANK OR INTERMEDIARY	ACCOUNT NUMBERS
-------	-----------------	-------------------------	--------------------

**Schedule 14**  
**Letter of Credit Rights**

**[Schedule 15**  
**Motor Vehicles]**

**Schedule [16]**

**Other Assets**

**SCHEDULE A-1**  
**AGENT'S ACCOUNT**

**WELLS FARGO CAPITAL FINANCE CORPORATION CANADA**  
**WIRE INSTRUCTIONS FOR TORONTO-DOMINION BANK**

**CAD Wire Instructions:**

<i>Bank:</i>	<b>TD Canada Trust</b>
<i>Bank Address:</i>	<b>55 King Street West, Toronto, Ontario, Canada M5K 1A2</b>
<i>Transit Number</i>	<b>10202</b>
<i>Bank Number:</i>	<b>004</b>
<i>Canadian Clearing Code:</i>	<b>000410202</b>
<i>SWIFT Number:</i>	<b>TDOMCATTOR</b>
<i>Beneficiary:</i>	<b>Wells Fargo Capital Finance Corporation Canada</b>
<i>Beneficiary Account Number:</i>	<b>5388221</b>
<i>Beneficiary Address:</i>	<b>40 King Street West Suite 2500, Toronto, ON M5H 3Y2 Canada</b>
<i>Ordering Customer:</i>	<b>Client Name</b>

**USD Wire Instructions:**

<i>Bank:</i>	<b>TD Canada Trust</b>
<i>Bank Address:</i>	<b>55 King Street West, Toronto, Ontario, Canada M5K 1A2</b>
<i>Transit Number</i>	<b>10202</b>
<i>Bank Number:</i>	<b>004</b>
<i>Canadian Clearing Code:</i>	<b>000410202</b>
<i>SWIFT Number:</i>	<b>TDOMCATTOR</b>
<i>Beneficiary:</i>	<b>Wells Fargo Capital Finance Corporation Canada</b>
<i>Beneficiary Account Number:</i>	<b>7387637</b>
<i>Beneficiary Address:</i>	<b>40 King Street West Suite 2500, Toronto, ON M5H 3Y2 Canada</b>
<i>Ordering Customer:</i>	<b>Client Name</b>

**Intermediary Bank for USD Payment (Only for paying from Non-Canadian Bank):**

<i>U.S. Correspondent Bank:</i>	<b>Bank of America, N.A.</b>
<i>ABA Number:</i>	<b>026009593</b>
<i>Bank Address:</i>	<b>New York, NY</b>

## **SCHEDULE A-2**

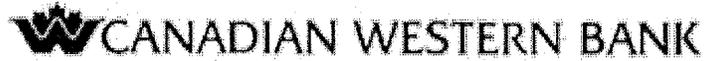
### **AUTHORIZED PERSONS**

- Rod Marlin, Executive Chairman
- John Stevens, President and CEO
- Jason Vandenberg, Chief Financial Officer
- Glen Fleming, EVP Operations
- Gavin McLeod, VP Finance and Operations
- Elicia Tse, Controller

**SCHEDULE C-1**  
**COMMITMENTS**

<b>Lender</b>	<b>Commitment</b>
The Bank of Nova Scotia	\$37,500,000
Canadian Western Bank	\$22,500,000
The Toronto-Dominion Bank	\$22,500,000
Wells Fargo Capital Finance Corporation Canada	\$90,000,000
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$172,500,000</b>

**SCHEDULE D-1  
DESIGNATED ACCOUNT**



Form 47M (12/96) LC

**INCOMING WIRE DETAILS**

For wires in CAD & USD initiated from any country except USA, please provide your remitters with the following instructions to avoid the wire being returned:

All wires must be sent as MT103.

**INTERMEDIARY BANK\*\*:** ROYAL BANK OF CANADA, TORONTO  
**FIELD 56a** SWIFT BIC ROYCCAT2  
OR CHIPS UID 055263

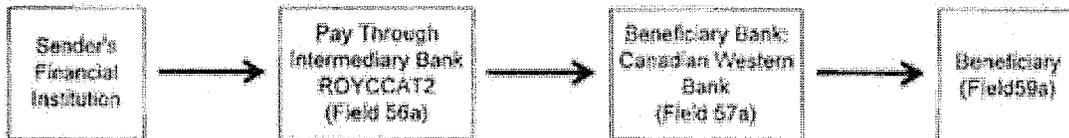
**BENEFICIARY BANK\*:** //CC003003019  
**FIELD 57a** CANADIAN WESTERN BANK

**BENEFICIARY:** 101002087384  
**(BENEFICIARY DETAILS)** ENTREC CORPORATION  
**FIELD 59a** 26420 TWP RD 531A ACHESON AB T7X 5A3

\*PLEASE NOTE: CWB is not a member of SWIFT

\*\*All wires must be routed through ROYCCAT2

**FLOW OF FUNDS:**



Bank And Transit: \_\_\_\_\_

Held To: \_\_\_\_\_

Payment Details: \_\_\_\_\_



# CANADIAN WESTERN BANK

## DIRECT DEPOSIT/PRE-AUTHORIZED TRANSACTION REQUEST

ENTRECO CORPORATION 28420 TWP RD 631A ACHESON, AB T2X 5A3		DATE _____ Y Y Y Y M M D D
PAY TO THE ORDER OF _____		<b>VOID</b> _____ \$ <b>VOID</b> _____ <b>VOID</b> _____ /100 DOLLARS
CANADIAN WESTERN BANK 300-700 St. Albert Trail St. Albert, AB T8N 7J7		
@ 03099 @ 030 i: 101002087384 ii*		
Transit Number: _____	Bank Number: _____	Account Number: _____

\* This is a request for Canadian Western Bank issued cheque.

This form is used for direct deposit/pre-authorized transactions only. Please take this form to your billing/deposit company.

NEW  CHANGE

### Billing/Deposit Company Information:

Company Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Phone: \_\_\_\_\_

Street: \_\_\_\_\_ Fax: \_\_\_\_\_

City: \_\_\_\_\_ Prov: \_\_\_\_\_ Postal Code: \_\_\_\_\_

Please accept this document as my authorization to set up new direct deposit/pre-authorized transactions for the following: (see form for each change)

### Preauthorized Payment:

- Insurance
- Utility
- Membership
- Mortgage payment
- Lease
- Loan payment
- Other

Policy/account: \_\_\_\_\_

Payment Frequency: \_\_\_\_\_

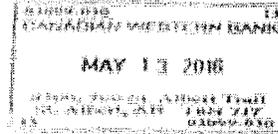
Payment amount: \_\_\_\_\_

### All Authorized Signatures Required

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name of Billing/Deposit Company

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name of Billing/Deposit Company

### Branch Stamp



Note: To set up Direct Deposit/Pre-Authorized Transactions, please complete the appropriate Government of Canada forms. For help call 1-800-422-6232 or visit our website: www.cwbank.ca

**SCHEDULE E-2**

**EXISTING LETTERS OF CREDIT**

<b>Owner</b>	<b>Party</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Amount</b>
ENTREC Corporation	BC Ministry of Transportation	Permits	\$ 44,000.00
ENTREC Corporation	Parkland County	Certain leasehold improvements	\$ 126,500.00

**SCHEDULE P-1**

**PERMITTED INVESTMENTS**

ENTREC Corporation is a 49% owner in NORTECH – ENTREC GP Limited Partnership. Company is currently inactive. Investment \$nil

ENTREC Corporation is a 51% owner in 1089042 BC Ltd. Company is inactive. Investment \$nil

ENTREC Corporation is a 49% owner in 1089042 Enterprises Limited Partnership. Partnership is inactive. Investment \$nil

**SCHEDULE P-2**  
**PERMITTED LIENS**

**Permitted Liens Registered in Alberta**

No.	Secured Party	Registration No.	Registration Type	Collateral Description
1.	GE VFS CANADA LIMITED PARTNERSHIP	11102519084	Security Ag	All goods which are copiers and proceeds
2.	ELEMENT FLEET MANAGEMENT INC.	11051137345	Security Ag	1GB4K0C84DF161391 2013 Chevrolet Silverado 3500 MV 2DATD0D0497 2013 Trail Pro Truck Deck MV  All present and after-acquired motor vehicles and other goods provided to the debtor by the secured party
3.	ROYNAT INC.	16022601550	Security Ag	Modem(s), GPS Equipment(s) together with all attachments accessories accessions replacements substitutions additions and improvements thereto and all proceeds in any form derived directly or indirectly form any sale and or dealings with the collateral and a right to an insurance payment or other payment that indemnifies of compensates for loss or damage to the collateral or proceeds of the collateral
4.	CAMEX EQUIPMENT SALES & RENTALS INC.	16090208800	Security Ag	2NP3MJ9X4GM300024 2016 Peterbilt 6X6 Picker MV  together with all Attachments, Accessories, Replacements, Substitutions, Additions and Improvements Thereto
5.	CAMEX EQUIPMENT SALES & RENTALS INC.	16090209797	Security Ag	2NP3MJ9X6GM300025 2016 Peterbilt 6X6 Picker MV  together with all Attachments, Accessories, Replacements, Substitutions, Additions and Improvements Thereto
6.	WELLS FARGO EQUIPMENT	17030127247	Security Ag	ALL GOODS WHICH ARE PHOTOCOPIERS, MULTIFUNCTION DEVICES, PRINTERS, PRODUCTION PRINTERS, FAX MACHINES, PROJECTORS, VIDEO

	FINANCE COMPANY			CONFERENCING, INTERACTIVE WHITEBOARDS, SERVERS, and SOFTWARE manufactured, distributed, or sold by Ricoh Canada Inc. The goods described herein together with all attachments, accessories, accessions, replacements, substitutions, additions and improvements thereto, and all proceeds in any form derived directly or indirectly from any dealing with the collateral or proceeds thereof, and without limitation, money, cheques, deposits in deposit-taking institutions, goods, accounts receivable, rents or other payments arising from the lease of the collateral, chattel paper, instruments, intangibles, documents of title, securities, and rights of insurance payments or any other payments as indemnity or compensation for loss or damage to the collateral or proceeds of the collateral. (REFERENCE NO. 9907062-001) (for internal use only) (as may be amended or updated from time to time)
7.	EMKAY CANADA LEASING CORPORATION	17032240089	Security Ag	3C63D3HL1CG101668 2012 DODGE RAM 3500 CC 4X4 MV
8.	EMKAY CANADA LEASING CORPORATION	17032240096	Security Ag	3C63DRHL7CG144740 2012 DODGE RAM 3500 CC 4X4 MV
9.	WELLS FARGO EQUIPMENT FINANCE COMPANY	17060128418	Security Ag	ALL GOODS WHICH ARE PHOTOCOPIERS, MULTIFUNCTION DEVICES, PRINTERS, PRODUCTION PRINTERS, FAX MACHINES, PROJECTORS, VIDEO CONFERENCING, INTERACTIVE WHITEBOARDS, SERVERS, and SOFTWARE manufactured, distributed, or sold by Ricoh Canada Inc. The goods described herein together with all attachments, accessories, accessions, replacements, substitutions, additions and improvements thereto, and all proceeds in any form derived directly or indirectly from any dealing with the collateral or proceeds thereof, and without limitation, money, cheques, deposits in deposit-taking institutions, goods, accounts receivable, rents or other payments arising from the lease of the collateral, chattel paper, instruments, intangibles, documents of title, securities, and rights of insurance payments or any other payments as indemnity or compensation for loss or damage to the collateral or proceeds of the collateral. (REFERENCE NO. 9923852-001) (FOR INTERNAL USE ONLY) (AS MAY BE AMENDED OR UPDATED FROM TIME TO TIME)
10.	GREGG DISTRIBUTORS	17071130659	Security Ag	1-AER FT1380-115-5CSA-CRIMPER, 1-AER FT1380-2-4-DIE CAGE HOLDEDR, 1-AER FT1330-XL LOCSATION KIT, 1-AER FT1382-200-M465-#20 DIE, S/N 970691
11.	EDMONTON KENWORTH LTD	17071232444	Security Ag	1XKCP4TX4FR974243 2015 KENWORTH C500 MV 1XKCP4TX6FR974244 2015 KENWORTH C500 MV 1NKCX4TX0FR975867 2015 KENWORTH C500 MV

				C/W 2015 MANITEX 4596T CRANE, S/N: 216786 C/W 2015 MANITEX 4596T CRANE, S/N: 216788 C/W 2015 WELDCO WHL45TC100 CRANE, S/N: 3W55523-1  This Registration covers a Trust Indenture
--	--	--	--	--

**Permitted Liens Registered in North Dakota**

No.	Secured Party	Initial Filing #	Lien Type	Collateral Description
1.	LIFT SOURCE MACHINERY, LTD	17-000246110- 6	UCC Lien: UCC- 1	Secured Party, as lessor, and Debtor, as lessee, entered into certain Rental Agreements regarding a Grove, Model GMK5250L, hydraulic all terrain crane, serial number 5250 5005 with VIN: W09250550EWG12005 owned solely by the Secured Party and Debtor has no ownership interest therein. The Rental Agreements were entered into prior to or simultaneously with the recording date of the financing statement. Secured Party and Debtor acknowledge that the transactions under the Rental Agreements constitute a true lease of the Equipment. However should the transactions be construed a financing or any other type of transaction not constituting a true lease, then the Secured Party and Debtor, acknowledge, intend and agree that the financing statement has been filed to perfect any security interest in the Equipment granted by the Debtor in favour of Secured Party under the Rental Agreement to secure all of the Debtor's obligations to Secured Party under the Rental Agreements.

**Permitted Liens Registered in British Columbia**

No.	Secured Party	Registration No.	Registration Type	Collateral Description
1.	PETERBILT PACIFIC INC.	297363K	Repairers Lien	MV 1XKDD89XX6R989838 2006 KENWORTH T800 Amount of Lien: \$5088.51

**Permitted Liens Registered in Texas**

No.	Secured Party	Initial Filing #	Lien Type	Collateral Description
1.	LIFT SOURCE MACHINERY, LTD	17- 00025265189	UCC Filing	Secured Party, as lessor, and Debtor, as lessee, entered into certain Rental Agreements regarding a Grove, Model GMK5250L, hydraulic all terrain crane, serial number 5250 5005 with VIN: W09250550EWG12005 owned solely by the Secured Party and Debtor has no ownership interest therein. The Rental Agreements were entered into prior to or simultaneously with the recording date of the financing statement. Secured Party and Debtor acknowledge that the transactions under the Rental Agreements constitute a true lease of the Equipment. However should the transactions be construed a financing or any other type of transaction not constituting a true lease, then the Secured Party and Debtor, acknowledge, intend and agree that the financing statement has been filed to perfect any security interest in the Equipment granted by the Debtor in favour of Secured Party under the Rental Agreement to secure all of the Debtor's obligations to Secured Party under the Rental Agreements.

**SCHEDULE 1.1**

**DEFINITIONS**

See attached.

### **Schedule 1.1**

As used in the Agreement, the following terms shall have the following definitions:

“Account” means an account (as that term is defined in the PPSA).

“Account Debtor” means any Person who is obligated on an Account, chattel paper, or a general intangible.

“Accounting Changes” means changes in accounting principles required by the promulgation of any rule, regulation, pronouncement or opinion by the Canadian Institute of Chartered Accountants (or successor thereto or any agency with similar functions).

“Acquired Indebtedness” means Indebtedness of a Person whose assets or Equity Interests are acquired by Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries in a Permitted Acquisition; provided, that such Indebtedness (a) is either purchase money Indebtedness or a Capital Lease with respect to Equipment or mortgage financing with respect to Real Property, (b) was in existence prior to the date of such Permitted Acquisition, and (c) was not incurred in connection with, or in contemplation of, such Permitted Acquisition.

“Acquisition” means (a) the purchase or other acquisition by a Person or its Subsidiaries of all or substantially all of the assets of (or any division or business line of) any other Person, or (b) the purchase or other acquisition (whether by means of a merger, consolidation, or otherwise) by a Person or its Subsidiaries of all or substantially all of the Equity Interests of any other Person.

“Activation Instruction” has the meaning specified in Section 5.15(b) of the Agreement.

“Additional Documents” has the meaning specified therefor in Section 5.12 of the Agreement.

“Administrative Questionnaire” has the meaning specified therefor in Section 13.1(a) of the Agreement.

“Affected Lender” has the meaning specified therefor in Section 2.12(b) of the Agreement.

“Affiliate” means, as applied to any Person, any other Person who controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with, such Person. For purposes of this definition, “control” means the possession, directly or indirectly through one or more intermediaries, of the power to direct the management and policies of a Person, whether through the ownership of Equity Interests, by contract, or otherwise; provided, that, for purposes of the definition of Eligible Accounts and Section 6.10 of the Agreement: (a) any Person which owns directly or indirectly 10% or more of the Equity Interests having ordinary voting power for the election of directors or other members of the governing body of a Person or 10% or more of the partnership or other ownership interests of a Person (other than as a limited partner of such Person) shall be deemed an Affiliate of such Person, (b) each director (or comparable manager) of a Person shall be deemed to be an Affiliate of such Person, and (c) each partnership in which a Person is a general partner shall be deemed an Affiliate of such Person.

“Agent” has the meaning specified therefor in the preamble to the Agreement.

“Agent-Related Persons” means Agent, together with its Affiliates, officers, directors, employees, attorneys, and agents.

“Agent’s Account” means the Deposit Account of Agent identified on Schedule A-1 to the Agreement (or such other Deposit Account of Agent that has been designated as such, in writing, by Agent to Borrower and the Lenders).

“Agent’s Liens” means the Liens granted by Borrower or its Subsidiaries to Agent under the Loan Documents and securing the Obligations.

“Agreement” means the Credit Agreement to which this Schedule 1.1 is attached.

“AML Legislation” has the meaning specified in Section 17.11 of the Agreement.

“Anti-Corruption Laws” means the FCPA, the U.K. Bribery Act of 2010, as amended, and all other applicable laws and regulations or ordinances concerning or relating to bribery, money laundering or corruption in any jurisdiction in which any Loan Party or any of its Subsidiaries or Affiliates is located or is doing business.

“Anti-Money Laundering Laws” means the applicable laws or regulations in any jurisdiction in which any Loan Party or any of its Subsidiaries or Affiliates is located or is doing business that relates to money laundering, any predicate crime to money laundering, or any financial record keeping and reporting requirements related thereto.

“Applicable Margin” means, as of any date of determination and with respect to CDOR/LIBOR Rate Loans, the applicable margin set forth in the following table that corresponds to the Average Excess Availability of Borrower for the most recently completed month or Interest Period, as applicable:

<u>Level</u>	<u>Average Excess Availability</u>	<u>Applicable Margin Relative to CDOR/LIBOR Rate Loans (the “CDOR/LIBOR Rate Margin”)</u>
I	> \$63,000,000	2.50 percentage points
II	> \$27,000,000 and ≤ \$63,000,000	2.75 percentage points
III	≤ \$27,000,000	3.00 percentage points

The Applicable Margin shall be re-determined as of the first day of each calendar month of Borrower or Interest Period, as applicable.

“Application Event” means the occurrence of (a) a failure by Borrower to repay all of the Obligations in full on the Maturity Date, or (b) an Event of Default and the election by Agent or the Required Lenders to require that payments and proceeds of Collateral be applied pursuant to Section 2.3(b)(ii) of the Agreement.

“Assignee” has the meaning specified therefor in Section 13.1(a) of the Agreement.

“Assignment and Acceptance” means an Assignment and Acceptance Agreement substantially in the form of Exhibit A-1 to the Agreement.

“Authorized Person” means any one of the individuals identified on Schedule A-2 to the Agreement, as such schedule is updated from time to time by written notice from Borrower to Agent.

“Availability” means, as of any date of determination, the amount that Borrower is entitled to borrow as Revolving Loans under Section 2.1 of the Agreement (after giving effect to the then outstanding Revolver Usage).

“Bail-In Action” means the exercise of any Write-Down and Conversion Powers by the applicable EEA Resolution Authority in respect of any liability of an EEA Financial Institution.

“Bail-In Legislation” means, with respect to any EEA Member Country implementing Article 55 of Directive 2014/59/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of the European Union, the implementing law for such EEA Member Country from time to time which is described in the EU Bail-In Legislation Schedule.

“Bank Product” means any one or more of the following financial products or accommodations extended to Borrower or its Subsidiaries by a Bank Product Provider: (a) credit cards (including commercial cards (including so-called “purchase cards”, “procurement cards” or “p-cards”)), (b) credit card processing services, (c) debit cards, (d) stored value cards, (e) Cash Management Services, or (f) transactions under Hedge Agreements.

“Bank Product Agreements” means those agreements entered into from time to time by Borrower or its Subsidiaries with a Bank Product Provider in connection with the obtaining of any of the Bank Products.

“Bank Product Collateralization” means providing cash collateral (pursuant to documentation reasonably satisfactory to Agent) to be held by Agent for the benefit of the Bank Product Providers (other than the Hedge Providers) in an amount determined by Agent as sufficient to satisfy the reasonably estimated credit exposure with respect to the then existing Bank Product Obligations (other than Hedge Obligations).

“Bank Product Obligations” means (a) all obligations, liabilities, reimbursement obligations, fees, or expenses owing by Borrower or its Subsidiaries to any Bank Product Provider pursuant to or evidenced by a Bank Product Agreement and irrespective of whether for the payment of money, whether direct or indirect, absolute or contingent, due or to become due, now existing or hereafter arising, (b) all Hedge Obligations, and (c) all amounts that Agent or any Lender is obligated to pay to a Bank Product Provider as a result of Agent or such Lender purchasing participations from, or executing guarantees or indemnities or reimbursement obligations to, a Bank Product Provider with respect to the Bank Products provided by such Bank Product Provider to Borrower or its Subsidiaries.

“Bank Product Provider” means any Lender or any of its Affiliates, including each of the foregoing in its capacity, if applicable, as a Hedge Provider; provided, that no such Person (other than Wells Fargo or its Affiliates) shall constitute a Bank Product Provider with respect to a Bank Product unless and until Agent receives a Bank Product Agreement from such Person and with respect to the applicable Bank Product within 10 days after the provision of such Bank Product to Borrower or its Subsidiaries; provided further, that if, at any time, a Lender ceases to be a Lender under the Agreement, then, from and after the date on which it ceases to be a Lender thereunder, neither it nor any of its Affiliates shall constitute Bank Product Providers and the obligations with respect to Bank Products

provided by such former Lender or any of its Affiliates shall no longer constitute Bank Product Obligations.

“Bank Product Reserves” means, as of any date of determination, those reserves that Agent deems necessary or appropriate to establish (based upon the Bank Product Providers’ determination of the liabilities and obligations of Borrower and its Subsidiaries in respect of Bank Product Obligations) in respect of Bank Products then provided or outstanding.

“Bankruptcy Code” means title 11 of the United States Code, as in effect from time to time.

“Benefit Plan” means a “defined benefit plan” (as defined in Section 3(35) of ERISA) for which Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries or ERISA Affiliates has been an “employer” (as defined in Section 3(5) of ERISA) within the past six years.

“Board of Directors” means, as to any Person, the board of directors (or comparable managers) of such Person, or any committee thereof duly authorized to act on behalf of the board of directors (or comparable managers).

“Board of Governors” means the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System of the United States (or any successor).

“Borrower” has the meaning specified therefor in the preamble to the Agreement.

“Borrower General Security Agreement” means an Alberta law governed general security agreement, dated as of even date with the Original Credit Agreement, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to Agent, executed and delivered by Borrower organized under the laws of Canada or any province thereof to Agent.

“Borrowing” means a borrowing consisting of Revolving Loans made on the same day by the Lenders (or Agent on behalf thereof), or by Swing Lender in the case of a Swing Loan, or by Agent in the case of an Extraordinary Advance.

“Borrowing Base” means, as of any date of determination, the result of:

- (a) *the lesser of*
  - (i) 85% of the amount of Eligible Accounts, *less* the amount, if any, of the Dilution Reserve, *plus*
- (b) *the lower of*
  - (i) 95% of the net book value of Eligible Heavy Haul Equipment, and
  - (ii) 85% of the net orderly liquidation value (the “NOLV”) of Eligible Heavy Haul Equipment, *minus*
- (c) the aggregate amount of reserves, if any, established by Agent under Section 2.1(b) of the Agreement,

provided, that the amount of Eligible Heavy Haul Equipment included in the Borrowing Base in between appraisals shall be advanced at the lesser of (A) 80% of the cost of such Eligible Heavy

Haul Equipment and (B) 85% of NOLV of such Eligible Heavy Haul Equipment based on equipment type.

“Borrowing Base Certificate” means a certificate in the form of Exhibit B-1.

“Business Day” means any day that is not a Saturday, Sunday, or other day on which banks are authorized to close in the province of Ontario, except that, if a determination of a Business Day shall relate to a LIBOR Rate Loan, the term “Business Day” also shall exclude any day on which banks are closed for dealings in US Dollar deposits in the London interbank market.

“CDOR/LIBOR Rate” means the Canadian CDOR Rate with respect to Canadian CDOR Rate Loans and the LIBOR Rate with respect to LIBOR Rate Loans.

“CDOR/LIBOR Rate Loan” means each portion of the Advances that bears interest at a rate determined by reference to the applicable CDOR/LIBOR Rate.

“CDOR/LIBOR Rate Margin” has the meaning set forth in the definition of Applicable Margin.

“Canadian CDOR Rate” means for any particular day the rate of interest equal to the average rate applicable to Canadian Dollar bankers’ acceptances having a duration comparable to the Interest Period and the amount of the Canadian CDOR Rate Loan requested appearing on the “Reuters Screen CDOR Page” (as defined in the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc. 2000 definitions, as modified and amended from time to time), rounded to the nearest 1/100th of 1% (with .005% being rounded up), at approximately 10:00 a.m. (Toronto time), on such day, or if such day is not a Business Day, then on the immediately preceding Business Day; provided that if such rate does not appear on the Reuters Screen CDOR Page on such day as contemplated, then the Canadian CDOR Rate on such day shall be calculated as the average of the rates for such comparable duration and amount applicable to Canadian Dollar bankers’ acceptances quoted by the banks listed in Schedule I of the *Bank Act* (Canada) as of 10:00 a.m. (Toronto time) on such day or, if such day is not a Business Day, then on the immediately preceding Business Day for the amount of the Canadian CDOR Rate Loan requested by Borrower or otherwise outstanding in accordance with the Agreement, which determination shall be conclusive in the absence of manifest error (and, if any such rate is below zero, the Canadian CDOR Rate shall be deemed to be zero).

“Canadian CDOR Rate Loan” means each portion of a Revolving Loan in Canadian Dollars that bears interest at a rate determined by reference to the applicable Canadian CDOR Rate.

“Canadian Defined Benefit Plan” means any Canadian Pension Plan which contains a “defined benefit provision” as defined in subsection 147.1(1) of the *Income Tax Act* (Canada).

“Canadian Dollar Equivalent” means, at any time, with respect to any amount denominated in US Dollars, the equivalent amount thereof in Canadian Dollars as determined by Agent at such time on the basis of the Spot Rate (determined in respect of the most recent Revaluation Date or such other date as determined by Agent) for the purchase of Canadian Dollars with US Dollars.

“Canadian Dollars” or “\$” means the lawful currency of Canada, as in effect from time to time.

“Canadian Employee” means any employee or former employee of Borrower or Canadian Guarantors.

“Canadian Employee Benefits Legislation” means the *Canada Pension Plan* (Canada), the *Employment Pension Plans Act* (Alberta), the *Supplemental Pension Plans Act* (Quebec), and any Canadian federal, provincial or local counterparts or equivalents, in each case, as applicable and as amended from time to time.

“Canadian Employee Plan” means any employee benefit, health, welfare, supplemental unemployment benefit, bonus, pension, supplemental pension, profit sharing, retiring allowance, severance, deferred compensation, stock compensation, stock purchase, unit purchase, retirement, life, hospitalization insurance, medical, dental, disability or other employment group or similar benefit or employment plans or supplemental arrangements applicable to the Canadian Employees.

“Canadian Guarantors” means ENTREC Alberta Ltd., ENTREC Engineering Ltd., ENTREC Cranes & Heavy Haul (Western) Ltd., ENTREC Heavy Haul Services Inc. and ENTREC Lift Services.

“Canadian Pension Plans” means each pension plan required to be registered under Canadian federal or provincial law that is maintained or contributed to by Canadian Borrowers for its employees or former employees, but does not include the Canada Pension Plan or the Quebec Pension Plan as maintained by the Government of Canada or the Province of Quebec, respectively.

“Canadian Reference Bank” means The Toronto-Dominion Bank or such other bank named in Schedule 1 of the Bank Act (Canada) that is designated by Agent from time to time as the Canadian Reference Bank for the purposes of this Agreement.

“CapEx Covenant Period” means a period which shall commence on any date (the “CapEx Commencement Date”) on which (a) Excess Availability is less than 12.5% of the Borrowing Base (the “CapEx Threshold Amount”), (b) Borrower’s Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio is less than 1.0:1.0, or (c) an Event of Default shall have occurred, and shall continue until the last day of the fiscal quarter after the CapEx Commencement Date in which (a) Excess Availability for a period of 45 consecutive days is greater than or equal to the CapEx Threshold Amount, (b) Borrower’s Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio is greater than 1.0:1.0 and (c) an Event of Default is no longer continuing, as applicable.

“CapEx Threshold Amount” has the meaning specified therefor in the definition of “CapEx Covenant Period”.

“Capital Expenditures” means, with respect to any Person for any period, the amount of all expenditures by such Person and its Subsidiaries during such period that are capital expenditures as determined in accordance with GAAP, whether such expenditures are paid in cash or financed, but excluding, without duplication (a) expenditures made during such period in connection with the replacement, substitution, or restoration of assets or properties, (b) with respect to the purchase price of assets that are purchased substantially contemporaneously with the trade-in of existing assets during such period, the amount that the gross amount of such purchase price is reduced by the credit granted by the seller of such assets for the assets being traded in at such time, (c) expenditures made during such period to consummate one or more Permitted Acquisitions, (d) expenditures made during such period to the extent made with the identifiable proceeds of an equity investment in Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries by Sponsor which equity investment is made substantially contemporaneously with the making of the expenditure, (e) capitalized software development costs to the extent such costs are deducted from net earnings under the definition of EBITDA for such period, and (f) expenditures during such period that, pursuant to a written agreement, are reimbursed by a third Person (excluding Borrower or any of its Affiliates).

“Capitalized Lease Obligation” means that portion of the obligations under a Capital Lease that is required to be capitalized in accordance with GAAP.

“Capital Lease” means a lease that is required to be capitalized for financial reporting purposes in accordance with GAAP.

“Cash Equivalents” means (a) marketable direct obligations issued by, or unconditionally guaranteed by, the United States or Canada or issued by any agency thereof and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States or Canada, in each case maturing within 1 year from the date of acquisition thereof, (b) marketable direct obligations issued or fully guaranteed by any state of the United States or province of Canada or any political subdivision of any such state or province or any public instrumentality thereof maturing within 1 year from the date of acquisition thereof and, at the time of acquisition, having one of the two highest ratings obtainable from either Standard & Poor’s Rating Group (“S&P”) or Moody’s Investors Service, Inc. (“Moody’s”), (c) commercial paper maturing no more than 270 days from the date of creation thereof and, at the time of acquisition, having a rating of at least A-1 from S&P or at least P-1 from Moody’s, (d) certificates of deposit, time deposits, overnight bank deposits or bankers’ acceptances maturing within 1 year from the date of acquisition thereof issued by any bank organized under the laws of Canada, any bank organized under the laws of the United States or any state thereof or the District of Columbia or any United States branch of a foreign bank having at the date of acquisition thereof combined capital and surplus of not less than \$1,000,000,000, (e) Deposit Accounts maintained with (i) any bank that satisfies the criteria described in clause (d) above, or (ii) any other bank organized under the laws of Canada or the United States or any state thereof so long as the full amount maintained with any such other bank is insured by the Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation or Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, as applicable, (f) repurchase obligations of any commercial bank satisfying the requirements of clause (d) of this definition or recognized securities dealer having combined capital and surplus of not less than \$1,000,000,000, having a term of not more than seven days, with respect to securities satisfying the criteria in clauses (a) or (d) above, (g) debt securities with maturities of six months or less from the date of acquisition backed by standby letters of credit issued by any commercial bank satisfying the criteria described in clause (d) above, and (h) Investments in money market funds substantially all of whose assets are invested in the types of assets described in clauses (a) through (g) above.

“Cash Management Services” means any cash management or related services including treasury, depository, return items, overdraft, controlled disbursement, merchant store value cards, e-payables services, electronic funds transfer, interstate depository network, automatic clearing house transfer (including the Automated Clearing House processing of electronic funds transfers through the direct Federal Reserve Fedline system) and other cash management arrangements.

“CFC” means a controlled foreign corporation (as that term is defined in the IRC).

“Change of Control” means that:

(a) any Person or two or more Persons acting in concert, shall have acquired beneficial ownership, directly or indirectly, of Equity Interests of Borrower (or other securities convertible into such Equity Interests) representing 50% or more of the combined voting power of all Equity Interests of Borrower entitled (without regard to the occurrence of any contingency) to vote for the election of members of the Board of Directors of Borrower;

(b) any Person or two or more Persons acting in concert, shall have acquired by contract or otherwise, or shall have entered into a contract or arrangement that, upon consummation thereof, will result in its or their acquisition of the power to exercise, directly or indirectly, a controlling

influence over the management or policies of Borrower or control over the Equity Interests of such Person entitled to vote for members of the Board of Directors of Borrower on a fully-diluted basis (and taking into account all such Equity Interests that such Person or group has the right to acquire pursuant to any option right) representing 30% or more of the combined voting power of such Equity Interests; or

(c) during any period of 12 consecutive months commencing on or after the Closing Date, the occurrence of a change in the composition of the Board of Directors of Borrower such that a majority of the members of such Board of Directors are not Continuing Directors; or

(d) Borrower fails to own and control, directly or indirectly, 100% of the Equity Interests of each other Loan Party.

“Change in Law” means the occurrence after the date of the Agreement of: (a) the adoption or effectiveness of any law, rule, regulation, judicial ruling, judgment or treaty, (b) any change in any law, rule, regulation, judicial ruling, judgment or treaty or in the administration, interpretation, implementation or application by any Governmental Authority of any law, rule, regulation, guideline or treaty, or (c) the making or issuance by any Governmental Authority of any request, rule, guideline or directive, whether or not having the force of law; provided that notwithstanding anything in the Agreement to the contrary, (i) the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act and all requests, rules, guidelines or directives thereunder or issued in connection therewith and (ii) all requests, rules, guidelines or directives concerning capital adequacy promulgated by the Bank for International Settlements, the Basel Committee on Banking Supervision (or any successor or similar authority) or the United States or foreign regulatory authorities shall, in each case, be deemed to be a “Change in Law”, regardless of the date enacted, adopted or issued.

“Closing Date” means the date of this Agreement.

“Code” has the meaning specified therefor in Section 1.3 of the Agreement.

“Collateral” means all assets and interests in assets and proceeds thereof now owned or hereafter acquired by Borrower or its Subsidiaries in or upon which a Lien is granted by such Person in favor of Agent or the Lenders under any of the Loan Documents.

“Collateral Access Agreement” means a landlord waiver, bailee letter, or acknowledgement agreement of any lessor, warehouseman, processor, consignee, or other Person in possession of, having a Lien upon, or having rights or interests in Borrower’s or its Subsidiaries’ books and records, Equipment, Inventory or Heavy Haul Equipment, in each case, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to Agent.

“Collections” means all cash, checks, notes, instruments and other items of payment (including insurance proceeds, cash proceeds of asset sales, rental proceeds and tax refunds).

“Commitment” means, with respect to each Lender, its Revolver Commitment, and, with respect to all Lenders, their Revolver Commitments, in each case as such Canadian Dollar amounts are set forth beside such Lender’s name under the applicable heading on Schedule C-1 to the Agreement or in the Assignment and Acceptance pursuant to which such Lender became a Lender under the Agreement, as such amounts may be reduced or increased from time to time pursuant to assignments made in accordance with the provisions of Section 13.1 of the Agreement.

“Compliance Certificate” means a certificate substantially in the form of Exhibit C-1 to the Agreement delivered by the chief financial officer of Borrower to Agent.

“Confidential Information” has the meaning specified therefor in Section 17.9(a) of the Agreement.

“Confirmation of Guarantee and Security” means a confirmation of guarantee and security, dated as of even date with the Agreement, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to Agent, executed and delivered by the Loan Parties.

“Continuing Director” means (a) any member of the Board of Directors who was a director (or comparable manager) of Parent on the Closing Date, and (b) any individual who becomes a member of the Board of Directors after the Closing Date if such individual was approved, appointed or nominated for election to the Board of Directors by a majority of the Continuing Directors, but excluding any such individual originally proposed for election in opposition to the Board of Directors in office at the Closing Date in an actual or threatened election contest relating to the election of the directors (or comparable managers) of Parent and whose initial assumption of office resulted from such contest or the settlement thereof.

“Control Agreement” means a control agreement, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to Agent, executed and delivered by Borrower or one of its Subsidiaries, Agent, and the applicable securities intermediary (with respect to a Securities Account) or bank (with respect to a Deposit Account).

“Controlled Account” has the meaning specified in Section 5.15(a) of the Agreement.

“Controlled Account Bank” has the meaning specified in Section 5.15(a) of the Agreement.

“Convertible Debenture” means the 7.00% convertible unsecured subordinated debenture in the principal amount of \$25,300,000.00 issued by Borrower in favour of CDS & Co. dated as of October 30, 2012 and maturing on June 30, 2021.

“Currency Due” has the meaning specified in Section 17.13 of the Agreement.

“Default” means an event, condition, or default that, with the giving of notice, the passage of time, or both, would be an Event of Default.

“Defaulting Lender” means any Lender that (a) has failed to fund any amounts required to be funded by it under the Agreement on the date that it is required to do so under the Agreement (including the failure to make available to Agent amounts required pursuant to a Settlement or to make a required payment in connection with a Letter of Credit Disbursement), (b) notified the Borrower, Agent, or any Lender in writing that it does not intend to comply with all or any portion of its funding obligations under the Agreement, (c) has made a public statement to the effect that it does not intend to comply with its funding obligations under the Agreement or under other agreements generally (as reasonably determined by Agent) under which it has committed to extend credit, (d) failed, within 1 Business Day after written request by Agent, to confirm that it will comply with the terms of the Agreement relating to its obligations to fund any amounts required to be funded by it under the Agreement, (e) otherwise failed to pay over to Agent or any other Lender any other amount required to be paid by it under the Agreement on the date that it is required to do so under the Agreement, or (f) (i) becomes or is insolvent or has a parent company that has become or is insolvent, (ii) becomes the subject of a bankruptcy or insolvency proceeding, or has had a receiver, conservator, trustee, or custodian or appointed for it, or has taken any action in furtherance of, or indicating its consent to, approval of or acquiescence in any such proceeding or appointment or has a parent company that has become the subject of a bankruptcy or insolvency

proceeding, or has had a receiver, conservator, trustee, or custodian appointed for it, or has taken any action in furtherance of, or indicating its consent to, approval of or acquiescence in any such proceeding or appointment, or (iii) has, or has a direct or indirect parent company that has, become the subject of a Bail-In Action.

“Defaulting Lender Rate” means the interest rate then applicable to Revolving Loans in the applicable currency.

“Deposit Account” means a demand, time, savings, passbook or like account maintained with a bank, savings and loan association, credit union or like organization, other than an account evidenced by a certificate of deposit.

“Designated Account” means the Deposit Account of Borrower identified on Schedule D-1 to the Agreement (or such other Deposit Account of Borrower located at Designated Account Bank that has been designated as such, in writing, by Borrower to Agent).

“Designated Account Bank” has the meaning specified therefor in Schedule D-1 to the Agreement (or such other bank that is located within the United States that has been designated as such, in writing, by Borrower to Agent).

“Dilution” means, as of any date of determination, a percentage, based upon the experience of the immediately prior 3, 6, 9 or 12 months (whichever is the highest), that is the result of dividing the US Dollar amount of (a) bad debt write-downs, discounts, advertising allowances, credits, or other dilutive items with respect to Borrower’s Accounts during such period, by (b) Borrower’s billings with respect to Accounts during such period.

“Dilution Reserve” means, as of any date of determination, an amount sufficient to reduce the advance rate against Eligible Accounts by 1 percentage point for each percentage point by which Dilution is in excess of 5%.

“Disqualified Equity Interests” shall mean any Equity Interest that, by its terms (or by the terms of any security or other Equity Interests into which it is convertible or for which it is exchangeable), or upon the happening of any event or condition (a) matures or is mandatorily redeemable (other than solely for Qualified Equity Interests), pursuant to a sinking fund obligation or otherwise (except as a result of a change of control or asset sale so long as any rights of the holders thereof upon the occurrence of a change of control or asset sale event shall be subject to the prior repayment in full of the Loans and all other Obligations that are accrued and payable and the termination of the Commitments), (b) is redeemable at the option of the holder thereof (other than solely for Qualified Equity Interests), in whole or in part, (c) provides for the scheduled payments of dividends in cash, or (d) is or becomes convertible into or exchangeable for Indebtedness or any other Equity Interests that would constitute Disqualified Equity Interests, in each case, prior to the date that is 180 days after the Maturity Date.

“Drawing Document” means any Letter of Credit or other document presented for purposes of drawing under any Letter of Credit.

“Earn-Outs” shall mean unsecured liabilities of a Loan Party arising under an agreement to make any deferred payment as a part of the Purchase Price for a Permitted Acquisition, including performance bonuses or consulting payments in any related services, employment or similar agreement, in an amount that is subject to or contingent upon the revenues, income, cash flow or profits (or the like) of the target of such Permitted Acquisition.

“EBITDA” means, with respect to any fiscal period,

(a) Borrower’s consolidated net earnings (or loss),

*minus*

(b) without duplication, the sum of the following amounts of Borrower for such period to the extent included in determining consolidated net earnings (or loss) for such period:

- (i) extraordinary gains,
- (ii) interest income,
- (iii) gains on disposals,

*plus*

(c) without duplication, the sum of the following amounts of Borrower for such period to the extent included in determining consolidated net earnings (or loss) for such period:

- (i) non-cash extraordinary losses,
- (ii) Interest Expense,
- (iii) income taxes,
- (iv) depreciation and amortization for such period,
- (v) non-cash stock based compensation,
- (vi) losses on disposal of property, plant and equipment and other long lived assets, however, excluding any non-cash charge expense or loss that results in an accrual of a reserve for cash charges in any future period and any non-cash charge, expense or loss relating to write-offs, write-downs or reserves with respect to Accounts or Inventory;
- (vii) unrealized risk management or foreign exchange losses;
- (viii) impairment of property, plant and equipment, intangible assets and goodwill,
- (ix) losses on revaluation of embedded derivatives,

in each case, determined on a consolidated basis in accordance with GAAP.

For the purposes of calculating EBITDA for any period of 4 consecutive fiscal quarters (each, a “Reference Period”), (a) if at any time during such Reference Period (and after the Closing Date), Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries shall have made a Permitted Acquisition, EBITDA for such Reference Period shall be calculated after giving *pro forma* effect thereto (including *pro forma* adjustments arising out of events which are directly attributable to such Permitted Acquisition, are factually supportable, and

are expected to have a continuing impact, in each case to be mutually and reasonably agreed upon by Borrower and Agent) or in such other manner acceptable to Agent as if any such Permitted Acquisition or adjustment occurred on the first day of such Reference Period, and (b) EBITDA for the fiscal quarter ended March 31, 2013, shall be deemed to be \$17,668,000, (c) EBITDA for the fiscal quarter ended June 30, 2013, shall be deemed to be \$12,426,000, (d) EBITDA for the fiscal quarter ended September 30, 2013, shall be deemed to be \$15,760,000, and (e) EBITDA for the fiscal quarter ended December 31, 2013, shall be deemed to be \$11,251,000.

“EEA Financial Institution” means (a) any credit institution or investment firm established in any EEA Member Country which is subject to the supervision of an EEA Resolution Authority, (b) any entity established in an EEA Member Country which is a parent of an institution described in clause (a) of this definition, or (c) any financial institution established in an EEA Member Country which is a subsidiary of an institution described in clauses (a) or (b) of this definition and is subject to consolidated supervision with its parent.

“EEA Member Country” means any of the member states of the European Union, Iceland, Liechtenstein, and Norway.

“EEA Resolution Authority” means any public administrative authority or any person entrusted with public administrative authority of any EEA Member Country (including any delegee) having responsibility for the resolution of any EEA Financial Institution.

“Eligible Accounts” means those Accounts created by Borrower in the ordinary course of its business, that arise out of Borrower’s sale of goods or rendition of services, that comply with each of the representations and warranties respecting Eligible Accounts made in the Loan Documents, and that are not excluded as ineligible by virtue of one or more of the excluding criteria set forth below; provided, that such criteria may be revised from time to time by Agent in Agent’s Permitted Discretion to address the results of any field examination performed by (or on behalf of) Agent from time to time after the Closing Date. In determining the amount to be included, Eligible Accounts shall be calculated net of customer deposits, unapplied cash, taxes, discounts, credits, allowances, and rebates. Eligible Accounts shall not include the following:

- (a) Accounts that the Account Debtor has failed to pay within 120 days of original invoice date or 90 days of the past due date,
- (b) Accounts with selling terms of more than 60 days,
- (c) Accounts owed by an Account Debtor (or its Affiliates) where 50% or more of all Accounts owed by that Account Debtor (or its Affiliates) are deemed ineligible under clause (a) above,
- (d) Accounts with respect to which the Account Debtor is an Affiliate of Borrower or an employee or agent of Borrower or any Affiliate of Borrower (other than JV Driver, provided that: (i) the terms and conditions of all agreements between Borrower or any Affiliate of Borrower (as applicable) and JV Driver (collectively, the “JV Driver Agreements”) relating to the Accounts with JV Driver shall be on terms not less favourable to Borrower or any Affiliate of Borrower (as applicable) than could be obtained on an arm’s length basis from unrelated third parties; (ii) prior to the Closing Date, Agent shall have received copies of all of the JV Driver Agreements (and any related amendments) in effect as of the Closing Date; and (iii) with respect to JV Driver Agreements entered into after the Closing Date, Agent shall receive copies of all JV Driver Agreements (and any related amendments) promptly following the execution thereof),

(e) Accounts arising in a transaction wherein goods are placed on consignment or are sold pursuant to a guaranteed sale, a sale or return, a sale on approval, a bill and hold, or any other terms by reason of which the payment by the Account Debtor may be conditional,

(f) Accounts that are not payable in Canadian Dollars or US Dollars,

(g) Accounts with respect to which the Account Debtor either (i) does not maintain its chief executive office in Canada or the United States, or (ii) is not organized under the laws of Canada, any province thereof, the United States, or any state thereof, or (iii) is the government of any foreign country or sovereign state, or of any state, province, municipality, or other political subdivision thereof, or of any department, agency, public corporation, or other instrumentality thereof, unless (A) the Account is supported by an irrevocable letter of credit reasonably satisfactory to Agent (as to form, substance, and issuer or domestic confirming bank) that has been delivered to Agent and is directly drawable by Agent, or (B) the Account is covered by credit insurance in form, substance, and amount, and by an insurer, reasonably satisfactory to Agent,

(h) Accounts with respect to which the Account Debtor is either (i) the United States or Canada, or any department, agency, or instrumentality thereof (exclusive, however, of Accounts with respect to which Borrower has complied, to the reasonable satisfaction of Agent, with the *Financial Administration Act* (Canada), with the Assignment of Claims Act, 31 USC §3727), or with any applicable provincial, country or municipal law of similar purpose and effect, as applicable), or (ii) any state of the United States or province of Canada,

(i) Accounts with respect to which the Account Debtor is a creditor of Borrower, has or has asserted a right of recoupment or setoff, or has disputed its obligation to pay all or any portion of the Account, to the extent of such claim, right of recoupment or setoff, or dispute,

(j) Accounts with respect to an Account Debtor whose total obligations owing to Borrower exceed 10% (such percentage, as applied to a particular Account Debtor, being subject to reduction by Agent in its Permitted Discretion if the creditworthiness of such Account Debtor deteriorates) of all Eligible Accounts, to the extent of the obligations owing by such Account Debtor in excess of such percentage; provided, that, in each case, the amount of Eligible Accounts that are excluded because they exceed the foregoing percentage shall be determined by Agent based on all of the otherwise Eligible Accounts prior to giving effect to any eliminations based upon the foregoing concentration limit, provided that with respect to Eligible Accounts owed to Borrower or a Subsidiary by JV Driver Corporation and its Affiliates, Canadian Natural Resources Limited, Shell Canada, Imperial Oil, Suncor and Encana Corporation, the threshold percentage in the above proviso shall be 20% for each such entity and not 10%,

(k) Accounts with respect to which the Account Debtor is subject to an Insolvency Proceeding, is not Solvent, has gone out of business, or as to which Borrower has received notice of an imminent Insolvency Proceeding or a material impairment of the financial condition of such Account Debtor,

(l) Accounts, the collection of which, Agent, in its Permitted Discretion, believes to be doubtful, including by reason of the Account Debtor's financial condition,

(m) Accounts that are not subject to a valid and perfected first priority Agent's Lien,

(n) Accounts with respect to which (i) the goods giving rise to such Account have not been shipped and billed to the Account Debtor, or (ii) the services giving rise to such Account have not been performed and billed to the Account Debtor,

(o) Accounts with respect to which the Account Debtor is a Sanctioned Person or Sanctioned Entity,

(p) Accounts that represent the right to receive progress payments or other advance billings that are due prior to the completion of performance by Borrower of the subject contract for goods or services, or

(q) Accounts owned by a target acquired in connection with a Permitted Acquisition, until the completion of an appraisal and field examination with respect to such target, in each case, reasonably satisfactory to Agent (which appraisal and field examination may be conducted prior to the closing of such Permitted Acquisition).

“Eligible Heavy Haul Equipment” means Heavy Haul Equipment of the Borrower that complies with each of the representations and warranties respecting Eligible Heavy Haul Equipment made in the Loan Documents and that is not excluded as ineligible by virtue of one or more of the excluding criteria set forth below; provided that such criteria may be revised from time to time by Agent in Agent’s Permitted Discretion to address the results of any field examination or appraisal performed by Agent from time to time after the Closing Date. An item of Heavy Haul Equipment shall not be included in Eligible Heavy Haul Equipment if:

(a) it is in transit to or from a location of Borrower for a period of more than 15 days (other than in transit from one jurisdiction set forth on Schedule 4.24 to the Agreement to another jurisdiction set forth on Schedule 4.24 to the Agreement),

(b) it is not subject to a valid and perfected first priority Agent’s Lien,

(c) it is not located in the United States or Canada,

(d) it is obsolete, unsalable, damaged or unfit for use,

(e) it is not of a type held for sale, rent or use in the ordinary course of Borrower’s or Subsidiary’s business,

(f) it is not covered by casualty insurance maintained as required by Section 5.6,

(g) it is held subject to a lease whereby Borrower or other Subsidiary is the lessee, or

(i) it does not meet the applicable standards imposed by any Governmental Authority.

“Environmental Action” means any written complaint, summons, citation, notice, directive, order, claim, litigation, investigation, judicial or administrative proceeding, judgment, letter, or other written communication from any Governmental Authority, or any third party involving violations of Environmental Laws or releases of Hazardous Materials (a) from any assets, properties, or businesses of any Borrower, any Subsidiary of a Borrower, or any of their predecessors in interest, (b) from adjoining properties or businesses, or (c) from or onto any facilities which received Hazardous Materials generated by any Borrower, any Subsidiary of a Borrower, or any of their predecessors in interest.

“Environmental Law” means any applicable federal, state, provincial, foreign or local statute, law, rule, regulation, ordinance, code, binding and enforceable guideline, binding and enforceable written policy, or rule of common law now or hereafter in effect and in each case as amended, or any judicial or administrative interpretation thereof, including any judicial or administrative order, consent decree or judgment, in each case, to the extent binding on Borrower or its Subsidiaries, relating to the environment, the effect of the environment on employee health, or Hazardous Materials, in each case as amended from time to time.

“Environmental Liabilities” means all liabilities, monetary obligations, losses, damages, costs and expenses (including all reasonable fees, disbursements and expenses of counsel, experts, or consultants, and costs of investigation and feasibility studies), fines, penalties, sanctions, and interest incurred as a result of any claim or demand, or Remedial Action required, by any Governmental Authority or any third party, and which relate to any Environmental Action.

“Environmental Lien” means any Lien in favor of any Governmental Authority for Environmental Liabilities.

“Equipment” means equipment (as that term is defined in the PPSA).

“Equity Interest” means, with respect to a Person, all of the shares, options, warrants, interests, participations, or other equivalents (regardless of how designated) of or in such Person, whether voting or nonvoting, including capital stock (or other ownership or profit interests or units), preferred stock, or any other equity interest of or in such person.

“ERISA” means the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended, and any successor statute thereto.

“ERISA Affiliate” means (a) any Person subject to ERISA whose employees are treated as employed by the same employer as the employees of Borrower or its Subsidiaries under IRC Section 414(b), (b) any trade or business subject to ERISA whose employees are treated as employed by the same employer as the employees of Borrower or its Subsidiaries under IRC Section 414(c), (c) solely for purposes of Section 302 of ERISA and Section 412 of the IRC, any organization subject to ERISA that is a member of an affiliated service group of which Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries is a member under IRC Section 414(m), or (d) solely for purposes of Section 302 of ERISA and Section 412 of the IRC, any Person subject to ERISA that is a party to an arrangement with Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries and whose employees are aggregated with the employees of Borrower or its Subsidiaries under IRC Section 414(o).

“EU Bail-In Legislation Schedule” means the EU Bail-In Legislation Schedule published by the Loan Market Association (or any successor person), as in effect from time to time.

“Event of Default” has the meaning specified therefor in Section 8 of the Agreement.

“Excess Availability” means, as of any date of determination, the amount equal to the lesser of (a)(i) the Maximum Revolver Amount less (ii) Revolver Usage, in each case, as of such date and (b)(i) the Borrowing Base less (ii) Revolver Usage, in each case, as of such date, which Excess Availability shall be measured pursuant to each Borrowing Base report generated by Agent based upon the Borrowing Base Certificate most recently delivered by Borrower to Agent and shall be confirmed by Borrower.

“Existing Letters of Credit” means those letters of credit described on Schedule E-2 to the Agreement.

“Extraordinary Advances” has the meaning specified therefor in Section 2.2(d)(iii) of the Agreement.

“FCPA” means the Foreign Corrupt Practices Act of 1977, as amended, and the rules and regulations thereunder.

“Fee Letter” means that certain fee letter, dated as of even date with the Agreement, between Borrower and Agent, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to Agent.

“Federal Funds Rate” means, for any period, a fluctuating interest rate per annum equal to, for each day during such period, the weighted average of the rates on overnight Federal funds transactions with members of the Federal Reserve System arranged by Federal funds brokers, as published on the next succeeding Business Day by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, or, if such rate is not so published for any day which is a Business Day, the average of the quotations for such day on such transactions received by Agent from three Federal funds brokers of recognized standing selected by it.

“Fixed Charge Covenant Period” means a period which shall commence on any date (the “Fixed Charge Commencement Date”) on which Excess Availability is less than 12.5% of the Borrowing Base (the “Fixed Charge Threshold Amount”) and shall continue until the last day of the month after the Fixed Charge Commencement Date in which Excess Availability for a period of 45 consecutive days is greater than or equal to the Fixed Charge Threshold Amount.

“Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio” means, with respect to any fiscal period and with respect to Borrower on a consolidated basis in accordance with GAAP, the ratio of (a) EBITDA for such period to (b) Fixed Charges for such period.

“Fixed Charge Threshold Amount” has the meaning specified therefor in the definition of “Fixed Charge Covenant Period”.

“Fixed Charges” means, with respect to any fiscal period and with respect to Borrower determined on a consolidated basis in accordance with GAAP, the sum, without duplication, of (a) Interest Expense payable in cash for such period, plus (b) scheduled principal payments (but not including cash sweeps that reduce the Revolving Loans), plus (c) Capital Lease payments, plus (d) the amount of Unfunded Capital Expenditures made during such period, plus (e) cash dividends and distributions, plus (f) current Taxes paid or payable during such period. For clarity, in the event that any of amount in (d) and (f) above is a negative value such negative value shall be included in the calculation of Fixed Charges.

“Funding Date” means the date on which a Borrowing occurs.

“Funding Losses” has the meaning specified therefor in Section 2.11(b)(ii) of the Agreement.

“GAAP” means, in relation to any Person at any time, the International Financial Reporting Standards as set out in the Handbook of the Canadian Institute of Chartered Accountants or its successor, applied on a basis consistent with the most recent audited financial statements of such Person (except for changes approved by the auditors of such Person).

“Governing Documents” means, with respect to any Person, the certificate or articles of incorporation, by-laws, or other organizational documents of such Person.

“Governmental Authority” means the government of any nation or any political subdivision thereof, whether at the national, state, territorial, provincial, municipal or any other level, and any agency, authority, instrumentality, regulatory body, court, central bank or other entity exercising executive, legislative, judicial, taxing, regulatory or administrative powers or functions of, or pertaining to, government (including any supra-national bodies such as the European Union or the European Central Bank).

“Guarantee” means an Alberta law governed guarantee, dated as of even date with the Original Credit Agreement, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to Agent, executed and delivered by each of the Guarantors organized under the laws of the Canada or any province thereof to Agent.

“Guarantor” means (a) each Subsidiary of Borrower and (b) each other Person that becomes a guarantor after the Closing Date pursuant to Section 5.11 of the Agreement.

“Guarantors General Security Agreement” means an Alberta law governed general security agreement, dated as of even date with the Original Credit Agreement, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to Agent, executed and delivered by each of the Guarantors organized under the laws of Canada or any province thereof to Agent.

“Hazardous Materials” means (a) substances that are defined or listed in, or otherwise classified pursuant to, any applicable laws or regulations as “hazardous substances,” “hazardous materials,” “hazardous wastes,” “toxic substances,” or any other formulation intended to define, list, or classify substances by reason of deleterious properties such as ignitability, corrosivity, reactivity, carcinogenicity, reproductive toxicity, or “EP toxicity”, (b) oil, petroleum, or petroleum derived substances, natural gas, natural gas liquids, synthetic gas, drilling fluids, produced waters, and other wastes associated with the exploration, development, or production of crude oil, natural gas, or geothermal resources, (c) any flammable substances or explosives or any radioactive materials, and (d) asbestos in any form or electrical equipment that contains any oil or dielectric fluid containing levels of polychlorinated biphenyls in excess of 50 parts per million.

“Heavy Haul Equipment” means heavy haul and lifting equipment owned by Borrower and Subsidiaries and used or leased in the ordinary course of its business, including, without limitation, hydraulic platform trailers, multi-wheel trailers, cranes, trucks and tractors.

“Hedge Agreement” means any agreement evidencing an arrangement which is an interest rate cap, swap or collar agreement, foreign exchange option agreement, or other agreement or arrangement designed to provide protection against fluctuations in interest rates, foreign currencies or commodity prices and includes a “swap agreement” as that term is defined in Section 101(53B)(A) of the Bankruptcy Code.

“Hedge Obligations” means any and all obligations or liabilities, whether absolute or contingent, due or to become due, now existing or hereafter arising, of Borrower or its Subsidiaries arising under, owing pursuant to, or existing in respect of Hedge Agreements entered into with one or more of the Hedge Providers.

“Hedge Provider” means the Lenders or any of their Affiliates.

“Indebtedness” as to any Person means (a) all obligations of such Person for borrowed money, (b) all obligations of such Person evidenced by bonds, debentures, notes, or other similar instruments and all reimbursement or other obligations in respect of letters of credit, bankers acceptances, or other financial products, (c) all obligations of such Person as a lessee under Capital Leases, (d) all obligations or liabilities of others secured by a Lien on any asset of such Person, irrespective of whether such obligation or liability is assumed, (e) all obligations of such Person to pay the deferred purchase price of assets (other than trade payables incurred in the ordinary course of business and repayable in accordance with customary trade practices and, for the avoidance of doubt, other than royalty payments payable in the ordinary course of business in respect of non-exclusive licenses), (f) all monetary obligations of such Person owing under Hedge Agreements (which amount shall be calculated based on the amount that would be payable by such Person if the Hedge Agreement were terminated on the date of determination), (g) any Disqualified Equity Interests of such Person, and (h) any obligation of such Person guaranteeing or intended to guarantee (whether directly or indirectly guaranteed, endorsed, co-made, discounted, or sold with recourse) any obligation of any other Person that constitutes Indebtedness under any of clauses (a) through (g) above. For purposes of this definition, (i) the amount of any Indebtedness represented by a guaranty or other similar instrument shall be the lesser of the principal amount of the obligations guaranteed and still outstanding and the maximum amount for which the guaranteeing Person may be liable pursuant to the terms of the instrument embodying such Indebtedness, and (ii) the amount of any Indebtedness which is limited or is non-recourse to a Person or for which recourse is limited to an identified asset shall be valued at the lesser of (A) if applicable, the limited amount of such obligations, and (B) if applicable, the fair market value of such assets securing such obligation.

“Indemnified Liabilities” has the meaning specified therefor in Section 10.3 of the Agreement.

“Indemnified Person” has the meaning specified therefor in Section 10.3 of the Agreement.

“Insolvency Laws” means (i) the BIA, (ii) the *Companies Creditors Arrangement Act* (Canada), (iii) the *Winding-Up and Restructuring Act* (Canada), (iv) the Bankruptcy Code, and (v) any similar legislation in a relevant jurisdiction, in each case as applicable and as in effect from time to time.

“Insolvency Proceeding” means any proceeding commenced by or against any Person under any provision of any Insolvency Law, assignments for the benefit of creditors, formal or informal moratoria, compositions, extensions generally with creditors, or proceedings seeking reorganization, arrangement, or other similar relief.

“Intercompany Subordination Agreement” means an intercompany subordination agreement, dated as of even date with the Original Credit Agreement, executed and delivered by Borrower, each of its Subsidiaries, and Agent, the form and substance of which is reasonably satisfactory to Agent.

“Interest Expense” means, for any period, the aggregate of the interest expense of Borrower for such period, determined on a consolidated basis in accordance with GAAP.

“Interest Period” means, with respect to each CDOR/LIBOR Rate Loan, a period commencing on the date of the making of such CDOR/LIBOR Rate Loan (or the continuation of a LIBOR Rate Loan) and ending 1, 2, or 3 months thereafter; provided, that (a) interest shall accrue at the applicable rate based upon the CDOR/LIBOR Rate from and including the first day of each Interest Period to, but excluding, the day on which any Interest Period expires, (b) any Interest Period that would

end on a day that is not a Business Day shall be extended to the next succeeding Business Day unless such Business Day falls in another calendar month, in which case such Interest Period shall end on the next preceding Business Day, (c) with respect to an Interest Period that begins on the last Business Day of a calendar month (or on a day for which there is no numerically corresponding day in the calendar month at the end of such Interest Period), the Interest Period shall end on the last Business Day of the calendar month that is 1, 2, or 3 months after the date on which the Interest Period began, as applicable, and (d) Borrower may not elect an Interest Period which will end after the Maturity Date.

“Inventory” means inventory (as that term is defined in the PPSA).

“Investment” means, with respect to any Person, any investment by such Person in any other Person (including Affiliates) in the form of loans, guarantees, advances, capital contributions (excluding (a) commission, travel, and similar advances to officers and employees of such Person made in the ordinary course of business, and (b) *bona fide* accounts receivable arising in the ordinary course of business), or acquisitions of Indebtedness, Equity Interests, or all or substantially all of the assets of such other Person (or of any division or business line of such other Person), and any other items that are or would be classified as investments on a balance sheet prepared in accordance with GAAP. The amount of any Investment shall be the original cost of such Investment plus the cost of all additions thereto, without any adjustment for increases or decreases in value, or write-ups, write-downs, or write-offs with respect to such Investment.

“IRC” means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as in effect from time to time.

“ISP” means, with respect to any Letter of Credit, the International Standby Practices 1998 (International Chamber of Commerce Publication No. 590) and any subsequent revision thereof adopted by the International Chamber of Commerce on the date such Letter of Credit is issued.

“Issuer Document” means, with respect to any Letter of Credit, a letter of credit application, a letter of credit agreement, or any other document, agreement or instrument entered into (or to be entered into) by Borrower in favor of Issuing Lender and relating to such Letter of Credit.

“Issuing Lender” means WFCF or any other Lender that, at the request of Borrower and with the consent of Agent, agrees, in such Lender’s sole discretion, to become an Issuing Lender for the purpose of issuing Letters of Credit or Reimbursement Undertakings pursuant to Section 2.10 of the Agreement, and Issuing Lender shall be a Lender.

“Judgment Currency” has the meaning specified in Section 17.13 of the Agreement.

“JV Driver” means JV Driver Corporation and its Affiliates.

“Lender” has the meaning set forth in the preamble to the Agreement, shall include Issuing Lender and the Swing Lender, and shall also include any other Person made a party to the Agreement pursuant to the provisions of Section 13.1 of the Agreement and “Lenders” means each of the Lenders or any one or more of them.

“Lender Group” means each of the Lenders (including Issuing Lender and the Swing Lender) and Agent, or any one or more of them.

“Lender Group Expenses” means all (a) costs or expenses (including taxes and insurance premiums) required to be paid by Borrower or its Subsidiaries under any of the Loan Documents that are paid, advanced, or incurred by the Lender Group, (b) documented out-of-pocket fees or charges paid or

incurred by Agent in connection with the Lender Group's transactions with Borrower or its Subsidiaries under any of the Loan Documents, including, photocopying, notarization, couriers and messengers, telecommunication, public record searches, filing fees, recording fees, publication, real estate surveys, real estate title policies and endorsements, and environmental audits, (c) Agent's customary fees and charges imposed or incurred in connection with any background checks or OFAC/PEP searches related to Borrower or its Subsidiaries, (d) Agent's customary fees and charges (as adjusted from time to time) with respect to the disbursement of funds (or the receipt of funds) to or for the account of Borrower (whether by wire transfer or otherwise), together with any out-of-pocket costs and expenses incurred in connection therewith, (e) customary charges imposed or incurred by Agent resulting from the dishonor of checks payable by or to any Loan Party, (f) reasonable documented out-of-pocket costs and expenses paid or incurred by the Lender Group to correct any default or enforce any provision of the Loan Documents, or during the continuance of an Event of Default, in gaining possession of, maintaining, handling, preserving, storing, shipping, selling, preparing for sale, or advertising to sell the Collateral, or any portion thereof, irrespective of whether a sale is consummated, (g) field examination, appraisal, and valuation fees and expenses of Agent related to any field examinations, appraisals, or valuation to the extent of the fees and charges (and up to the amount of any limitation) provided in Section 2.9 of the Agreement, (h) Agent's reasonable costs and expenses (including reasonable documented legal fees and expenses) relative to third party claims or any other lawsuit or adverse proceeding paid or incurred, whether in enforcing or defending the Loan Documents or otherwise in connection with the transactions contemplated by the Loan Documents, Agent's Liens in and to the Collateral, or the Lender Group's relationship with Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries, (i) Agent's reasonable documented costs and expenses (including reasonable documented attorneys' fees and due diligence expenses) incurred in advising, structuring, drafting, reviewing, administering (including travel, meals, and lodging), syndicating, or amending, waiving, or modifying the Loan Documents, and (j) Agent's and each Lender's reasonable documented costs and expenses (including reasonable documented attorneys, accountants, consultants, and other advisors fees and expenses) incurred in terminating, enforcing (including attorneys, accountants, consultants, and other advisors fees and expenses incurred in connection with a "workout," a "restructuring," or an Insolvency Proceeding concerning Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries or in exercising rights or remedies under the Loan Documents), or defending the Loan Documents, irrespective of whether a lawsuit or other adverse proceeding is brought, or in taking any enforcement action or any Remedial Action with respect to the Collateral.

"Lender Group Representatives" has the meaning specified therefor in Section 17.9 of the Agreement.

"Lender-Related Person" means, with respect to any Lender, such Lender, together with such Lender's Affiliates, officers, directors, employees, attorneys, and agents.

"Letter of Credit" means a letter of credit issued by Issuing Lender or a letter of credit issued by Underlying Issuer, as the context requires.

"Letter of Credit Collateralization" means either (a) providing cash collateral (pursuant to documentation reasonably satisfactory to Agent, including provisions that specify that the Letter of Credit Fees and all commissions, fees, charges and expenses provided for in Section 2.11(k) of the Agreement (including any fronting fees) will continue to accrue while the Letters of Credit are outstanding) to be held by Agent for the benefit of the Revolving Lenders in an amount equal to 105% of the then existing Letter of Credit Usage, (b) delivering to Agent documentation executed by all beneficiaries under the Letters of Credit, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to Agent and Issuing Lender, terminating all of such beneficiaries' rights under the Letters of Credit, or (c) providing Agent with a standby letter of credit, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to Agent, from a commercial bank acceptable to Agent (in its sole discretion) in an amount equal to 105% of the then existing Letter of Credit Usage (it

being understood that the Letter of Credit Fee and all fronting fees set forth in the Agreement will continue to accrue while the Letters of Credit are outstanding and that any such fees that accrue must be an amount that can be drawn under any such standby letter of credit).

“Letter of Credit Disbursement” means a payment made by Issuing Lender pursuant to a Letter of Credit.

“Letter of Credit Exposure” means, as of any date of determination with respect to any Lender, such Lender’s Pro Rata Share of the Letter of Credit Usage on such date.

“Letter of Credit Fee” has the meaning specified therefor in Section 2.5(b) of the Agreement.

“Letter of Credit Indemnified Costs” has the meaning specified therefor in Section 2.10(f) of the Agreement.

“Letter of Credit Related Person” has the meaning specified therefor in Section 2.10(f) of the Agreement.

“Letter of Credit Usage” means, as of any date of determination, the aggregate undrawn amount of all outstanding Letters of Credit.

“LIBOR Rate” means the rate per annum rate appearing on Macro\*World <https://capitalmarkets.mworld.com> (the “Service”) Page (BBA LIBOR USD) (or on any successor or substitute page of such Service, or any successor to or substitute for such Service) 2 Business Days prior to the commencement of the requested Interest Period, for a term and in an amount comparable to the Interest Period and the amount of the LIBOR Rate Loan requested (whether as an initial LIBOR Rate Loan or as a continuation of a LIBOR Rate Loan) by Borrower in accordance with the Agreement, as determined by Agent, which determination shall be conclusive in the absence of manifest error (and, if any such rate is below zero, the LIBOR Rate shall be deemed to be zero).

“LIBOR Rate Loan” means each portion of a Revolving Loan that bears interest at a rate determined by reference to the LIBOR Rate.

“Lien” means any mortgage, deed of trust, pledge, hypothecation, assignment, charge, deposit arrangement, encumbrance, easement, lien (statutory or other), security interest, hypothec or other security arrangement and any other preference, priority, or preferential arrangement of any kind or nature whatsoever, including any conditional sale contract or other title retention agreement, the interest of a lessor under a Capital Lease and any synthetic or other financing lease having substantially the same economic effect as any of the foregoing.

“Loan” shall mean any Revolving Loan, Swing Loan, Extraordinary Advance, or Term Loan made (or to be made) hereunder.

“Loan Account” has the meaning specified therefor in Section 2.8 of the Agreement.

“Loan Documents” means the Agreement, the Control Agreements, any Borrowing Base Certificate, the Fee Letter, the U.S. Guaranty and Security Agreement, the Guarantee, the Borrower General Security Agreement, the Guarantors General Security Agreement, the Confirmation of Guarantee and Security, the Intercompany Subordination Agreement, any Issuer Documents, the Letters of Credit, the Perfection Certificate, any note or notes executed by Borrower in connection with the Agreement and

payable to any member of the Lender Group, and any other instrument or agreement entered into, now or in the future, by Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries and any member of the Lender Group in connection with the Agreement.

“Loan Party” means Borrower or any Guarantor.

“Margin Stock” as defined in Regulation U of the Board of Governors as in effect from time to time.

“Material Adverse Effect” means (a) a material adverse effect in the business, operations, results of operations, assets, liabilities or financial condition of Borrower and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole, (b) a material impairment of Borrower’s and its Subsidiaries ability to perform their obligations under the Loan Documents to which they are parties or of the Lender Group’s ability to enforce the Obligations or realize upon the Collateral (other than as a result of an action taken or not taken that is solely in the control of Agent), or (c) a material impairment of the enforceability or priority of Agent’s Liens with respect to all or a material portion of the Collateral.

“Maturity Date” means the earlier of (a) October 10, 2022 and (b) three months prior to the maturity of the Convertible Debenture if not extended or repaid prior to such date.

“Maximum Revolver Amount” means \$172,500,000, decreased by the amount of reductions in the Revolver Commitments made in accordance with Section 2.3(c) of the Agreement.

“Moody’s” has the meaning specified therefor in the definition of Cash Equivalents.

“Non-Consenting Lender” has the meaning specified therefor in Section 14.2(a) of the Agreement.

“Non-Defaulting Lender” means each Lender other than a Defaulting Lender.

“Obligations” means (a) all loans (including the Revolving Loans (inclusive of Extraordinary Advances and Swing Loans)), debts, principal, interest (including any interest that accrues after the commencement of an Insolvency Proceeding, regardless of whether allowed or allowable in whole or in part as a claim in any such Insolvency Proceeding), reimbursement or indemnification obligations with respect to Reimbursement Undertakings or with respect to Letters of Credit (irrespective of whether contingent), premiums, liabilities (including all amounts charged to the Loan Account pursuant to the Agreement), obligations (including indemnification obligations), fees (including the fees provided for in the Fee Letter), Lender Group Expenses (including any fees or expenses that accrue after the commencement of an Insolvency Proceeding, regardless of whether allowed or allowable in whole or in part as a claim in any such Insolvency Proceeding), guaranties, and all covenants and duties of any other kind and description owing by any Loan Party arising out of, under, pursuant to, in connection with, or evidenced by the Agreement or any of the other Loan Documents and irrespective of whether for the payment of money, whether direct or indirect, absolute or contingent, due or to become due, now existing or hereafter arising, and including all interest not paid when due and all other expenses or other amounts that Borrower is required to pay or reimburse by the Loan Documents or by law or otherwise in connection with the Loan Documents, (b) all debts, liabilities or obligations (including reimbursement obligations, irrespective of whether contingent) owing by Borrower or any other Loan Party to an Underlying Issuer now or hereafter arising from or in respect of Letters of Credit issued by such Underlying Issuer, and (c) all Bank Product Obligations. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Obligations of Borrower under the Loan Documents include the obligation to pay (i) the principal of the Revolving Loans, (ii) interest accrued on the Revolving Loans, (iii) the amount necessary to

reimburse Issuing Lender for amounts paid or payable pursuant to Letters of Credit or Reimbursement Undertakings and the amount necessary to reimburse Underlying Issuer for amounts paid or payable pursuant to Letters of Credit, (iv) Letter of Credit commissions, fees (including fronting fees) and charges, (v) Lender Group Expenses, (vi) fees payable under the Agreement or any of the other Loan Documents, and (vii) indemnities and other amounts payable by any Loan Party under any Loan Document. Any reference in the Agreement or in the Loan Documents to the Obligations shall include all or any portion thereof and any extensions, modifications, renewals, or alterations thereof, both prior and subsequent to any Insolvency Proceeding.

“OFAC” means The Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury.

“Original Credit Agreement” means the credit agreement dated as of March 6, 2014 among Borrower, Agent and certain lenders party thereto.

“Originating Lender” has the meaning specified therefor in Section 13.1(e) of the Agreement.

“Overadvance” means, as of any date of determination, that the Revolver Usage is greater than any of the limitations set forth in Section 2.1 or Section 2.10.

“Participant” has the meaning specified therefor in Section 13.1(e) of the Agreement.

“Participant Register” has the meaning set forth in Section 13.1(i) of the Agreement.

“Patriot Act” has the meaning specified therefor in Section 4.13 of the Agreement.

“Perfection Certificate” means a certificate in the form of Exhibit P-1 to the Agreement.

“Permitted Acquisition” means any Acquisition so long as:

(a) no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing or would result from the consummation of the proposed Acquisition and the proposed Acquisition is consensual,

(b) no Indebtedness will be incurred, assumed, or would exist with respect to Borrower or its Subsidiaries as a result of such Acquisition, other than Indebtedness permitted under clauses (f) or (g) of the definition of Permitted Indebtedness and no Liens will be incurred, assumed, or would exist with respect to the assets of Borrower or its Subsidiaries as a result of such Acquisition other than Permitted Liens,

(c) if the purchase consideration payable in respect of the proposed Acquisition is greater than \$20,000,000, Borrower has provided Agent with written confirmation, supported by reasonably detailed calculations, that on a *pro forma* basis (including *pro forma* adjustments arising out of events which are directly attributable to such proposed Acquisition, are factually supportable, and are expected to have a continuing impact, in each case, determined as if the combination had been accomplished at the beginning of the relevant period; such eliminations and inclusions to be mutually and reasonably agreed upon by Borrower and Agent) created by adding the historical combined financial statements of Borrower (including the combined financial statements of any other Person or assets that were the subject of a prior Permitted Acquisition during the relevant period) to the historical consolidated financial statements of the Person to be acquired (or the historical financial statements related to the assets to be acquired) pursuant to the proposed Acquisition, Borrower and its Subsidiaries (i) would have been

in compliance with the financial covenants in Section 7 of the Agreement for the 4 fiscal quarter period ended immediately prior to the proposed date of consummation of such proposed Acquisition, and (ii) are projected to be in compliance with the financial covenants in Section 7 of the Agreement for the 4 fiscal quarter period ended one year after the proposed date of consummation of such proposed Acquisition,

(d) if the purchase consideration payable in respect of the proposed Acquisition is greater than \$20,000,000, Borrower has provided Agent with its due diligence package relative to the proposed Acquisition, including forecasted balance sheets, profit and loss statements, and cash flow statements of the Person or assets to be acquired, all prepared on a basis consistent with such Person's (or assets') historical financial statements, together with appropriate supporting details and a statement of underlying assumptions for the 1 year period following the date of the proposed Acquisition, on a quarter by quarter basis), in form and substance (including as to scope and underlying assumptions) reasonably satisfactory to Agent,

(e) if the aggregate purchase consideration payable in respect of the proposed Acquisitions in any calendar year is greater than \$10,000,000, the Excess Availability is greater than or equal to 17.5% of the Maximum Revolver Amount or \$30,187,500 on a pro forma basis immediately after giving effect to the consummation of the proposed Acquisitions,

(f) if the purchase consideration payable in respect of the proposed Acquisition is greater than \$20,000,000, Borrower has provided Agent with written notice of the proposed Acquisition including a summary of material terms, which terms must be reasonably acceptable to Agent and a list of material documents relative to the Proposed Acquisition at least 15 Business Days prior to the anticipated closing date of the proposed Acquisition and, promptly upon Agent's request, copies of the acquisition agreement and other material documents relative to the proposed Acquisition,

(g) the assets being acquired (other than a *de minimis* amount of assets in relation to Borrower's and its Subsidiaries' total assets), or the Person whose Equity Interests are being acquired, are useful in or engaged in, as applicable, the business of Borrower and its Subsidiaries or a business reasonably related thereto,

(h) the assets being acquired (other than a *de minimis* amount of assets in relation to the assets being acquired) are located within the United States or Canada, or the Person whose Equity Interests are being acquired is organized in a jurisdiction located within the United States or Canada,

(i) the subject assets or Equity Interests, as applicable, are being acquired directly by a Borrower or one of its Subsidiaries that is a Loan Party, and, in connection therewith, Borrower or the applicable Loan Party shall have complied with Section 5.11 or 5.12 of the Agreement, as applicable, of the Agreement and, in the case of an acquisition of Equity Interests, Borrower or the applicable Loan Party shall have demonstrated to Agent that the new Loan Parties have received consideration sufficient to make the joinder documents binding and enforceable against such new Loan Parties, and

(j) the purchase consideration payable in respect of all Permitted Acquisitions (including the proposed Acquisition and including deferred payment obligations) shall not exceed \$100,000,000 in any 12 month period in the aggregate; provided, that: (i) the purchase consideration payable in respect of any single Acquisition or series of related Acquisitions shall not exceed \$75,000,000 in the aggregate; and (ii) if Excess Availability is greater than or equal to 22.5% of the Maximum Revolver Amount or \$38,812,500 on a pro forma basis immediately after giving effect to the proposed Acquisitions, the limits set out in this subparagraph (j) shall not apply.

“Permitted Discretion” means a determination made in the exercise of reasonable (from the perspective of a secured asset-based lender) business judgment.

“Permitted Dispositions” means:

(a) sales, abandonment, or other dispositions of Equipment and Heavy Haul Equipment that is substantially worn, damaged, or obsolete or no longer used or useful in the ordinary course of business and leases or subleases of Real Property not useful in the conduct of the business of Borrower and its Subsidiaries,

(b) sales of Inventory to buyers in the ordinary course of business,

(c) the use or transfer of money or Cash Equivalents in a manner that is not prohibited by the terms of the Agreement or the other Loan Documents,

(d) the licensing, on a non-exclusive basis, of patents, trademarks, copyrights, and other intellectual property rights in the ordinary course of business,

(e) the granting of Permitted Liens,

(f) the sale or discount, in each case without recourse, of accounts receivable arising in the ordinary course of business, but only in connection with the compromise or collection thereof,

(g) any involuntary loss, damage or destruction of property,

(h) any involuntary condemnation, seizure or taking, by exercise of the power of eminent domain or otherwise, or confiscation or requisition of use of property,

(i) the leasing or subleasing of assets of Borrower or its Subsidiaries in the ordinary course of business,

(j) the sale or issuance of Equity Interests (other than Disqualified Equity Interests) of Borrower,

(k) (i) the lapse of registered patents, trademarks, copyrights and other intellectual property of Borrower and its Subsidiaries to the extent not economically desirable in the conduct of their business or (ii) the abandonment of patents, trademarks, copyrights, or other intellectual property rights in the ordinary course of business so long as (in each case under clauses (i) and (ii)), (A) with respect to copyrights, such copyrights are not material revenue generating copyrights, and (B) such lapse is not materially adverse to the interests of the Lender Group,

(l) the making of Restricted Payments that are expressly permitted to be made pursuant to the Agreement,

(m) the making of Permitted Investments,

(n) so long as no Event of Default has occurred and is continuing or would immediately result therefrom, transfers of assets (i) from Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries to a Loan Party, and (ii) from any Subsidiary of Borrower that is not a Loan Party to any other Subsidiary of Borrower,

(o) dispositions of assets acquired by Borrower and its Subsidiaries pursuant to a Permitted Acquisition consummated within 12 months of the date of the proposed disposition so long as (i) the consideration received for the assets to be so disposed is at least equal to the fair market value of such assets, (ii) the assets to be so disposed are not necessary or economically desirable in connection with the business of Borrower and its Subsidiaries, and (iii) the assets to be so disposed are readily identifiable as assets acquired pursuant to the subject Permitted Acquisition, and

(p) sales or dispositions of assets (other than Accounts, Inventory, Heavy Haul Equipment, Equity Interests of Subsidiaries of Borrower) not otherwise permitted in clauses (a) through (o) above so long as made at fair market value and the aggregate fair market value of all assets disposed of in a fiscal year (including the proposed disposition) would not exceed \$5,000,000.

“Permitted Indebtedness” means:

- (a) Indebtedness evidenced by the Agreement or the other Loan Documents,
- (b) Indebtedness set forth on Schedule 4.14 to the Agreement and any Refinancing Indebtedness in respect of such Indebtedness,
- (c) Permitted Purchase Money Indebtedness and any Refinancing Indebtedness in respect of such Indebtedness,
- (d) endorsement of instruments or other payment items for deposit,
- (e) Indebtedness consisting of (i) unsecured guarantees incurred in the ordinary course of business with respect to surety and appeal bonds, performance bonds, bid bonds, appeal bonds, completion guarantee and similar obligations; (ii) unsecured guarantees arising with respect to customary indemnification obligations to purchasers in connection with Permitted Dispositions; and (iii) unsecured guarantees with respect to Indebtedness of Borrower or one of its Subsidiaries, to the extent that the Person that is obligated under such guaranty could have incurred such underlying Indebtedness,
- (f) unsecured Indebtedness of Borrower that is incurred on the date of the consummation of a Permitted Acquisition solely for the purpose of consummating such Permitted Acquisition so long as (i) no Event of Default has occurred and is continuing or would result therefrom, (ii) such unsecured Indebtedness is not incurred for working capital purposes, (iii) such unsecured Indebtedness does not mature prior to the date that is 6 months after the Maturity Date, (iv) such unsecured Indebtedness does not amortize until 6 months after the Maturity Date, (v) such unsecured Indebtedness does not provide for the payment of interest thereon in cash or Cash Equivalents prior to the date that is 6 months after the Maturity Date, and (vi) such Indebtedness is subordinated in right of payment to the Obligations on terms and conditions reasonably satisfactory to Agent,
- (g) Acquired Indebtedness in an amount not to exceed \$20,000,000 outstanding at any one time,
- (h) Indebtedness incurred in the ordinary course of business under performance, surety, statutory, or appeal bonds,
- (i) Indebtedness owed to any Person providing property, casualty, liability, or other insurance to Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries, so long as the amount of such Indebtedness is not in excess of the amount of the unpaid cost of, and shall be incurred only to defer the cost of, such insurance

for the year in which such Indebtedness is incurred and such Indebtedness is outstanding only during such year,

(j) the incurrence by Borrower or its Subsidiaries of Indebtedness under Hedge Agreements that are incurred for the bona fide purpose of hedging the interest rate, commodity, or foreign currency risks associated with Borrower's and its Subsidiaries' operations and not for speculative purposes,

(k) Indebtedness incurred in the ordinary course of business in respect of credit cards, credit card processing services, debit cards, stored value cards, commercial cards (including so-called "purchase cards", "procurement cards" or "p-cards"), or Cash Management Services,

(l) unsecured Indebtedness of Borrower owing to former employees, officers, or directors (or any spouses, ex-spouses, or estates of any of the foregoing) incurred in connection with the repurchase by Borrower of the Equity Interests of Borrower that has been issued to such Persons, so long as (i) no Default or Event of Default has occurred and is continuing or would result from the incurrence of such Indebtedness, (ii) the aggregate amount of all such Indebtedness outstanding at any one time does not exceed \$2,000,000, and (iii) such Indebtedness is subordinated to the Obligations on terms and conditions reasonably acceptable to Agent,

(m) unsecured Indebtedness owing to sellers of assets or Equity Interests to a Loan Party that is incurred by the applicable Loan Party in connection with the consummation of one or more Permitted Acquisitions so long as it is (i) subordinated to the Obligations on terms and conditions reasonably acceptable to Agent, and (ii) otherwise on terms and conditions (including all economic terms and the absence of covenants) reasonably acceptable to Agent,

(n) contingent liabilities in respect of any indemnification obligation, adjustment of purchase price, non-compete, or similar obligation of Borrower or the applicable Loan Party incurred in connection with the consummation of one or more Permitted Acquisitions,

(o) Indebtedness composing Permitted Investments,

(p) unsecured Indebtedness incurred in respect of netting services, overdraft protection, and other like services, in each case, incurred in the ordinary course of business,

(q) unsecured Indebtedness of Borrower owing to employees, former employees, officers, former officers, directors, or former directors (or any spouses, ex-spouses, or estates of any of the foregoing) incurred in connection with the redemption by Borrower of the Equity Interests of Borrower that has been issued to such Persons, so long as (i) no Default or Event of Default has occurred and is continuing or would result therefrom, (ii) the aggregate amount of all such Indebtedness outstanding at any one time does not exceed \$2,000,000, and (iii) such Indebtedness is subordinated in right of payment to the Obligations on terms and conditions reasonably acceptable to Agent,

(r) unsecured Indebtedness of Borrower or its Subsidiaries in respect of Earn-Outs owing to sellers of assets or Equity Interests to Borrower or its Subsidiaries that is incurred in connection with the consummation of one or more Permitted Acquisitions, so long as such unsecured Indebtedness is on terms and conditions reasonably acceptable to Agent,

(s) Indebtedness in an aggregate outstanding principal amount not to exceed \$1,000,000 at any time outstanding for all Subsidiaries of Borrower that are CFCs; provided, that such Indebtedness is not directly or indirectly recourse to any of the Loan Parties or of their respective assets,

(t) accrual of interest, accretion or amortization of original issue discount, or the payment of interest in kind, in each case, on Indebtedness that otherwise constitutes Permitted Indebtedness,

(u) Subordinated Indebtedness, the aggregate outstanding amount of which does not exceed \$75,000,000, and

(v) any other unsecured Indebtedness incurred by Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries in an aggregate outstanding amount not to exceed \$5,000,000 at any one time.

“Permitted Intercompany Advances” means loans made by (a) a Loan Party to another Loan Party, (b) a Subsidiary of Borrower that is not a Loan Party to another Subsidiary of Borrower that is not a Loan Party, (c) a Subsidiary of Borrower that is not a Loan Party to a Loan Party, so long as the parties thereto are party to the Intercompany Subordination Agreement and the amount of the loan is not greater than \$500,000.

“Permitted Investments” means:

(a) Investments in cash and Cash Equivalents,

(b) Investments in negotiable instruments deposited or to be deposited for collection in the ordinary course of business,

(c) advances made in connection with purchases of goods or services in the ordinary course of business,

(d) Investments received in settlement of amounts due to any Loan Party or any of its Subsidiaries effected in the ordinary course of business or owing to any Loan Party or any of its Subsidiaries as a result of Insolvency Proceedings involving an account debtor or upon the foreclosure or enforcement of any Lien in favor of a Loan Party or its Subsidiaries,

(e) Investments owned by any Loan Party or any of its Subsidiaries on the Closing Date and set forth on Schedule P-1 to the Agreement,

(f) guarantees permitted under the definition of Permitted Indebtedness,

(g) Permitted Intercompany Advances,

(h) Equity Interests or other securities acquired in connection with the satisfaction or enforcement of Indebtedness or claims due or owing to a Loan Party or its Subsidiaries (in bankruptcy of customers or suppliers or otherwise outside the ordinary course of business) or as security for any such Indebtedness or claims,

(i) deposits of cash made in the ordinary course of business to secure performance of operating leases,

(j) (i) non-cash loans and advances to employees, officers, and directors of Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries for the purpose of purchasing Equity Interests in Borrower so long as the proceeds of such loans are used in their entirety to purchase such Equity Interests in Borrower, and (ii) loans and advances to employees and officers of Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries in the ordinary

course of business for any other business purpose and in an aggregate amount not to exceed \$2,000,000 at any one time,

(k) Permitted Acquisitions,

(l) Investments in the form of capital contributions and the acquisition of Equity Interests made by any Loan Party in any other Loan Party (other than capital contributions to or the acquisition of Equity Interests of Borrower),

(m) Investments resulting from entering into (i) Bank Product Agreements, or (ii) agreements relative to Indebtedness that is permitted under clause (j) of the definition of Permitted Indebtedness,

(n) equity Investments by any Loan Party in any Subsidiary of such Loan Party which is required by law to maintain a minimum net capital requirement or as may be otherwise required by applicable law,

(o) Investments held by a Person acquired in a Permitted Acquisition to the extent that such Investments were not made in contemplation of or in connection with such Permitted Acquisition and were in existence on the date of such Permitted Acquisition, and

(p) so long as no Event of Default has occurred and is continuing or would result therefrom, any other Investments provided that the Excess Availability is greater than or equal to 17.5% of the Maximum Revolver Amount or \$30,187,500 on a pro forma basis immediately after giving effect to the proposed Investments.

“Permitted Liens” means:

(a) Liens granted to, or for the benefit of, Agent to secure the Obligations,

(b) Liens for unpaid taxes, assessments, or other governmental charges or levies that either (i) are not yet delinquent, or (ii) do not have priority over Agent’s Liens and the underlying taxes, assessments, or charges or levies are the subject of Permitted Protests,

(c) judgment Liens arising solely as a result of the existence of judgments, orders, or awards that do not constitute an Event of Default under Section 8.3 of the Agreement,

(d) Liens set forth on Schedule P-2 to the Agreement; provided, that to qualify as a Permitted Lien, any such Lien described on Schedule P-2 to the Agreement shall only secure the Indebtedness that it secures on the Closing Date and any Refinancing Indebtedness in respect thereof,

(e) the interests of lessors under operating leases and non-exclusive licensors under license agreements,

(f) purchase money Liens or the interests of lessors under Capital Leases to the extent that such Liens or interests secure Permitted Purchase Money Indebtedness and so long as (i) such Lien attaches only to the asset purchased or acquired and the proceeds thereof, and (ii) such Lien only secures the Indebtedness that was incurred to acquire the asset purchased or acquired or any Refinancing Indebtedness in respect thereof,

(g) Liens arising by operation of law in favor of warehousemen, landlords, carriers, mechanics, materialmen, laborers, or suppliers, incurred in the ordinary course of business and not in connection with the borrowing of money, and which Liens either (i) are for sums not yet delinquent, or (ii) are the subject of Permitted Protests,

(h) Liens on amounts deposited to secure Borrower's and its Subsidiaries obligations in connection with worker's compensation or other unemployment insurance,

(i) Liens on amounts deposited to secure Borrower's and its Subsidiaries obligations in connection with the making or entering into of bids, tenders, or leases in the ordinary course of business and not in connection with the borrowing of money,

(j) Liens on amounts deposited to secure Borrower's and its Subsidiaries reimbursement obligations with respect to surety or appeal bonds obtained in the ordinary course of business,

(k) with respect to any Real Property, easements, rights of way, and zoning restrictions that do not materially interfere with or impair the use or operation thereof,

(l) non-exclusive licenses of patents, trademarks, copyrights, and other intellectual property rights in the ordinary course of business,

(m) Liens that are replacements of Permitted Liens to the extent that the original Indebtedness is the subject of permitted Refinancing Indebtedness and so long as the replacement Liens only encumber those assets that secured the original Indebtedness,

(n) rights of setoff or bankers' liens upon deposits of funds in favor of banks or other depository institutions, solely to the extent incurred in connection with the maintenance of such Deposit Accounts in the ordinary course of business,

(o) Liens granted in the ordinary course of business on the unearned portion of insurance premiums securing the financing of insurance premiums to the extent the financing is permitted under the definition of Permitted Indebtedness,

(p) Liens in favor of customs and revenue authorities arising as a matter of law to secure payment of customs duties in connection with the importation of goods,

(q) Liens solely on any cash earnest money deposits made by Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries in connection with any letter of intent or purchase agreement with respect to a Permitted Acquisition, and

(r) Liens assumed by Borrower or its Subsidiaries in connection with a Permitted Acquisition that secure Acquired Indebtedness.

"Permitted Protest" means the right of Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries to protest any Lien (other than any Lien that secures the Obligations), taxes (other than payroll taxes or taxes that are either the subject of a supergarnishment order or a United States federal tax lien), or rental payment, provided that (a) a reserve with respect to such obligation is established on Borrower's or its Subsidiaries' books and records in such amount as is required under GAAP, (b) any such protest is instituted promptly and prosecuted diligently by Borrower or its Subsidiary, as applicable, in good faith, and (c) Agent is

satisfied that, while any such protest is pending, there will be no impairment of the enforceability, validity, or priority of any of Agent's Liens.

"Permitted Purchase Money Indebtedness" means, as of any date of determination, Indebtedness (other than the Obligations, but including Capitalized Lease Obligations), incurred after the Closing Date and at the time of, or within 20 days after, the acquisition of any fixed assets for the purpose of financing all or any part of the acquisition cost thereof, in an aggregate principal amount outstanding at any one time not in excess of \$10,000,000.

"Person" means natural persons, corporations, limited liability companies, limited partnerships, general partnerships, limited liability partnerships, joint ventures, trusts, land trusts, business trusts, or other organizations, irrespective of whether they are legal entities, and governments and agencies and political subdivisions thereof.

"PPSA" shall mean the *Personal Property Security Act* (Alberta) and the Regulations thereunder, as from time to time in effect; provided, that if attachment, perfection or priority of Agent's security interests in any Collateral are governed by the personal property security laws of any jurisdiction other than Alberta, PPSA shall mean those personal property security laws in such other jurisdiction for the purposes of the provisions hereof relating to such attachment, perfection or priority and for the definitions related to such provisions.

"Primary Syndication" has the meaning ascribed thereto in the Fee Letter.

"Projections" means Borrower's forecasted (a) balance sheets, (b) profit and loss statements, and (c) cash flow statements, all prepared on a basis consistent with Borrower's historical financial statements, together with appropriate supporting details and a statement of underlying assumptions.

"Pro Rata Share" means, as of any date of determination:

(a) with respect to a Lender's obligation to make all or a portion of the Revolving Loans, with respect to such Lender's right to receive payments of interest, fees, and principal with respect to the Revolving Loans, and with respect to all other computations and other matters related to the Revolver Commitments or the Revolving Loans, the percentage obtained by dividing (i) the Revolving Loan Exposure of such Lender by (ii) the aggregate Revolving Loan Exposure of all Lenders,

(b) with respect to a Lender's obligation to participate in the Letters of Credit, with respect to such Lender's obligation to reimburse Issuing Lender, and with respect to such Lender's right to receive payments of Letter of Credit Fees, and with respect to all other computations and other matters related to the Letters of Credit, the percentage obtained by dividing (i) the Revolving Loan Exposure of such Lender by (ii) the aggregate Revolving Loan Exposure of all Lenders; provided, that if all of the Revolving Loans have been repaid in full and all Revolver Commitments have been terminated, but Letters of Credit remain outstanding, Pro Rata Share under this clause shall be determined as if the Revolver Commitments had not been terminated and based upon the Revolver Commitments as they existed immediately prior to their termination, and

(c) with respect to all other matters and for all other matters as to a particular Lender (including the indemnification obligations arising under Section 15.7 of the Agreement), the percentage obtained by dividing (i) the Revolving Loan Exposure of such Lender by (ii) the aggregate Revolving Loan Exposure of all Lenders, in any such case as the applicable percentage may be adjusted by assignments permitted pursuant to Section 13.1; provided, that if all of the Loans have been repaid in full,

all Letters of Credit have been made the subject of Letter of Credit Collateralization, and all Commitments have been terminated, Pro Rata Share under this clause shall be determined as if the Revolving Loan Exposures had not been repaid, collateralized, or terminated and shall be based upon the Revolving Loan Exposures as they existed immediately prior to their repayment, collateralization, or termination.

“Protective Advances” has the meaning specified therefor in Section 2.2(d)(i) of the Agreement.

“Purchase Price” means, with respect to any Acquisition, an amount equal to the aggregate consideration, whether cash, property or securities (including the fair market value of any Equity Interests of Parent issued in connection with such Acquisition and including the maximum amount of Earn-Outs), paid or delivered by Parent or one of its Subsidiaries in connection with such Acquisition (whether paid at the closing thereof or payable thereafter and whether fixed or contingent), but excluding therefrom (a) any cash of the seller and its Affiliates used to fund any portion of such consideration and (b) any cash or Cash Equivalents acquired in connection with such Acquisition.

“Qualified Equity Interest” means and refers to any Equity Interests issued by Borrower (and not by one or more of its Subsidiaries) that is not a Disqualified Equity Interest.

“Real Property” means any estates or interests in real property now owned or hereafter acquired by Borrower or its Subsidiaries and the improvements thereto.

“Receivable Reserves” means, as of any date of determination, those reserves that Agent deems necessary or appropriate, in its Permitted Discretion and subject to Section 2.1(c), to establish and maintain (including reserves for rebates, discounts, warranty claims, and returns) with respect to the Eligible Accounts or the Maximum Revolver Amount.

“Record” means information that is inscribed on a tangible medium or that is stored in an electronic or other medium and is retrievable in perceivable form.

“Reference Period” has the meaning set forth in the definition of EBITDA.

“Refinancing Indebtedness” means refinancings, renewals, or extensions of Indebtedness so long as:

(a) such refinancings, renewals, or extensions do not result in an increase in the principal amount of the Indebtedness so refinanced, renewed, or extended, other than by the amount of premiums paid thereon and the fees and expenses incurred in connection therewith and by the amount of unfunded commitments with respect thereto,

(b) such refinancings, renewals, or extensions do not result in a shortening of the average weighted maturity (measured as of the refinancing, renewal, or extension) of the Indebtedness so refinanced, renewed, or extended, nor are they on terms or conditions that, taken as a whole, are or could reasonably be expected to be materially adverse to the interests of the Lenders,

(c) if the Indebtedness that is refinanced, renewed, or extended was subordinated in right of payment to the Obligations, then the terms and conditions of the refinancing, renewal, or extension must include subordination terms and conditions that are at least as favorable to the Lender Group as those that were applicable to the refinanced, renewed, or extended Indebtedness, and

(d) the Indebtedness that is refinanced, renewed, or extended is not recourse to any Person that is liable on account of the Obligations other than those Persons which were obligated with respect to the Indebtedness that was refinanced, renewed, or extended.

“Register” has the meaning set forth in Section 13.1(h) of the Agreement.

“Registered Loan” has the meaning set forth in Section 13.1(h) of the Agreement.

“Reimbursement Undertaking” has the meaning specified therefor in Section 2.10 of the Agreement.

“Related Fund” means any Person (other than a natural person) that is engaged in making, purchasing, holding or investing in bank loans and similar extensions of credit in the ordinary course and that is administered, advised or managed by (a) a Lender, (b) an Affiliate of a Lender or (c) an entity or an Affiliate of an entity that administers, advises or manages a Lender.

“Remedial Action” means all actions taken to (a) clean up, remove, remediate, contain, treat, monitor, assess, evaluate, or in any way address Hazardous Materials in the indoor or outdoor environment, (b) prevent or minimize a release or threatened release of Hazardous Materials so they do not migrate or endanger or threaten to endanger public health or welfare or the indoor or outdoor environment, (c) restore or reclaim natural resources or the environment, (d) perform any pre-remedial studies, investigations, or post-remedial operation and maintenance activities, or (e) conduct any other actions with respect to Hazardous Materials required by Environmental Laws.

“Replacement Lender” has the meaning specified therefor in Section 2.12(b) of the Agreement.

“Report” has the meaning specified therefor in Section 15.16 of the Agreement.

“Required Lenders” means, at any time, Lenders having or holding more than 66%% of the aggregate Revolving Loan Exposure of all Lenders; provided, that (i) the Revolving Loan Exposure of any Defaulting Lender shall be disregarded in the determination of the Required Lenders and (ii) at any time there are 3 or more Lenders, “Required Lenders” must include at least 3 Lenders (who are not Affiliates of one another).

“Reserves” means, as of any date of determination, those reserves (other than Bank Product Reserves) that Agent deems necessary or appropriate, in its Permitted Discretion, to establish and maintain (including reserves with respect to (a) sums that Borrower or its Subsidiaries are required to pay under any Section of the Agreement or any other Loan Document (such as taxes, assessments, insurance premiums, or, in the case of leased assets, rents or other amounts payable under such leases) and has failed to pay, and (b) amounts owing by Borrower or its Subsidiaries to any Person to the extent secured by a Lien on, or trust over, any of the Collateral (other than a Permitted Lien), which Lien or trust, in the Permitted Discretion of Agent likely would have a priority superior to the Agent’s Liens (such as Liens or trusts in favor of landlords, warehousemen, carriers, mechanics, materialmen, laborers, or suppliers, or Liens or trusts for ad valorem, excise, sales, or other taxes where given priority under applicable law) in and to such item of the Collateral) with respect to the Borrowing Base or the Maximum Revolver Amount.

“Restricted Payment” means to (a) declare or pay any dividend or make any other payment or distribution, directly or indirectly, on account of Equity Interests issued by Borrower (including any payment in connection with any merger or consolidation involving Borrower) or to the

direct or indirect holders of Equity Interests issued by Borrower in their capacity as such (other than dividends or distributions payable in Qualified Equity Interests issued by Borrower, or (b) purchase, redeem, make any sinking fund or similar payment, or otherwise acquire or retire for value (including in connection with any merger or consolidation involving Borrower) any Equity Interests issued by Borrower, (c) make any payment to retire, or to obtain the surrender of, any outstanding warrants, options, or other rights to acquire Equity Interests of Borrower now or hereafter outstanding, and (d) make, or cause or suffer to permit any of Borrower's Subsidiaries to make, any payment or prepayment of principal of, premium, if any, or interest on, or redemption, purchase, retirement, defeasance (including in-substance or legal defeasance), sinking fund or similar payment with respect to, any Subordinated Indebtedness.

"Revaluation Date" means (a) with respect to any Revolving Loans denominated in US Dollars, each of the following: (i) each date of a Borrowing of such Revolving Loan, (ii) each date of a continuation of such Revolving Loan pursuant to Section 2.11, and (iii) such additional dates as Agent shall determine shall require, (b) with respect to any Letter of Credit denominated in US Dollars, each of the following: (i) each date of issuance of such Letter of Credit, (ii) each date of an amendment of such Letter of Credit having the effect of increasing the amount thereof, (iii) each date of any payment by an Issuing Lender under such Letter of Credit, and (iv) such additional dates as Agent or an Issuing Lender shall determine shall require, and (c) with respect to any other Obligations denominated in US Dollars, each date as Agent shall determine unless otherwise prescribed in this Agreement or any other Loan Documents.

"Revolver Commitment" means, with respect to each Revolving Lender, its Revolver Commitment, and, with respect to all Revolving Lenders, their Revolver Commitments, in each case as such US Dollar amounts are set forth beside such Revolving Lender's name under the applicable heading on Schedule C-1 to the Agreement or in the Assignment and Acceptance pursuant to which such Revolving Lender became a Revolving Lender under the Agreement, as such amounts may be reduced or increased from time to time pursuant to assignments made in accordance with the provisions of Section 13.1 of the Agreement.

"Revolver Usage" means, as of any date of determination, the sum of (a) the amount of outstanding Revolving Loans (inclusive of Swing Loans and Protective Advances), *plus* (b) the amount of the Letter of Credit Usage.

"Revolving Lender" means a Lender that has a Revolving Loan Commitment or that has an outstanding Revolving Loan.

"Revolving Loan Exposure" means, with respect to any Revolving Lender, as of any date of determination (a) prior to the termination of the Revolver Commitments, the amount of such Lender's Revolver Commitment, and (b) after the termination of the Revolver Commitments, the aggregate outstanding principal amount of the Revolving Loans of such Lender.

"Revolving Loans" has the meaning specified therefor in Section 2.1(a) of the Agreement.

"Sanctioned Entity" means (a) a country or territory or a government of a country or territory, (b) an agency of the government of a country or territory, (c) an organization directly or indirectly controlled by a country or territory or its government, or (d) a Person resident in or determined to be resident in a country or territory, in each case of clauses (a) through (d) that is a target of Sanctions, including a target of any country sanctions program administered and enforced by OFAC.

“Sanctioned Person” means, at any time (a) any Person named on the list of Specially Designated Nationals and Blocked Persons maintained by OFAC, OFAC’s consolidated Non-SDN list or any other Sanctions-related list maintained by any Governmental Authority, (b) a Person or legal entity that is a target of Sanctions, (c) any Person operating, organized or resident in a Sanctioned Entity, or (d) any Person directly or indirectly owned or controlled (individually or in the aggregate) by or acting on behalf of any such Person or Persons described in clauses (a) through (c) above.

“Sanctions” means individually and collectively, respectively, any and all economic sanctions, trade sanctions, financial sanctions, sectoral sanctions, secondary sanctions, trade embargoes anti-terrorism laws and other sanctions laws, regulations or embargoes, including those imposed, administered or enforced from time to time by: (a) the United States of America, including those administered by OFAC, the U.S. Department of State, the U.S. Department of Commerce, or through any existing or future executive order, (b) the United Nations Security Council, (c) the European Union or any European Union member state, (d) Her Majesty’s Treasury of the United Kingdom, or (d) any other Governmental Authority with jurisdiction over any member of Lender Group or any Loan Party or any of their respective Subsidiaries or Affiliates.

“S&P” has the meaning specified therefor in the definition of Cash Equivalents.

“Securities Account” means a securities account (as that term is defined in the PPSA).

“Settlement” has the meaning specified therefor in Section 2.2(e)(i) of the Agreement.

“Settlement Date” has the meaning specified therefor in Section 2.2(e)(i) of the Agreement.

“Solvent” means, with respect to any Person as of any date of determination, that (a) at fair valuations, the sum of such Person’s debts (including contingent liabilities) is less than all of such Person’s assets, (b) such Person is not engaged or about to engage in a business or transaction for which the remaining assets of such Person are unreasonably small in relation to the business or transaction or for which the property remaining with such Person is an unreasonably small capital, and (c) such Person has not incurred and does not intend to incur, or reasonably believe that it will incur, debts beyond its ability to pay such debts as they become due (whether at maturity or otherwise), and (d) such Person is “solvent” or not “insolvent”, as applicable within the meaning given those terms and similar terms under applicable laws relating to fraudulent transfers and conveyances. For purposes of this definition, the amount of any contingent liability at any time shall be computed as the amount that, in light of all of the facts and circumstances existing at such time, represents the amount that can reasonably be expected to become an actual or matured liability (irrespective of whether such contingent liabilities meet the criteria for accrual under Statement of Financial Accounting Standard No. 5).

“Spot Rate” means, for a currency, the rate determined by Agent to be the rate quoted by Wells Fargo acting in such capacity as the spot rate for the purchase by Wells Fargo of such currency with another currency through its principal foreign exchange trading office at approximately 11:00 a.m. (New York time) on the date two Business Days prior to the date as of which the foreign exchange computation is made; provided, that Agent may obtain such spot rate from another financial institution designated by Agent if Wells Fargo acting in such capacity does not have as of the date of determination a spot buying rate for any such currency.

“Standard Letter of Credit Practice” means, for Issuing Lender or any Underlying Issuer, any domestic or foreign law or letter of credit practices applicable in the city in which Issuing Lender or such Underlying Issuer issued the applicable Letter of Credit or, for its branch or correspondent, such

laws and practices applicable in the city in which it has advised, confirmed or negotiated such Letter of Credit, as the case may be, in each case, (a) which letter of credit practices are of banks that regularly issue letters of credit in the particular city, and (b) which laws or letter of credit practices are required or permitted under ISP or UCP, as chosen in the applicable Letter of Credit.

“Subordinated Indebtedness” means any unsecured Indebtedness of Borrower or its Subsidiaries incurred from time to time that is subordinated in right of payment to the Obligations and (a) that is only guaranteed by the Guarantors, (b) that is not subject to scheduled amortization, redemption, sinking fund or similar payment and does not have a final maturity, in each case, on or before the date that is six months after the Maturity Date, (c) that does not include any financial covenants or any covenant or agreement that is more restrictive or onerous on any Loan Party in any material respect than any comparable covenant in the Agreement and is otherwise on terms and conditions reasonably acceptable to Agent, (d) shall be limited to cross-payment default and cross-acceleration to designated “senior debt” (including the “Obligations”), and (e) the terms and conditions of the subordination are reasonably acceptable to Agent.

“Subsidiary” of a Person means a corporation, partnership, limited liability company, or other entity in which that Person directly or indirectly owns or controls the Equity Interests having ordinary voting power to elect a majority of the Board of Directors of such corporation, partnership, limited liability company, or other entity.

“Supermajority Lenders” means, at any time, Lenders having or holding more than 66 2/3% of the aggregate Revolving Loan Exposure of all Lenders; provided, that (i) the Revolving Loan Exposure of any Defaulting Lender shall be disregarded in the determination of the Required Lenders, and (ii) at any time there are 2 or more Lenders, “Supermajority Lenders” must include at least 2 Lenders (who are not Affiliates of one another).

“Swing Lender” means WFCF or any other Lender that, at the request of Borrower and with the consent of Agent agrees, in such Lender’s sole discretion, to become the Swing Lender under Section 2.3(b) of the Agreement.

“Swing Loan” has the meaning specified therefor in Section 2.2(b) of the Agreement.

“Swing Loan Exposure” means, as of any date of determination with respect to any Lender, such Lender’s Pro Rata Share of the Swing Loans on such date.

“Taxes” means any taxes, levies, imposts, duties, fees, assessments or other charges of whatever nature now or hereafter imposed by any jurisdiction or by any political subdivision or taxing authority thereof or therein, and all interest, penalties or similar liabilities with respect thereto.

“Tax Lender” has the meaning specified therefor in Section 14.2(a) of the Agreement.

“T4Q EBITDA” means, as of any date of determination, EBITDA of Borrower determined on a consolidated basis in accordance with GAAP, for the 4 fiscal quarter period most recently ended.

“UCP” means, with respect to any Letter of Credit, the Uniform Customs and Practice for Documentary Credits 2007 Revision, International Chamber of Commerce Publication No. 600 and any subsequent revision thereof adopted by the International Chamber of Commerce on the date such Letter of Credit is issued.

“Underlying Issuer” means Wells Fargo, The Toronto-Dominion Bank or one of their respective Affiliates.

“Unfunded Capital Expenditures” shall mean, as to any Loan Party, without duplication, (1) Capital Expenditures funded (a) from such Loan Party’s internally generated cash flow or (b) with the proceeds of a Revolving Loan in excess of any Borrowing Base value attributable to the applicable purchased Equipment minus (2) the net cash amount received by such Loan Party from sales of such Equipment (as such amount is agreed to in writing by Agent, using its Permitted Discretion).

“United States” means the United States of America.

“Unused Line Fee” has the meaning specified therefor in Section 2.9(b) of the Agreement.

“US Dollars” means United States dollars.

“U.S. Guaranty and Security Agreement” means a California law governed guaranty and security agreement, dated as of even date with the Original Credit Agreement, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to Agent, executed and delivered by each Loan Party to Agent.

“Voidable Transfer” has the meaning specified therefor in Section 17.8 of the Agreement.

“Wells Fargo” means Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, a national association.

“WFCF” means Wells Fargo Capital Finance Corporation Canada, an Ontario corporation.

“Write-Down and Conversion Powers” means, with respect to any EEA Resolution Authority, the write-down and conversion powers of such EEA Resolution Authority from time to time under the Bail-In Legislation for the applicable EEA Member Country, which write-down and conversion powers are described in the EU Bail-In Legislation Schedule.

**SCHEDULE 3.1**  
**CONDITIONS PRECEDENT**

See attached.

### Schedule 3.1

The effectiveness of this Agreement is subject to the fulfillment, to the satisfaction of Agent and each Lender (with such satisfaction, or waiver, of the following being deemed conclusive upon Agent's notice to Borrower thereof), of each of the following conditions precedent:

- (a) the Closing Date shall occur on or before October 10, 2017;
- (b) Agent shall have received, to the extent applicable, a letter duly executed by each Loan Party authorizing Agent to file appropriate financing statements in such office or offices as may be necessary or, in the opinion of Agent, desirable to perfect the security interests to be created by the Loan Documents;
- (c) Agent shall have received evidence that appropriate financing statements have been duly filed in such office or offices as may be necessary or, in the opinion of Agent, desirable to perfect the Agent's Liens in and to the Collateral, and Agent shall have received searches reflecting the filing of all such financing statements;
- (d) Agent shall have received each of the following documents, in form and substance satisfactory to Agent, duly executed and delivered, and each such document shall be in full force and effect:
  - (i) the Fee Letter,
  - (ii) an updated Perfection Certificate for each of the Loan Parties (to the extent applicable),
  - (iii) a Canadian Confirmation of Guarantee and Security,
  - (iv) a US Confirmation of Guaranty and Security.
  - (v) a Flow of Funds Agreement and
  - (vi) all other Loan Documents to be executed and delivered on the Closing Date;
- (e) Agent shall have received a certificate from the Secretary of each Loan Party (i) attesting to the resolutions of such Loan Party's board of directors authorizing its execution, delivery, and performance of the Loan Documents to which it is a party, (ii) authorizing specific officers of such Loan Party to execute the same, and (iii) attesting to the incumbency and signatures of such specific officers of such Loan Party;
- (f) Agent shall have received copies of each Loan Party's Governing Documents, as amended, modified, or supplemented to the Closing Date, which Governing Documents shall be (i) certified by the Secretary of such Loan Party, and (ii) with respect to Governing Documents for ENTREC Cranes & Heavy Haul Inc. that are charter documents, certified as of a recent date (not more than 30 days prior to the Closing Date) by the appropriate governmental official;
- (g) Agent shall have received a certificate of status with respect to each Loan Party, dated within 10 days of the Closing Date, such certificate to be issued by the appropriate officer of the

jurisdiction of organization of such Loan Party, which certificate shall indicate that such Loan Party is in good standing in such jurisdiction;

(h) Agent shall have received certificates of status with respect to each Loan Party, each dated within 30 days of the Closing Date, such certificates to be issued by the appropriate officer of the jurisdictions (other than the jurisdiction of organization of such Loan Party) in which its failure to be duly qualified or licensed would constitute a Material Adverse Effect, which certificates shall indicate that such Loan Party is in good standing in such jurisdictions;

(i) Agent shall have received an opinion of the Loan Parties' counsel (in Alberta, British Columbia, Saskatchewan and Arizona) in form and substance satisfactory to Agent;

(j) Borrower shall have paid all fees and expenses required to be paid by Borrower on the Closing Date under the Agreement or the other Loan Documents and all Lender Group Expenses incurred in connection with the transactions evidenced by the Agreement and the other Loan Documents;

(k) Borrower and each of its Subsidiaries shall have received all licenses, approvals or evidence of other actions required by any Governmental Authority in connection with the execution and delivery by Borrower or its Subsidiaries of the Loan Documents or with the consummation of the transactions contemplated thereby;

(l) WFCF shall have received final credit committee approval with respect to the facility contemplated in the Agreement; and

(m) all other documents and legal matters in connection with the transactions contemplated by the Agreement shall have been delivered, executed, or recorded and shall be in form and substance satisfactory to Agent.

**SCHEDULE 3.6**

**CONDITIONS SUBSEQUENT**

1. Within 60 days of the Closing Date (or at such later date as agreed to by the Agent, in its Permitted Discretion), the Borrower shall use its best reasonable commercial efforts to deliver to the Agent Collateral Access Agreements for the following locations:

<b>Loan Party/Subsidiary</b>	<b>Address</b>	<b>City</b>	<b>Province/State</b>	<b>Country</b>
ENTREC Corporation	90 Diamond Avenue	Spruce Grove	Alberta	Canada
ENTREC Corporation	2953 33 Street	Whitecourt	Alberta	Canada
ENTREC Cranes & Heavy Haul (Western)	221 Kaien Road	Prince Rupert	British Columbia	Canada
ENTREC Corporation	Plan 1122993 Block 5 Lot 4	Grande Prairie	Alberta	Canada

2. Within 10 days after the Closing Date (or at such later date as agreed to by the Agent in writing, in its sole discretion), the Borrower shall deliver or cause to be delivered the articles of Entrec Cranes & Heavy Inc. certified on or about the Closing Date by the Arizona Corporation Commission.

SCHEDULE 4.1(b)

CAPITALIZATION OF BORROWER

Capitalization of Borrower:

Company Name	Capitalization	Issued Capital
ENTREC Corporation	Unlimited number of Common Shares without nominal or par value Unlimited number of Preferred Shares	109,529,578 common shares issued and outstanding as at August 10 <sup>th</sup> , 2017.

**SCHEDULE 4.1(c)**

**CAPITALIZATION OF BORROWER'S SUBSIDIARIES**

<b>COMPANY NAME</b>	<b>CAPITALIZATION</b>	<b>ISSUED CAPITAL</b>
<b>ENTREC Services Ltd.</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Unlimited number of Common Shares without nominal or par value</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 100 Common Shares issued to ENTREC Corporation</li> </ul>
<b>ENTREC Lift Services Inc.</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Unlimited Number of Class A Voting Shares</li> <li>• Unlimited Number of Class B Non-Voting Shares</li> <li>• Unlimited Number of Class C Non-Voting Shares</li> <li>• Unlimited Number of Class D Non-Voting Shares</li> <li>• Unlimited Number of Class E Voting Shares</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 100 Class A Shares issued to ENTREC Corporation</li> </ul>
<b>ENTREC Alberta Ltd.</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Unlimited number of Common Shares without nominal or par value</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 100 Common Shares issued to ENTREC Corporation</li> </ul>
<b>ENTREC Engineering Ltd.</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Unlimited Number of Class A Voting Shares</li> <li>• Unlimited Number of Class B Non-Voting Shares</li> <li>• Unlimited Number of Class C Non-Voting Shares</li> <li>• Unlimited Number of Class D Non-Voting Shares</li> <li>• Unlimited Number of Class E Voting Shares</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 100 Class A Common Shares issued to ENTREC Corporation</li> </ul>
<b>ENTREC Cranes &amp; Heavy Haul (Western) Ltd.</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 10,000 Class A Common Shares without par value</li> <li>• 10,000 Class B Common Shares without par value</li> <li>• 10,000 Class C Common Shares without par value</li> <li>• 90,000 Preference Shares without par value</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 24 Class A Common Shares</li> <li>• 176 Class B Common Shares</li> <li>• 8 Class C Common Shares</li> <li>• 100 Preference Shares</li> <li>• all issued to ENTREC Corporation</li> </ul>
<b>ENTREC Cranes &amp; Heavy Haul Inc.</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 10,000 shares of common stock</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 100 Common Shares issued to ENTREC Corporation</li> </ul>

**SCHEDULE 4.1(d)**

**SUBSCRIPTIONS, OPTIONS, WARRANTS, CALLS**

- **Subscriptions:** Nil.
- **Options:** 6,850,000 as at June 30, 2017
- **Restricted Share Options:** 3,603,301 as at June 30, 2017
- **Warrants:** Nil
- **Convertible Debentures:** \$25,300,000 principal value
- **Calls:** Nil.

**SCHEDULE 4.6(b)**

**LITIGATION**

Nil.

## **SCHEDULE 4.10**

### **EMPLOYEE BENEFITS**

- Sun Life Defined Contribution Plan Registration # 1241561
- Sun Life Benefit Plan Policy # 100642
- Employee Restricted Share Plan
- ENTREC Stock Option Plan
- Agreement with ENTREC Employee Association
- Agreement with IUOE Local 115 – BC

**SCHEDULE 4.11**  
**ENVIRONMENTAL MATTERS**

Nil.

**SCHEDULE 4.14**

**PERMITTED INDEBTEDNESS**

<b>Entity</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Principal Amount</b>	<b>Date of Issuance</b>	<b>Interest Rate</b>	<b>Maturity Date</b>
Element Fleet Management Inc. (formerly Transportation)	Finance Leases	\$3,500,000.00	Various	Various	Various
Convertible Debenture	Convertible Debenture	\$25,300,000.00	30 October 2012	8.50%	\$3,500,000 due on October 31, 2017; \$21,800,000 due on June 30, 2021

**SCHEDULE 4.24**

**LOCATION OF INVENTORY AND EQUIPMENT**

26420 – Township Rd 531A	Acheson	Alberta
NE 24-54-19-4	Chipman	Alberta
90 Diamond Avenue	Spruce Grove	Alberta
2953 – 33 Street	Whitecourt	Alberta
6708 - 50 Avenue, T9N 0B7	Bonnyville	Alberta
10-3500 Sapræe Creek Trail	Fort McMurray	Alberta
221 Kaien Road	Prince Rupert	BC
3545 Highway 16E	Terrace	BC
12284 26th Street NW	Watford City	North Dakota
3193 Highway 22	Dickinson	North Dakota
4003 South County Road 1294	Odessa	Texas
9307 77 Avenue	Fort St. John	BC
Plan 1122993 Block 5 Lot 3	Grande Prairie	Alberta
9510 - 78 Avenue, T8X 0M2	Clairmont	Alberta

**SCHEDULE 5.1**

**FINANCIAL STATEMENTS, REPORTS, CERTIFICATES**

Deliver to Agent (and if so requested by Agent, with copies for each Lender) each of the financial statements, reports, or other items set forth below at the following times in form satisfactory to Agent:

<p>as soon as available, but in any event within 30 days after the end of each calendar month,</p>	<p>an unaudited consolidated balance sheet and income statement.</p>
<p>as soon as available, but in any event within 45 days after the end of each quarter during each of Borrower's fiscal years,</p>	<p>(a) an unaudited consolidated balance sheet, income statement, statement of cash flow, and statement of shareholder's equity covering Borrower's and its Subsidiaries' operations during such period and compared to the prior period and plan, together with a corresponding discussion and analysis of results from management, and  (b) a Compliance Certificate along with the underlying calculations, including the calculations to arrive at EBITDA to the extent applicable.</p>
<p>as soon as available, but in any event within 90 days after the end of each of Borrower's fiscal years,</p>	<p>(c) consolidated financial statements of Borrower for each such fiscal year, audited by independent certified public accountants reasonably acceptable to Agent and certified, without any qualifications (including any (A) "going concern" or like qualification or exception, (B) qualification or exception as to the scope of such audit, or (C) qualification which relates to the treatment or classification of any item and which, as a condition to the removal of such qualification, would require an adjustment to such item, the effect of which would be to cause any noncompliance with the provisions of <u>Section 7</u> of the Agreement), by such accountants to have been prepared in accordance with GAAP (such audited financial statements to include a balance sheet, income statement, statement of cash flow, and statement of shareholder's equity, and, if prepared, such accountants' letter to management), and  (d) a Compliance Certificate along with the underlying calculations, including the calculations to arrive at EBITDA to the extent applicable.</p>
<p>as soon as available, but in any event within 30 days after the start of each of Borrower's fiscal years,</p>	<p>(e) copies of Borrower's Projections, in form and substance (including as to scope and underlying assumptions) satisfactory to Agent, in its Permitted Discretion, for the forthcoming 3 years, year by year, and for the forthcoming fiscal year, month by month, certified by the chief financial officer of Borrower as being such officer's good faith estimate of the financial performance of Borrower during the period covered thereby.</p>

<p>if and when filed by Borrower,</p>	<p>(f) MD&amp;A relating to Borrower's annual financial statements and each interim financial report as well as Material Change Reports.</p> <p>(g) any other filings made by Borrower as required by applicable securities law, and</p> <p>(h) any other information that is provided by Borrower to its shareholders generally.</p>
<p>promptly, but in any event within 5 days after Borrower has knowledge of any event or condition that constitutes a Default or an Event of Default,</p>	<p>(i) notice of such event or condition and a statement of the curative action that Borrower proposes to take with respect thereto.</p>
<p>promptly after the commencement thereof, but in any event within 5 days after the service of process with respect thereto on Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries,</p>	<p>(j) notice of all actions, suits, or proceedings brought by or against Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries before any Governmental Authority which reasonably could be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect.</p>
<p>upon the request of Agent,</p>	<p>(k) any other information reasonably requested relating to the financial condition of Borrower or its Subsidiaries.</p>

**SCHEDULE 5.2**

**COLLATERAL REPORTING**

Provide Agent (and if so requested by Agent, with copies for each Lender) with each of the documents set forth below at the following times in form satisfactory to Agent:

<p>Monthly (no later than the 25th day of each month)</p>	<p>(l) a monthly Account roll-forward with supporting details supplied from GL Activity report and any other records that may apply,</p> <p>(m) a summary of Heavy Haul Equipment including the following identifiers: serial number/VIN, asset number, unit, make, model, acquisition date, location (defined by province or state), accumulated depreciation, acquisition cost and book value prepared separately for Borrower and each Subsidiary included in the Borrowing Base together with a reconciliation system/perpetual reports on a monthly basis specifying the cost and the book value of Borrower's and its Subsidiaries' Heavy Haul Equipment, by category, with additional detail showing additions to and deletions therefrom (delivered electronically in an acceptable format). In addition, a detailed calculation of rental equipment categories that are not eligible for the Borrowing Base which are considered obsolete, damaged, unfit for use or not of a type held for sale, rent or use in the ordinary course of Borrower's or Subsidiary's business,</p> <p>(n) an executed Borrowing Base Certificate,</p> <p>(o) a detailed aging, by total, of Borrower's Accounts, together with a reconciliation and supporting documentation for any reconciling items noted,</p> <p>(p) a detailed calculation of those Accounts that are not eligible for the Borrowing Base, if Borrower has not implemented electronic reporting,</p> <p>(q) a detailed Equipment system/perpetual report together with a reconciliation to Borrower's general ledger accounts,</p> <p>(r) a summary aging, by vendor, of Borrower's and its Subsidiaries' accounts payable and any book overdraft and an aging, by vendor, of any held checks, including JV Driver payables for historical 60 day period, and</p> <p>(s) a detailed report regarding Borrower's and its Subsidiaries' cash and Cash Equivalents.</p>
---	--

## **SCHEDULE 5.6**

### **INSURERS**

- INSIGHT Insurance and Risk Management
- Acord Corporation
- Houston Specialty Insurance
- Imperium Insurance Company

**SCHEDULE 5.14**

**LOCATION OF CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICE**

28712 114 Avenue  
Acheson, Alberta T7X 6E6

**SCHEDULE 5.17**

**CONTROLLED ACCOUNT BANKS**

- Canadian Western Bank, St. Albert, Alberta branch (ENTREC Corporation, ENTREC Cranes & Heavy Haul (Western) Ltd. ENTREC Engineering Ltd.)
- Wells Fargo, Dickinson, North Dakota branch (ENTREC Cranes & Heavy Haul Inc.)

**SCHEDULE 6.5**

**NATURE OF BUSINESS**

- Crane services, transportation services, engineering, logistics and support services